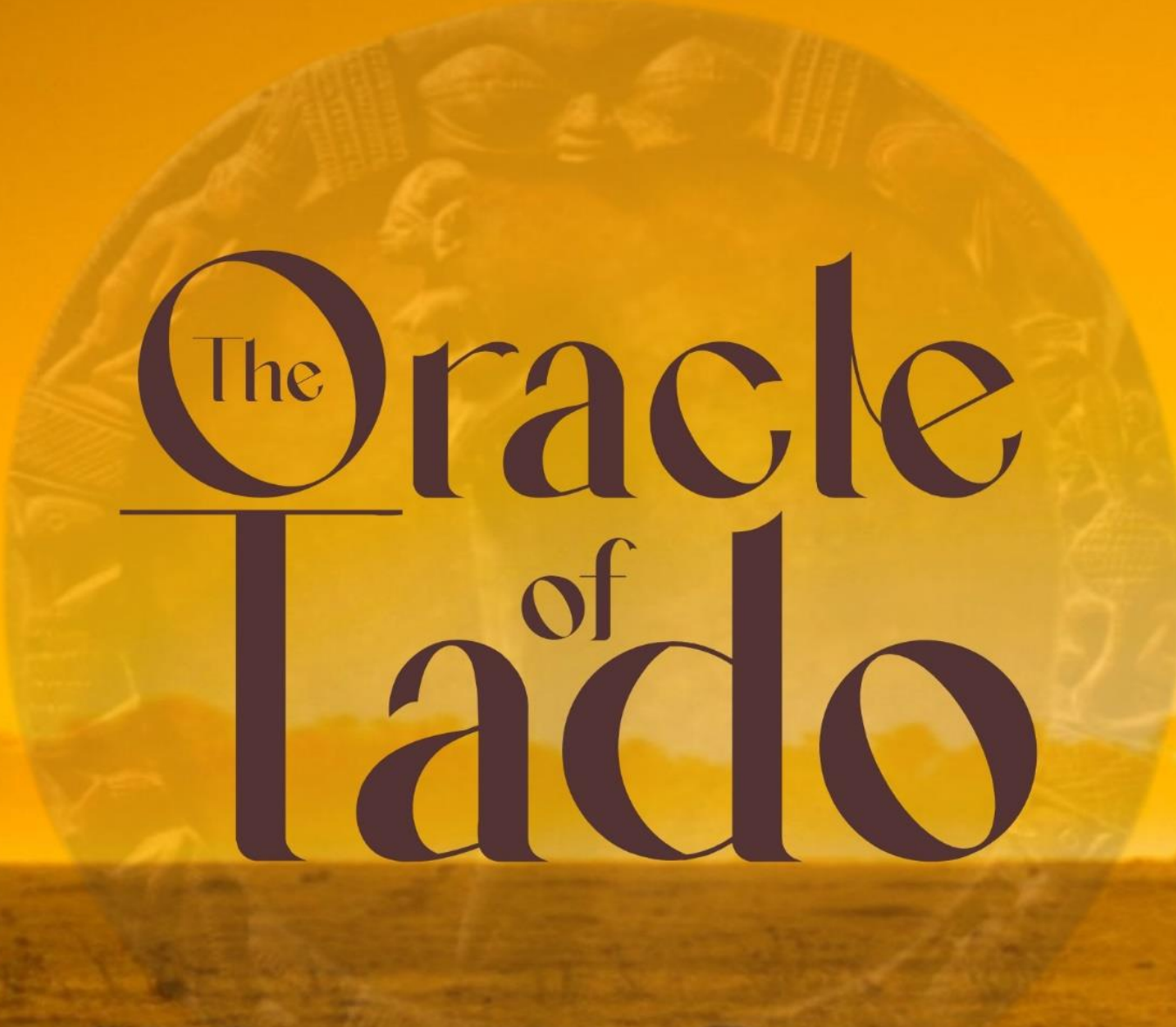


From the author of Origins of Everything



The Oracle
of
Taddo

Mawuna Koutonin

The Oracle
of
Tado

Mawuna Koutonin

Contents

Acknowledgment	i
Preface	ii
Dedication	iii
Raising the African child to conquer the world	1
Bravado sells to the rich. Hope sells to the poor.	7
Changing the stove for a leaking pot doesn't help much.....	8
Rules for Men.....	9
Protocols.....	10
Privacy.....	12
The world is in crisis, and that's ok.	15
Sugar and why negative people are more 'successful'	16
Behavioral Inheritance tax	17
Strong women deserve weak men	19
The fate of Palestine	20
The Melian Dialogue	21
It's not nice	24
Are you struggling financially?	25
Let me ask	26
Show this map to stupid pan Africanists!	27
I'm rich, therefore I'm not black anymore - the Oprah Syndrome!	28
Corruption	31
Power & Class Warfare	32
Behead the corrupt politicians!	34
The way for the African diaspora	35
Comfortable life	36
How do you catch a black thief in Zimbabwe?	38
Advantage of being poor in Africa	39
The weak power	40
Logic is a servant to power.	41
The tragedy of the African man	42
All roads lead to Rome	44
What is hypergamy?	46
I want to write poems	47
Our world today	48
Colonization with Scholarships	49
Hyphen names tragedy	50
Actionable Knowledge	51
Maps	52
Maps Again	53
Means of intellectual production	54
Something Africans have no idea how it feels like	56
False Ideas	57
Perspective	58

R-Evolution.....	59
African magic	60
Winner Mindset	62
Europe, a place of NO HOPE	63
A tree needs roots	64
Gods die on the battlefield	65
About greed	66
How do I think?	68
My sexual life and nice cars	70
Why is God in the Sky?	72
Be powerful!	74
Friendship	75
Traditions	77
Dick for hire	78
Lack of Sleep and Poverty	80
Dark Ages	81
Good and Evil	82
Indirect competition and the nice guy syndrome	84
Peace of Mind	86
Slavery has never been abolished	87
Attractive Repulsion	88
Conditioning and Destiny	90
What unites people?	92
Now you know... why...	94
Population size and resilience	95
You want to save the world, start by saving yourself	96
Privacy Power	97
Polygamy should be forbidden in Africa	98
Here is the future...	101
Iron-ic Savior	103
Tragedy of Genders	104
In Friendship	106
Ahead of the Path	107
A trap	108
No fight ever goes as planned.....	109
No one cares about your ideas	110
Values' Proxy	111
Logical Traps	112
Believes and Destiny	113
Don't be Stupid!	114
Build institutions instead	115
Things I've learned about people	116
The Full Ownership Trap	117

The most fragile ego in the world	119
Inheritance Trap	120
Behinds	121
Food for mind	122
African writers' dilemma	123
Ghostly Night	125
Infant formula	127
Evil Goodness	129
Friendship	131
You Unique Live Everyone else	132
The ultimate intelligence	133
Hooray Hooray... ..	134
Manipulation	135
Infections and Intelligence in children	136
Food for mind	137
The Mosquito Fraternity	138
Attractiveness of weirdness	140
Death	141
The trap of the development ideology	143
Decay	144
Come from	145
You won't understand this	146
Diaspora is not a country	147
The latest Christians' move here: food for Christianization	148
Knowledge is not logical	149
You have the wrong name	150
Stealing is the Quickest way to Develop a country	152
A call to the African Diaspora worldwide	154
Negative people tend to be more successful. Positive people tend to be happier.	155
Europe is going back to its tribal and ethnic wars	156
How to check if an African leader is serious!?	157
Death of empires	159
Diaspora Powerlessness	160
How Togo got its name?	161
I've learned something very important recently	162
How do you know a true panafricanist?	163
Panafricanism looks like Christianity to me	164
Debunking a Dangerous idea: Africa Unity	165
I'm a fool. I can see April coming	168
Harmful identities	169
New definitions	170
Funny... like a tragedy.....	171
Are Africans serious... about their liberation?	172

I'm embarrassed	173
Comfortable life	174
Psychological warfare	175
Too much white on my TV	176
How Europe succeeded in making Africans happy about their colonization	178
The beginning of an end	180
Free yourself from self-oppression	182
Le Grand Soir	183
You cannot escape Africa.	184
Stop Bleaching	185
Honey Traps at strategy 101	186
The Hollow Elite	187
Hardcore colony	189
This is not a Secret, but did you know that?	190
The last Tree	192
How I lost my common sense	192
The Treason	194
African Dogs	195
Stop the illusion of black unity or panafricanism!	196
Raising the African child to conquer the world	197
Knowledge Gap	203
Leaders without peers and Prisoners of Fools!	205
Dating in traditional Africa	207
Emotional weakness	208
False Friends	209
Colonial Religions	210
A scary development	211
Why They Continue to Celebrate Christopher Columbus?	212
Automatic Bleaching pill	214
Don't Be stupid, the next	216
Who owns the dictionary?	217
This Is NOT Africa!	218
Too big a picture	219
Where is your white ticket?	220
Tomatoes on the street	221
Right to Retaliate	222
Innovation is Overvalued.	224
Bad boys would always be Boys	226
Colonized Africans	229
The tragedy of the African man	230
Hot Season	232
Christianity Uber Alles	234
Means of intellectual production	235

The privilege of self-proclaimed ignorance and innocence.	236
The Other 1%	237
The diploma illusion	238
What is wrong with humans?	239
How to love a woman	240
Be humble	242
Not sure you'd understand.	243
Laws of nature	244
Social Skills	245
Our Descendants	247
What is next?	248
'Bite the time, Hide the light'	249
Conversion	250
Leave Ethiopia alone.....	251
The way forward	252
Suspicious wind	255
Fate of old men	256
Hope is a Dope.....	257
Lonely Smart People	258
Status Symbol	259
There is Hope	260
You cannot be both	261
Dirty Trip	262
How our countries are controlled by foreign secret societies?	264
Things Africans Do.	266
Communism and Capitalism	267
Going South	268
Africa is not a garbage box.	269
Writing your secrets down in a prison	270
Publicity as a mode of government	271
Cultural colonialism	272
A friend sent this to me.	274
Race has nothing to do with skin color or origin.	275
Past is Past	276
Wondering with a friend.....	279
Anti-Blackness	280
Revenge	282
The kiss of Death	283
Communalism	284
The strangest Christmas Gift request	285
Here is how you should do it.	286
What is colonization?	288
Act now	290

The Ouma fallacy	291
Fateful day in west Africa a long time ago	292
Criminal mind	293
China new area	295
Africa Top 10 Problems: Not the ones You were thinking about!	296
Weaponized Humanitarianism	300
Weak men	301
Why are black men so Weak?	302
A Race status	304
You are playing too small	305
Self-aggrandizement announcement	307
Snake Talk	308
Why don't you write books?	309
Chemically Free Dates	310
Exit plan	311
We are the world	312
Simpler Definitions	313
Beachhead	314
Violence is the mother of capitalism.	315
Things we do... ..	316
The song of the crying soul	317
Europeans should go back to Europe.	319
Strangers at home	320
Progress... ..	321
It's all about technology.	322
How to teach the alphabet and accurate pronunciation to your kids.	323
How we made our son love Mathematics	324
Poor Humans	326
Homeless Africans worldwide	327
In love with microbes	329
That's very feminine	330
African women's wealth	331
Bugs in the mind	332
Voluntary Servitude	333
Do you know Kemi Seba?	334
Alluring traps	335
Going back to history	336
The sad fate of the American empire	337
Business ideas	339
Rules for Men	340
HIV Business	341
They won lottery	342
I don't do Christmas	342

Africa closing up	344
Our stupid government	345
Courtship	346
Every year... ..	347
Kissing... ..	349
We need Injustice	350
Universalism or Imperialism	351
Inspiration... ..	353
Westernization perils	356
Power of Prayer	357
Losing our diet	358
Virtue of Poverty	359
Transitions	360
We thank white people	361
Life is a stage	362
Preferences	363
How much I love Donald Trump	364
Maxims	365
A dog does not ask for apology	366
Unwanted privileges	368
Eternal Butler	368
I live in Togo	370
Few rules for our statesmen	373
Illusions	374
Why Decolonize?	375
Skin color nor religion unite people	377
The lazy and irresponsible way	378
What Africans have no idea about is	379
Two kinds of evolution: individual evolution and collective evolution	380
Colonisation Olympics	382
Monopoly on terrorism	384
The rational mind and sleeplessness crisis	385
Stupid ideas	386
You are a bad parent	387
Where people live long	389
All roads lead to real estates	391
This is a story	392
This is another story, closer to home.	393
The evil saints	394
Recolonization	395
The privilege of love	396
Why is it so dark in Africa?	397
A parallel state	399

How black people disappeared from some South American countries.	400
How the native people disappeared from Canada and America.....	410
A wrong Model	402
Bini	403
Mind and body traders	404
Bluetooth is the biggest data network in Africa, far beyond Internet.	405
Lesson	406
Electricity Bills	407
What is your name?	408
Meditation, the African way	409
Spirituality, Spirituality	410
A new definition	411
Why is Rwanda almost 100% Catholic?	412
Soldiers and intellectuals free a nation, not business men.	413
White Fear	414
Let me say it. And explain myself.	415
Where are the Africans	418
Genocidal	419
Unicef and mass sterilization in Kenya	420
Colonization is Good	421
The other Religion	422
Linguistic colonization	423
Religious colonization	424
Start with yourself and your family	425
Pedophile dress	426
Why?	427
Proud to be black!	428
Black Panther movie	429
Dangerous colonial import	431
Easter Explained to stupid African Christians	432
France, the country of romance	435
Shut up and make babies	436
Are you a Christian?	438
Why I don't post pictures of my trips in Europe	440
Why Nigeria?	441
Body Size.....	442
Nigeria to Replace English by Local Languages: Igbo, Hausa, Yoruba.....	443
Linguistic imperialism	445
Close the Churches	447
What If 14 Other Countries Joined Nigeria as New States?	448
The Black Panther Effect	451
This is a true story.....	452
Population Growth and Genocide	453

God doesn't like religious people and countries	454
Celebrating the wrong people	455
Funerals	456
Dilemmas	458
How to raise smart kids.	459
A Chronicler said:	460
How to recognize a colonized African?	461
Ambush Diplomacy	462
Culture is stronger than genes. It enhances, tames or weakens them.	463
The Mosquito mind	464
Nonsenses and commonsense	465
Ideas Ports	466
Do you have value beyond possessions?	468
My father was a hunter	469
Sell the churches.	470
Visa and homosexuality growth in Ghana	471
Why African men attract so easily foreign women?	472
Have you ever heard about the UNICEF?.	473
Why Evil?	476
No loudspeaker to call for prayer	477
Here is a very small country called United Kingdom.	478
Sex pets and the tragedy of African men in Europe	479
Straight talk	481
Teach Your Kids How to Deal With White gaze	483
Inferiority complex	485
French linguistic imperialism	487
Stockholm syndrome	488
The pitfall of Goodness.	489
A story said	499
International Bullying	491
Planting Baobabs	493
On the day of Winnie Mandela passing	494
When the West falls, a lot of people will be happy	495
An army made only with Generals. No foot soldier.	497
Shameful	498
The Wrong Friends	499
Mental Ebola	500
Here is a situation	501
The Transracials.	503
Would you kill for your faith?	504
Going back to history	506
African Diaspora: "I can't go home because there are no McDonald's there"	506
Black Savior complex, what is that?	510

You are not black. Keep racism out of your identity .	511
Easy Hideout .	513
Poverty is political .	514
We have a situation. Africans are importing climate seasons!	516
Prayers .	517
Bad is the new Good .	518
Stay Hungry, never become Fat .	519
No stress life! What a bullshit! .	520
Home knowledge and school knowledge .	522
Schrödinger Hope .	526

Aknowledgement

First, I would like to thank my feeling of inadequacy that has always pushed me to be curious.

Second, I am grateful for my naïveté which has always prevented me from becoming cynical.

Third, I would like to express my gratitude to all the unknown people around the world who have adopted me and cared for me when I got burned by my naïveté and overwhelmed by my inadequacy.

My father was a pillar in my life. My primary school headmaster Ollo Delle Ivaboè was a spiritual cradle of whom I've become. My college director Djokoe Comlan Logotsè showed me the power of believing in those who ignore their own potential. Timothé Johnson, Amah Apedo, Michel Guillou, and Gilbert Renaud collectively unlocked my path to expansion. Frédérique Edme gave me a love that was divine. Zivile Eidukeciute saved me from licking my wounds too long. Vejune Sudarité forced me to man up. Chinelo Enemuo tricked the universe to listen to me. Mambulu Ekutsu showed me how to start a movement. Omar Agbangba got me to love the world as it is. Kawira Njeru opened my soul to the wonderful bliss of patience. I have a debt to pay to Pazion Cherinet. Farida Nabourema inspired me to lean out. Kossiba Ayekpo showed me what it means to be a family. Peter Sunde gave me the faith to share without limits.

A special thanks to Sinclair Skinner who never fails to call me and just say how much he appreciates my work. A firework of appreciation to Aiza Ndiaye for her support and who never fails to remind me that I should invite her to my wedding. A profound thanks to Arao Ameny, my Luo friend, who never fails to send me warm greetings and pays for each article of mine that touches her heart. A humbling thanks to Jean-Marc Monnot, my very best friend since university who has little words but a big heart.

Sendy Adjih has offered me a beautiful friendship, made of patience, attention and dedication to collective fulfilment.

My deepest gratitude to Hilda Ayuk, a friend with passion and great fortitude. She has always been here for me and shared more with me than I would ever be able to repay. Edem Tetteh who is always there for me when I need advice and logistics help for my projects. Jo Elisabeth Snow, who is from the coldest place in the United States but never fails to put a smile on my face. Ma Eu Deganus for the support of our community innovation groups. Danielle Dowie from Port Antonio, Jamaica, who made me see the world in very new ways. Anita Diop, the panafricanist who traveled the world to visit me here in Togo, supported the local youth, gave us books, and more. Gichena Afua Chacha who gave us a telescope and a microscope and brought us her contagious joy and big heart. Nangula Nghiyalwa who sponsored books for our upstart library and gave more than I could ever thank her for. “DEL Myrta” thanks for your support and encouraging words all the way. Timo Damoin, thanks for the big bags of candies, and more importantly, for your deep lecture on education innovation and your connections.

A special thanks to Hafeez Biliameen, who has selected the articles for this book and designed it.

Without the love of people like you, I may have already joined the jackals.

- Mawuna KOUTONIN

Preface

I'm a radical in the positive sense of the word, which means I go to the root of things, beyond the smokescreen of politics, social engineering and propaganda.

I've written the articles in this book out of curiosity to understand, explore, encounter, feel, confront, love and hate.

Some of the things you'll read in this book might make you uneasy, some might irritate you, some might even repulse you, but overall you'll enjoy encountering unfamiliar ideas, people, places and perceptions.

Writing has been a therapy for me, as I was born in a world where the continent I belong to is at the bottom of everyone else's, the countries are still under informal colonization, with not much to be proud of.

It's often that I feel like someone or something is robbing me of my life. I could have joined the elite of the world journalists. I could have been a scholar in a prestigious university, or the CEO of a hyped company.

But here I am, spending a good part of my life living and working with the most destitute, walking the streets in the dust of the tropical sun, spreading seeds of hope and cursing the jackals, while seeing my friends carrying big social titles inside the matrix, enjoying the good life that comes with that.

My friends are jealous of me. They think I'm living their dream life. I feel like they are more successful than me. They drive big cars, they eat in the finest places, they pick up gorgeous ladies.

The truth is that I'd rather let my talent go to waste than use it to take away hope from the future generation of this continent.

Most of the opportunities coming to the best African minds are: "Don't you want some money to work to limit African population, manipulate the youth in our favor, support the actions of our institutions dedicated to stopping Africa's emergence and spread our propaganda to the African youth!?"

No, thanks.

I want an Africa that is lovable!

Dedication

To all who ever felt inadequate.

Raising the African child to conquer the world

This post is for African parents who believe Africa need great rulers to free our continent and go on to conquer the world with our humanist values.

Dear African parents,
You don't know me, and I don't know you. We however have something in common. We are Africans, and we have children to raise.

As Africans, we look around and we can't help but to notice how our status in the world is low, very low. Our continent is occupied by foreigners who dictate our conducts, exploit our people and resources, humiliate us. We have very bad leaders with little ambition to lift us from that shithole.

It's possible the change we wish for will not happen during our lifetime, and as many before us, you and I will die bitter, frustrated as conquered men living in vassal states.

Is that a reason to turn pessimistic and give up on the dream of our fathers and mothers to see Africa roaring back, powerful and respected, feared and loved, independent and forceful?

NO. Repeat after me. We won't give up.

We have the responsibility to keep the light of our freedom alive. We have the duty to keep the spirit of our coming back alive. We need to seed our future by talking our children into believing in our dream of a powerful Africa, free of foreigners' colonization, with the mission to civilize the world with our values.

That responsibility falls on you and me, and here I'd like to share with you the kind of talk you should have with your kids as early as possible with the single goal to make them become the rulers of the world of tomorrow, freeing our continent and making it the best place on earth to live and die.

Here below are 14 points to consider.

#1. Make time to talk with your children

Create opportunities to seed your children with a sense of purpose in life, but more importantly the purpose of becoming king, queens, leaders, rulers of tomorrow.

Here is a list of opportunities you could create:

- Attend coronation, investiture events with your kids and have detailed talk about it afterward. At the end of the talk, look sternly into their eyes, and tell them they will one day be the ones to be coronated, they will be the one sitting on the throne, and ruling this country and beyond.
- Take them to civil case in court, and if the age is appropriate, bring them to criminal cases. Afterwards, use the opportunity to read the civil code, or the criminal code, and with the help a friend lawyer, get your kids to learn the laws of the country and the sophistry of social discourse.
- Take them to place where foreigners are ruling our economies, and exploiting our resources. Get them to see how behind the scene the xenocracy (the rule of foreigners) is making us minions in our lands and degrading our dignity. Afterward, tell them the stories about how after centuries of occupations, the Europeans successfully expelled the moors and the Arabs from their countries, knocked out the Ottomans, how the Chinese and the Asians learned to make their society impermeable to foreign hacking. Tell them, they have the responsibility to break that xenocracy.
- Take them to slums, to the most destitute places in the country, and afterwards make them to understand why these people live in poverty.
- Take them to military parade and shows. Get them to understand the importance of force. Force is more important than intelligence and explain them why all respected nations are nations with powerful military. Teach them how Nkrumah, Olympio, Lumumba, Sankara, were victims of force because they failed to understand the importance of self-protection.
- Take them to Cell towers and explain to them why they are there. Use the opportunity to teach them about espionage, spying and how privacy is important to a ruler
- Take them to see the foreign embassies of the USA, the UK, France and use the opportunity to explain to them how they work and their role in our domination.
- Buy maps, physical maps and teach your kids to read maps, and focus on history of evolution of maps and lessons to be learned regarding politics and rulership
- Homeschooling: make it your duty to have at least one formal session of two hours a week for your kids' education. Don't be the lecturer, but your kids. Give them assignments or ask them to talk about a topic they love. Help them prepare their presentation and give them a board to present in front of the whole family. Repeat and improve until they love it and beg for more.
- Watch a selected list of movies and comment afterwards. Do simulations of decision making and also simulations of attacks from enemies and how to react properly

#2. Recognize our defeat and its consequences

Tell your kids that Africans have a low status in the world simply because you were defeated and we are still under colonization.

Tell them that defeated people and people whose civilization had been interrupted and alienated never develop.

Tell them that we were defeated because we were weaker than the invaders.

Tell them that we were defeated because the invaders played on our greed and selfishness.

Tell them that we were defeated because we failed to regroup and give it a second chance.

Tell them that the enemy just won the first part of the war, but the second part is our responsibility to fight and defeat the enemy.

Here, the best way is to use history of civilizations and nations which were conquered by those who were determined to avenge the shame of their defeat and succeeded to overcome their enemies. History abounds of cases to use.

Infuse a fierce determination for liberation into them.

#3. Create the dream

People are driven by their goals and purposes.

First, tell them in a very solemn and convincing way that their destiny is to become rulers in this world. The ones who command things, not just hired puppets for foreign interests. Use creative visualization to make them see themselves on a throne and commanding men and women to build a powerful Africa.

Second, make them visualize the place of Africa in the world under their rulership. Let them visit African troops deployed in Paris to help maintain the local government. Let them see foreign leaders bowing in front of them because of the grandeur of their continent.

Third, make it more concrete with transformative ideas about the future of our people with culture, science, technology, excellence, virtue and beauty. Learn about creative visualization and immersive virtual reality and use them to develop their mental power to fantastic levels.

Make them love beauty. Beauty leads to greatness!

#4. The dark side

Power is important for transformation, but power requires acknowledgment of the full spectrum of human nature: the light and dark side. Both should be embraced and used properly.

Here, books, movies, podcasts, music on strategy, politics, are the most useful, but also case studies and simulations.

#5. Hunting

Hunting is a war between wild animals and humans. Wild Animals lost this battle a long time ago and humans came top. Instead of war, we now talk about hunting, the same as instead of colonization we now talk about Aid for Africans.

Get in contact with a local hunter or gun club and take your kids there for observation and eventually to training. Go to collective hunting. Get your kids to shoot and kill, and bring prey they enjoy. Meat will taste better to them and they would encode the spirit of preying.

5. Networking

In isolation nothing would ever be possible. Get your kids to go out and meet, see, people, poor and rich. Expose them to all kinds of people, from the powerful to the witches, from the rich to the slum hustlers, from the vodun priest to the wicked priests and pastors. Afterward, go through a feedback session, with lesson to be learned.

6. Dress

When going out, dress your kids in ways that make them look outstanding and destined to rule. Put symbols and signs on their dress that intrigue and trigger respect and acknowledgement of exceptionality.

7. Proverbs and protocols

A man speaks more in proverbs. Starting your sentences with appropriate and powerful proverbs, or inserting mind framing quotes in between argument transfer the authority of tradition to your point of view. For your kids to learn the use of proverbs, they should hear you using them, or take them to visit elders.

Install protocols at your home and get them to learn worldly protocols for social interaction and leadership.

8. Habituation to criticism

The greatest psychological weakness of Africans is their inability to stand criticism, opposition without losing temper and acting in ways that distract them from their strategic goals.

Cultural reasons might explain that high sensitivity to criticism, opposition or confrontation, and bad jokes. It's easy to destabilize an African and detract him: Just hit him with a well-aimed blow of criticism, and you'd reduce him into predictable behaviors detrimental to his goals and growth.

For people aspiring to be ruler, that's very bad character trait. You kids should learn early in life to cope with opposition, criticism, confrontation while keeping face, keeping eyes on their strategic intent, and going over emotions that might detract or distract.

You don't choose your opposition nor people you'd be dealing with, therefore persistent self-leadership under stress and high emotion, is a paramount skill to have.

Here are a few ways to get started:

- Hold self-awareness sessions with you kids, where they get to know more about who they are and how they react under various circumstances, with feedback and help from other members of the family.
- Listen carefully to your kids when they report incidents of fight and quarrels from schools or elsewhere and help them decode why they've reacted in such ways and how they might better cope with such interactions.

- Do simulation or red-team ops with your kids to test their real capacity to cope with opposition, criticism, etc.

9. Leadership position

Get your kids to take leadership positions early in life, like at school, at the boys' club, the local association, or the international association. Leadership is a difficult skill to learn, and most of it comes from practice and being open to feedback and learn fast.

Make time to ask them about their leadership challenges, and give them ideas and tools to lead effectively.

10. Wordy wisdom

Being smart with words is a top skill to have. Dedicate a huge amount of time to teach your kids how to speak well, to speak with precision or humor, to speak to rally and advance their agenda.

Not only speaking but also writing. There are great books and movies to learn the art of lively conversation. The trick is to teach your kids to think fast, creatively, and memorize hundreds of speaking formulas for lively and interesting conversation with top tier peers.

11. Boldness, position and takeover

To rule, one should be humble, learn quickly, and be bold in action. Learning to feel the fear but move forward, put oneself at the front is very much the character of rulers.

Teach them how to give effective orders, how to command people and how to get people to obey. Above all, teach them how to deal with friends when losing, when winning, when leading.

12. Codes

Privacy and hidden communication are important for leadership. Have fun with your kids creating codes to communicate secretly either through body language, writing, speaking, etc. Kids love codes and secrets, play on that early to get them to learn things only your family members know how to decode. There are books to help.

13. Spirit and mysticism

The rational mind is very important for social interactions. Mysticism is however more important for personal strength and growth. Create fantastic stories about your kids' destiny and how things have been revealed to you about how great they would be in life, how they have been chosen to rule, and how their destiny would manifest.

Plant a tree where their placenta have been buried. Alternatively, create a statue of them where the placenta had been buried.

Dress them like king and queens, leaders and frame large photos of them to put into your room.

Life without mysticism for kids or adults is a poor life.

14. Life is a game.

Do all these at the best you can, but the bestest way is to do all this while still having fun and happiness in the family.

Take the kids out for fun activities, plays, singing, dancing, laughing, etc. They are kids remember.

Not everything could be written here. The most important is the will to raise future rulers. Your name would last for eternity as a reward to caring about our continent to regaining its position in the world as a powerful and humanist continent.

Bravado sells to the rich.

Hope sells to the poor.

Rich people buy overconfidence. Greed is their mental disease.

Poor people buy aspirations for status. Envy is their mental disease.

Rich people are self-centered. Talk to their boring life.

Poor people yearn for appraisal from peers. Sell them a bright future, and ask them to expect God's miracles.

Yellow and red colors sell to the poor. If it's colorful, shiny, glossy, it's for the poor.

Blue and white are for farmers' kids with aspirations to become nobles.

Black and red are the colors of the rich. If it's reserved but intense, minimalist but inescapable, self-deprecating in color but researched, then it's for the rich.

Priests and pastors scam poor people.

Con artists scam rich people.

Rich people are bored, and seek redemption in drugs, sex, and outlandishness.

Poor people are anxious and seek calmants. Alcohol is the most affordable. Tramadol too. Lottery too.

Ignorant people are the best clients for any business. Politicians too love ignorant people. Development experts too.

Long live mass ignorance.

Changing the stove for a leaking pot doesn't help much.

A bad character follows you in new relationships. You cannot run away from yourself. You are likely to run out of relationships and opportunities if your mouth still smells as bad as your bottom.

The cat is not man's best friend but it can sleep in its host's bed. The dog, regardless of all, would better not try the same.

Those who swallow their saliva more than they spit, live longer and enjoy life better. Those who spit on everything would likely become bitter from running out of saliva and bitter from lacking anyone to spit on.

A man without purpose would soon start looking for a master to serve. Men with life purpose have the best masters who hurry to free them.

Giving the stage to servants turns the podium into a ritual of allegiance instead of a show of strength.

Love without admiration dies fast.

We admire what we value.

We are afraid to lose what we value.

Fear of losing what we value builds wisdom. Wisdom begets tolerance.

Tolerance begets forgetfulness.

Forgetful people are pleasant to live with. Pleasure is addictive.

Addiction makes love last.

Lasting love makes you look handsome and beautiful.

Rules for Men

Don't talk while standing. Otherwise talk very little.

A wise man doesn't do business while standing.

A man doesn't talk to his children, his wife while standing.

Don't stand when you are angry, upset, or restless.

Speak only with your eyes while standing.

Do your talking only while seated.

Following this simple rule will bring peace into your life.

(Not sure you'd understand, if you are not from a royal lineage).

Protocols

Men with proper education know protocols. They follow rituals.

They know the how is more important than the what. They know the how should always precede the what, and the how should be based on traditions.

How you speak is more important and precedes what you have to say. Speaking nicely or therapeutically could open big doors. While being knowledgeable but speaking poorly would lock you into cubicles with bad smells.

How you welcome your guests and how you serve them is more important than the kind of drink or food you'd serve them. People remember how you make them feel more than the food they have eaten at your place.

In science, like in court, failure to follow protocols or procedures would invalidate you and your case even if you have a very good case or you are right. Science without the scientific method is not better than church idiotic mess.

Lack of proper education in protocols is the biggest hindrance in the lives of people coming from broken families and neighborhoods. The lack of 'manners' is their roadblock.

A revolutionary with manners and due process would succeed while the instinctive activists barking like a dog would fail despite their best intentions.

As a father or mother, download and install proper rituals in your house:

#1. Greetings: make it mandatory for everyone in your household to greet each other in the morning while rising and in the evening when setting. 'Good morning sister', 'good morning hubby', 'good night darling', 'I wish you a good day baby', etc.

#2. Food: rules for time to eat and time not to eat, when to eat alone and when the family should eat together. Educate your family about diet and food hygiene. No phone at the dinner table.

#3. Hosting: design a protocol of practices and behavior when you have guests. Your family should know how to behave in public or when you have guests. Have a family meeting about this topic when possible. Follow African traditions: first give water, do ceremonial greetings, offer drinks but first pour for the ancestors.

#4. Dispute and disagreement: never allow anyone to shout at anyone in your household. Never talk about anything important while standing. Get everyone seated before you speak about any topic of importance. If it's important, wake the family up early in the morning, 5 am, and move through the topic.

#5. Bed: no computer or phone in bed, if you are a couple. No exception to that rule. Set Bed dressing protocols. And set limits to noisy sex.

#6. Hygiene: set rules for bodily hygiene and set a house cleaning calendar.

#7. Manners: relentlessly teach manners and tricks to your Kids, and above all invest in teaching them how to speak well. I often think that the best skill a parent should teach kids is the art of worldly wisdom.

#8. Entertainment: watch a movie all together on Sunday evening. Let the little ones choose from time to time, but find time to altogether enjoy a calm event. Museum or jungle explorations are good too. Be creative.

#9. Shopping: early on, set rules for spending money and behaving in shopping centers. To succeed, educate your family with money and budget literature. Avoid debt as much as you can. Buy Cialdini's book on how crooks hijack your mind to make you buy stupidly.

#10. War: teach your family how to fair in this brutal world. Buy Robert Green's book on war strategies. Teach them how to hijack and get their way out. The best book for social tricks is the Spaniard Jesuit Balthazar Grecian book 'the art of worldly wisdom'. However, bringing your Kids to your grandfather or grandmother would yield far better results if you'd tell them to teach them with ancestral stories.

Furthermore, from time to time take your grown up kids to court sessions for civil cases and criminal cases.

Lastly here, take them to visit prisons. It yields better impact than churches and mosques. Don't forget how powerful cemetery visits could yield good reflection on life and death.

#11. Above all, never fail the first protocol: be generous. To be successful you have to be generous.

#12. Avoid all religions, ideologies, and use your mind to create a unique path for yourself, your family, your community. Update your path according to emergent circumstances and newly available information. Don't be stuck with dogma.

For all others, illusions of absolute freedom and spontaneous lifestyle are realms of experiments.

Privacy

How denying privacy to a person is the highest form of domination and control, and how denying privacy to a country is the highest form of imperialism.

Two years ago, I received two guests in my town. They came a long way from America and wanted to have a chat.

We met at the Rock Hotel, on the top of the mountain, sat for coffee on the second floor terrace with a breathtaking view of the small town of Atakpame.

The conversation was lively, and at a moment, one of the guys said, 'tell me what is the biggest problem faced by your country or Africa?'

That was an all season question, vague, out of context, and any response could be convincing enough.

My response was simple but unexpected. I said, 'the biggest problem of Africa right now is the lack of privacy. The lack of privacy to introspect. The lack of privacy to reflect. The lack of privacy to heal. The lack of privacy to unleash its imagination. The lack of privacy to set its agency. Without privacy, nothing else is possible.'

The rest of our conversation was about that response. It's not obvious for many how privacy affects us as humans.

Privacy is the ability to seclude oneself and exclude anyone from accessing you physically or mentally.

You have privacy when you can isolate yourself and get that isolation respected.

Our apartments provide us with some privacy. Our clothes provide us with privacy. We value privacy because it's a creative force in humans, and beyond its creative power, privacy is a healing ingredient for our mental and physical well-being.

We isolate to have sex and procreate. We isolate ourselves to sleep and dream. We isolate ourselves to write or learn. We isolate ourselves to heal.

The moment a person is denied privacy, he loses his creative abilities, and starts behaving in ways that disable his own agency. They become alienated to themselves, unable to play the particular role they are endowed with.

In physics, the double slit experiment demonstrated how the simple act of observing or being present while conducting the experiment changes the behavior of the particles.

Women were less likely to become writers in the past, not because they were not equally smart, but studies discovered the main reason is that women did not have a private space at home. Children and husbands permanently occupy their personal space. While men could easily seclude themselves, owning a space where their spouse and children are excluded.

Being able to seclude and enforce that self-seclusion right is believed to have contributed a lot to the patriarchal nature of science, literature, and music for a long time.

The moment you could not keep a private space, or when any space you consider private could be invaded at any time, you slowly become hollow and deprived of self-direction and personal agency.

Slaves have no privacy. Prisoners have no privacy. Children have no privacy. Employees have no privacy at work (open spaces, no closed door policy).

Privacy is not only about control over your body or a physical space. It's also the ability to hold your thoughts to yourself, exclude anyone from accessing your thoughts or conversations, and discourage attempts to fish you out.

A slave master would question the slave to know what he has done, where he was, what he thinks, with the goal of denying him any private mental space. Denying the slave any private physical and mental space gives the master control over the slave, and deprives him of his humanity and agency.

Abusive Parents would ask hundreds of questions to their kids in an attempt to deny them secrecy and private mental space. Not only they'd walk into their kids rooms without knocking but asphyxiate them with tons of questions leaving no stone unturned in their minds.

Control freak spouses would try to deny mental privacy to their partners by becoming like Gestapo police interrogators.

Like the particles in the double slit experiment in physics, denying privacy, either physically or mentally, to people alters their behavior and agency.

A person without privacy is a dominated person. A country without privacy is a colonized country.

The ability to seclude and exclude, keep secrets, hide intentions, deny explanation or response, are the hallmarks of human dignity and countries sovereignty.

Africa's biggest problem at present, is the lack of privacy to heal, to think, to dream, to learn, to project, to experiment without scrutiny.

The foreign NGOs deny our populations privacy. The IMF and World Bank have the keys to our bedrooms. The foreign banks pry on our companies. The foreign agents and soldiers go wherever they wish.

No privacy. No growth.

Africa needs privacy. That's fundamental.

The world is in crisis, and that's ok.

The world shall always be in crisis. This will not change.

There has never been any time in history where the world was not in a kind of crisis.

Don't let that turmoil define you. Don't structure your life around fixing the world.

Give yourself the permission to enjoy yourself, having peace inside and outside, regardless of the noise outside there.

You can self-appoint yourself as a champion of a cause, but you should never give precedence to public affairs over private ones.

Be generous first to yourself, second to your family, and next to your immediate neighbors.

Like a philosopher put it , those claiming they want to save the world are hiding behind such stories to cheat and deceive.

The world had been saving itself for millennia before you were born.

If you die tomorrow, the world won't crumble. If you'd stop everything you are doing now, the world would still be spinning.

Keep in mind, your role here is you, first. Saving the world starts with saving yourself, because you are part of the world, and like the clever French say it 'Charity begins at home'.

Living in peace, with less stress, less conflicts, healthy and joyful, is the only life equation worth solving.

Successfully solving that equation would mean you are a good person for the world.

Sugar and why negative people are more 'successful'

You eat something sugary and your body immediately stops whatever it's doing to process the sugar.

Again and again, sugar is always pushed ahead of the queue and gets first attention in the body.

Nutritionists of the past thought that sugar got priority mail treatment because the body craves or likes sugar more than other nutrients.

Recently however, another analogy has been found to explain the phenomenon.

Imagine you are on a trip to a long distance. On your way, you were pricked by a needle. You have to interrupt your trip and take out the needle from your foot before continuing your trip.

Sugar has been found to get priority catabolic treatment because the body treats sugar like the needle in your foot.

It has to stop everything else to care about the undesirable substance before going back to normal.

Sugar is in fact a poison. In most cases, like negative people.

It has been found that negative people and pessimistic people tend to be more successful in modern societies than anyone else because society, like the body, tends to give priority treatment to them.

A bug or a feature in our mental model tends to give priority to negative things and people.

Behavioral Inheritance tax

There are ways of speaking, sitting, looking, acting, reacting, that are inherited from childhood.

Some are lucky to be born in families that left them with behaviors that create a virtuous circle around them. They've got a great behavioral inheritance.

Some are totally unlucky; they inherited behaviors that create a negative loop in a vicious circle around their life. They are constantly met with failure regardless of their efforts and goodwill. They are barely aware of why they keep failing or struggling. They've got a bad behavioral inheritance.

The first group of people succeeds almost effortlessly while the second is hindered regardless of their efforts.

Now, ...

Imagine, boys who have never had a father figure in their life but have to assume a father figure role when they have children. They have no model in mind nor experienced the exercise of a father figure. They've got no behavioral inheritance here.

They desperately look up to books on parenting and hearsay, and often struggle very much as fathers.

Imagine girls who grew up with their single mom, whose values were fierceness, independence, impertinence, forcefulness, defiance... all values which are adaptive behaviors to cope with raising kids alone.

Those girls might grow up taking those values as normal behaviors for a woman even when they wish to build a normal couple. Unfortunately they would fail, because those behaviors would constantly antagonize their partners.

Our behavioral inheritance could be a great asset or a burdensome liability.

Behavioral inheritance most important areas are:

- Body language
- How to speak according to circumstances and get your way
- Purposefulness in life
- How and when to subordinate
- How and when to lead
- How to fight in public and in private

- Sacrifice to bear with
- Money and career
- ...,

It's important to take an account of your behavioral inheritance and consciously chart our own special life. Otherwise you are on autopilot left to repeat the life of your parents.

Behavioral Loops are almost destiny.

They are difficult to break if they are negative, and also difficult to lose if they are positive.

We mostly inherit our place in the world. Please leave a great behavioral inheritance to your progeny.

Strong women deserve weak men

In the region where I live, it's often the case that women own men, or 'buy' impotent men to be their house boy.

The reputation of the women is that they are very strong, dominant.

If they can't find a rich man, they marry a poor man they'd turn into their maid.

If on the contrary the man is rich, they would kill him after the kids are grown, so that they could enjoy life alone with the inheritance.

Matriarchy is as serious as patriarchy.

If muscles are the basis of patriarchy, knowledge of poisons is the secret of Matriarchy.

Unfortunately, materialism had made most women unambitious or an indifferent companion to patriarchy!

The fate of Palestine

During slavery, there were lots of people protesting. Regardless of their protests, slavery of Africans lasted over 300 years.

During colonization, lot of people protested. Regardless of their protests, African direct colonization lasted 200 years, and is still ongoing.

Why did those protests fail?

Powerless people making moral noises and calling to ethical values had never stopped people in power to do what they have to do in their interests.

Power respects only power.

Like during the Melian Dialogue, "the strong do what they can and the weak suffer what they must".

The Melian Dialogue

In the 16th year of the Peloponnesian war, the Athenians' troops besieged the small island of Melos, which was neutral in the war, and asked the Melians to become part of the Athenian empire, or to be invaded, all men killed and the women and children sold into slavery.

The Melians argued that by the law of nations they had the right to remain neutral, and no nation had the right to attack without provocation. Having been a free state for seven hundred years, they were not ready to give up that freedom.

Here are excerpts of the famous dialogue, named the Melian dialogue, as recorded by the Greek historian Thucydides.

Athenians: Let's not make long speeches; let's get straight to the point.

Melians: You are already preparing for war, and it doesn't really seem to matter what we say because you are the judges.

Athenians: Stop guessing about the future and speak facts. If you are ready to talk about the safety of your city then we are ready to speak.

Melians: We came here to talk about security, so let's begin.

Athenians: Let's not make long speeches trying to convince one another. "the question of justice arises only between parties equal in strength". We are strong and you are weak.

Melians: Let's not talk about justice, but instead self-interest. It is in your interest that anyone who needs help should be able to ask for it.

Athenians: Don't worry about us, we'll worry about our own empire. We want you to become a part of our empire with the least amount of trouble.

Melians: If we are speaking of interest, how can it be of our interest to be slaves?

Athenians: By giving up you won't suffer a terrible fate and we won't destroy you.

Melians: Why can't we be friends? Or at least neutral?

Athenians: No. Being friends would be worse than being enemies. Our subjects will think we are weak if we become friends.

Melians: Do your people not distinguish between neutral, conquered, and native people?

Athenians: They think the only nations we do not attack we do not attack because they are strong. We will gain security by conquering you; it will set an example for other small island nations.

Melians: Shouldn't anyone threatened with slavery fight against it?

Athenians: This is a question of survival, not finding honor in a fight between equals

Melians: If we give up right now there is no chance, if we fight there is a slim chance, but a chance.

Athenians: If you are strong and you gamble on hope you can't lose much, but if you are weak and you gamble everything there is a higher chance of losing. So give up now and avoid suffering.

Melians: "We are right and you are wrong". Fortune will help us, and it is reasonable to believe this because Lacedaemon, our kinsmen, will come to our aid. They have a high sense of honor.

Athenians: Fortune might help us because fortune usually helps the strong beat the weak. The Lacedaemonians don't usually fight hard battles and are usually content to stay home and find honor the easy way.

Melians: It is in the Lacedaemonians interest to help us because we use to be their colony.

Athenians: Safety and self-interest are the same thing, and justice and honor are dangerous.

Melians: we think they still might come. We trust that the gods will give us fortune as good as yours, because we are standing for what is right against what is wrong.

Athenians: Thus, as far as the gods are concerned, we have no fear and no reason to fear that we shall be at a disadvantage. But...your notion about the Lacedaemonians, which leads you to believe that shame will make them help you, here we bless your simplicity but do not envy your folly. The Lacedaemonians...are most conspicuous in considering what is agreeable, honorable, and what is expediently just...Your strongest arguments depend upon hope and the future, and your actual resources are too scanty as compared to those arrayed against you, for you to come out victorious. You will therefore show great blindness of judgment unless, after allowing us to retire, you can find some counsel more prudent than this.

'An intending ally' will usually help someone only if there is a great chance of success.

Melians: You are opening up a can of worms and you might lose control of the sea.

Athenians: You have failed to say anything realistic about the safety of your city. Words like "hope" and "justice" will only lead to your ruin. Athens has never before given up a siege. Don't be fools, it is better to be a tributary ally than conquered slaves.

"The strong do as they can and the weak suffer what they must".

The Melians chose hope and trust in the gods but were crushed. All men were killed and the women and children effectively sold into slavery.

The whole dialogue is worth reading for any state level thinker or practitioner.

It's not nice

People who have no idea how colonization could be brutal, are having a live lesson in Palestine.

That's how Africa was colonized with white people daily killing Africans, shelling their homes, arresting thousands, murdering their leaders while the whole world was mute.

Slavery was even more brutal.

Arabs Islamization of Africa was similar.

Europeans Christianization of Africa was like that.

Daily murdering of innocent people to take over their lands and their soul and impoverish them.

That's how you colonize. It's not nice.

But colonizers would always get what they want in the end!

It's a fault to be weak in a jungle world!

Antifragility will take care of you!

Are you struggling financially?

Here is why!

40% of financial earnings in our modern economy come from rent seeking activities - Money received not from work, but rent, entitlement, inherited social status, etc.

Another 40% of transactions are done in the drug, IT, and sex business (or sex and drugs related business).

10% is in the military.

Only 5 to 10% of the economy is accessible to ordinary people.

Unfortunately, only a handful of people are in the rent, drugs, sex and military business. The bottom 99% of the world could barely survive with the 5-10% left over economy.

Now you know, you are in the "wrong" business.

After saying that, should I start a drug company?

Let me ask

If 2 billion Muslims in more than 200 countries in the world are praying 5 times a day in favor of Palestine but God would not stop the planes and bombs from killing Palestinians, ... could we still think prayers are useful for anything ... and God is almighty and cares about the weak!

Is God not listening to their prayers?

What is the point of being so many, 2 billion, 25% of the world population while the Jews are only 0.2% (15 million worldwide) and still beat the hell out of your prayers!

Religious bigots think spreading their religion to the many would make them powerful to dominate the world.

Illusions! Like their God!

Show this map to stupid pan Africanists!

Arabs are united by religion, Arab league, and are hundreds times larger than Israel.

But Arabs were defeated, and are scared and dominated by tiny Israel.

It's not about unity or union, or whatever stupid things like skin color or numbers.

It's all about technology and will to power, and strategy.

Before you come here with your stupid arguments like America gives them weapons, tell me what you are achieving with the superpower computer at your office or home.

African unity, or whatever stupidity lazy pan Africanists would come up with would not suddenly make a bunch of mentally weak and disorganized Africans powerful!

I'm rich, therefore I'm not black anymore - the Oprah Syndrome!

Some Black people think having a PhD from Harvard, becoming rich or living in a rich suburb would make them less Black, therefore more accepted or respected by White people. I called this phenomenon the "Oprah Syndrome".

The tragedy with the Oprah syndrome is that No one knows You are a rich or an educated black person beforehand, therefore the horde of racists will give you the "Nigger treatment" long before learning anything about you.

That's what Oprah Winfrey, a black billionaire, discovered the hard way during a summer in Zurich (Switzerland):

"I was in Zurich the other day, in a store whose name I will not mention. I didn't have my eyelashes on, but I was in full Oprah Winfrey gear. I had my little Donna Karan skirt and my little sandals. But obviously The Oprah Winfrey Show is not shown in Zurich."

"I go into a store and I say to the woman, 'Excuse me, may I see the bag right above your head?' and she says to me, No. It's too expensive."

When Winfrey insisted she did want to see the bag the shop assistant allegedly replied: "No, no you don't want to see that one, you want to see this one because that one will cost too much. You will not be able to afford that."

If an American Black Billionaire (2.7 Billion wealth) is treated that way, just imagine how millions of ordinary Africans are treated every day around the world.

In 2007, I heard the saddest story of all my life. It was but a few days before Christmas, and the social assistant of the organization where I was working sent an email to all employees with a gift catalog. Employees with kids under 7 years old could select up to 2 items they'd receive as gifts from the employer for their kids.

I happened to meet the assistant one morning and she kindly asked me what gifts my son would like to receive. I said I don't know, but asked what the most popular items with other parents were. She replied, "Every year is different. There are some star products like Lego which work well with boys. Educational games, gears, and DVDs are also popular, but some parents are more practical and would go with items like a baby bathtub or bicycles."

Then she continued “Sometimes it happens that I receive requests for items not listed in the catalog. Some of these requests are funny, but a few years ago, a mom asked her 6 year old daughter what gift she’d like for Christmas, and the little girl after much hesitation and sigh said” Mom, could we become white even if it’s for one day!?”

The Assistant became silent for a whole minute and then concluded ‘It was so painful to hear. I cried, and I cried all day long. I’m a mom too, you know!’

The six- year-old black girl in Paris already knew the difficulty of being black in a world dominated by white people who in a huge majority hate almost instinctively black people. Her dream to become white, even if it’s for one day, is the dream of millions of black kids and adults.

This is the reason why millions of Black people are bleaching their skin to have lighter skin, and are wearing human hair wigs that look like white people’s hair.

The thinking goes like this:

- Black people are poor and despicable. I’m a rich person; therefore, I’m not like those black people.
- Black people are ignorant and lack proper education. I’ve graduated from University; therefore, I’m less black now.
- Black people lack good manners and attitude. I speak English very well, and I eat at table with fork and spoon, therefore I’m different from those savages!
- Where are you from? ” I’m originally from ...” (understand like ”I came from some poor and despicable country, but now I live in a rich country, therefore, you know, I’m now different from those savages who gave birth to me)
- Black people worship stones and natural animistic forces (Voodoo). I’m born or converted Catholic, and go to church, therefore I should escape the treatment reserved to those Black people.
- Black people dress with animal skin and some banana sheets. I’m always dressed in a suit and western style clothes, therefore I’m civilized.

All of the above made Malcolm X to wonder:

” Who taught you to hate the texture of your hair?

Who taught you to hate the color of your skin to such an extent, that you bleach it to get like the white man?

Who taught you to hate the shape of your nose and the shape of your lips?

Who taught you to hate yourself from the top of your head to the soles of your feet? Who taught you to hate your own kind?

Who taught you to hate the race that you belong to so much so that you don’t want to be around each other?

Who taught you to hate being what God gave you?”

John Henrik Clarke continued:

” They laughed at your clothes; and made you change your clothes,

” They laughed at your names; and made you change your names,
” But most importantly they laughed at your God; and made you change your God.”

In the end, those Black people are in constant search of approval by white people to feel worthy, and will go to extremes to” shame” their own community (also called ”Black shaming”), and do anything possible to avoid or lessen the Black features they are born with. The trauma is well entrenched, and not easy to deal with.

The hard conclusion I could share with those victim of the” Oprah Syndrome” is this: It’s a white man’s world we’ve got to be living in. And, you’ll be treated as a Black person before anyone will learn about the long list of diplomas you’ve got, how much money you have in your bank account, or how intelligent you are.

Our duty is to accept ourselves as we are, and work tirelessly to empower ourselves to be strong as a community, not just as individual successes.

Individual successes will never be enough to bring dignity to our community. And without community success, as individuals, you're still left to be at the mercy of others.

Corruption

You cannot eliminate corruption. The human mind is so weak against corruption just as our bodies are weak against some viruses and parasites.

Corruption is like sugar, alcohol or fat for the brain. In some cases it's even a compulsive addiction.

We need to understand corruption like an incurable virus, and from there strategize to protect society from it.

3 ways to fence corruption:

1. The Chinese way: periodically gather local officers and public servants to witness the carrying of death sentences on corrupt officials.
2. The American way: give it nice names like lobbying, donations, commission fee, and keep it possible only for the elite.
3. The Finn way: make it morally repulsive and put in place tools to detect and punish corruption fast. Trust people to behave morally, but keep temptation far away with good governance.

The best way to limit corruption is antifragility policies.

Power & Class Warfare

Poor people suffer the most from injustice, and political issues. Unfortunately, they lack the knowledge, the know-how, the temperament to seek and take power, and more importantly to run a modern state.

They could offer their body, their voice, their monetary contribution but those are not enough to engage a modern state, and alter it in any substantial way.

History demonstrates that changes and revolutions are possible only when the middle class allies itself with the poor to overturn an unjust order.

From Sylvanus Olympio to Nkrumah, from Sékou Toure to Oliver Tambo, from Frantz Fanon to Fidel Castro, from Mao to Nguyen Vo Giap, from Marx to Engel, from Cromwell to Madison, from L’ouverture to Dessalines, all historical figures who came from the middle class but decided to give their life for causes beyond their narrow class and for the poor.

They bring to the causes of the poor their privileged education, their knowledge of modern states, their connections, and their money to overthrow an unjust order.

Poverty and injustice is more pervasive in countries where the middle class associates itself with the state and finds its interests protected.

The middle class is the buffer of the state from the anger of the third people.

In liberal capitalistic societies, governments do everything to cater to the middle class interests. From tax breaks to infrastructures and status advantages, modern states understand the political importance of the middle class, and do everything to satisfy them.

Poor people don’t do revolution. Hungry activists fed by grants and consulting fees don’t do revolution.

The diseases of this world are beyond the medication of traditional activism of shouting, marching, and petitioning. And those behind such initiatives are often second rate minds with inferior temperament.

Engels was the son of a German industrialist in Manchester who used his family money to finance Karl Marx who died poor and unable to feed his family.

The level of intelligence of poor kids and their access to knowledge and resources are so limited that even if you'd give them power or the keys of the house, they could not manage it, and power would just slip back to the aristocracy or the oligarchy.

Kids from rich families could be our hope. Instead of attacking the rich kids, future revolutions should be more like a psychological, chemical and biological warfare where the wasp brainwashes the caterpillar.

Noise making revolutionaries are mostly in the entertainment business like the reality TV shows. Beyond the itches, any state-man knows that noise is a signal of weakness. But noise is a therapy for the weak, so it's never a good idea to take it from them.

Strategizing to align the poor with the middle class has always been the secret of all successful changes and revolutions. Opposing the two, regardless of the obvious reasons, is often a lack of realism.

Behead the corrupt politicians!

I don't know what the people of Mali are waiting for to publicly behead corrupt politicians!?

At least 3 public officers and politicians should be hanged every month for corruption,

5 police and military officers executed by firing squad every month for corruption,

For at least 10 years,

To end corruption in Africa. At least to curb it.

Without death sentence, corruption would not end here but continue to destroy our countries.

Corruption in countries like Ghana is killing thousands of people every year. In Nigeria it's killing at least one million people a year.

Don't come and talk to me about human rights for criminals whose actions are killing millions of Africans.

Without a war on corruption and daily public execution of corrupt officials, our continent has no future.

Corruption is killing us. Let us kill the corrupted.

The hanged men should be left to the view of the public for 3 days, and the bodies fed to birds and crocodiles. The execution should be public where all local public servants have to attend.

Let's kill the killers, and fuck the outcries!

The way for the African diaspora

There is no ‘salvation’ or possible progress for the African diaspora anywhere in the world. Neither in America nor in Europe. Nowhere!

The way forward for the diaspora in America in particular is to organize, infiltrate, and take over a country in Africa and make it their strong homeland.

If strong and well organized enough they could take over a country like the Congo, or Nigeria. If not strong enough they could take over small countries like Namibia, Togo, Zambia, Liberia (without repeating their returnee supremacy ideology).

Like how the persecuted Jews found solace only when they succeeded to seize a land and make it their state, the African diaspora trauma and persecution would likely end if they would organize to seize one or two countries in Africa, bring in great brain power with management skills, to build a powerful, prosperous and military feared state.

From that moment, like the Jews, no African in the diaspora would ever be persecuted without the culprits jeopardizing their own interests.

How to execute this is left to the brains of the mastermind behind such a project.

Weak minded Africans would outcompete themselves in crafting clever sentences defending why and how it’s not possible. Just ignore the noise of such submen, and move forward.

Half of the energy the diaspora is currently spending to fight for integration in Europe and America would be enough to mastermind a plan to create a state of their own back here in Africa.

It’s high time to revive the dream of “return to Africa” which Garvey and others pioneered. Otherwise in a thousand years, Africans in the diaspora would still be ritually killed on the streets, reduced to quota filling species, a protected class, and economically destitute.

Are there still African men and women of such caliber? to think, mastermind and execute such a plan?

That’s the biggest limitation we have to face. Hedonism and entertainment have softened most of them, and their ambition limited to a car and a house.

Oh Africa, oh Africa, where might such a son and daughter be found?

May the spirit of liberty and freedom do its work, so the mission would be accomplished!

Comfortable life

There is a hidden dream in the mind of a lot of people which is to have a comfortable life.

When you try to understand what they mean by dreaming of a comfortable life, you get the following picture:

A comfortable life means an effortless life, filled with material goods inside an air conditioned house kept clean and glossy by house helpers, while having the financial capacity to eat at the best places, buy nice things, spend vacation abroad, while been mentioned on the cover page of some pop magazines with raving fans eager to engage.

In summary, a comfortable life means for most, doing little work, facing little stress and frustration, while enjoying all the best life could offer.

That dream is in the head of the majority of people in modern and non modern societies once they have access to a TV.

What is wrong with a comfortable life?

Nothing, except that everything has a price.

An effortless life leads to boredom, and boredom leads to drugs or bathtub memories, and both have the potential to destroy your life.

A life of abundance leads to brain shrinking, intellectual laziness and bigotry. You develop more prejudices on others and indoctrinate yourself with a fictional meritocracy ideology.

A life without pain and frustration leads to apathy, and physical weakness, but more dangerously to depression.

A life inside a modern bubble isolates one's self from people, and reality, with most relationships being superficial, leaving you to quickly needing chemical stimulants or some extremist ideology to keep your soul awakened.

You are likely to suffer from many of the rich people's diseases: gut disorder, NCDs,...

I end up understanding that those who dream of a comfortable life are mostly aspiring people from lower middle class or poor background, and first generation rich people.

Those who have ever had a comfortable life, in contrast seek a challenge filled life, are eager to use their muscles, welcome pain and frustration, want to engage with nature and real raw life.

Poverty is not good.

A Comfortable life is not good.

What is good is comfortable poverty!

Wealth is overrated. The virtues of poverty are numerous and desirable.

How do you catch a black thief in Zimbabwe?

You can't, because everyone is black on the streets!

I hate the trend of pushing the black identity into Africa.

Let that loose identity stay with the people in the diaspora.

I literally would hate anyone calling me black. I don't want a color identity derived from the white racist ideology.

I'm Adja from Tado, Africa, Adja is my tribal identity with customs and culture that I identify with.

If someone steals your iPhone in Harare and You go to the police station and said 'a black guy stole my iPhone', well, you'd look stupid and be laughed at.

Chinese are not yellow, Indians are not red, Spanish are not white. They have a real identity.

Black identity is now a kind of trash identity where everyone without a Normal identity is thrown, From Rachel Dolezal to Kamala Harris, from Barack Obama to Louis Farrakhan !

Advantage of being poor in Africa

The only advantage of being poor in Africa is that the poor live longer than the rich.

They don't have money for a car or a motorcycle so they walk a lot

They don't have money to eat processed food from supermarket, so they eat natural food

They don't have money to go to incompetent modern doctors, so they treat themselves with herbs and magic

They can't drink fake alcohol from the superstores, so palm wine and Sodabi never betray them

They are locked out of highly stressful jobs, so they are content with hanging out with their family and friends

They laugh a lot and dance, while modernity says only poor people laugh and show emotions, and the stone emotionless face is the epitome of superiority.

The weak power

Some people have the illusion that the world is a static place and they structure their lives as if the world would still be like it's nowadays in the future.

The world in a few centuries would be unrecognizable to us.

Countries names would change. France might be called Handhon, Germany might be called New Mumbai, the USA might not exist anymore as a single country.

Continent names would change. Europe might be called after a Muslim caliphate and Africa after a Chinese ruler.

Currently gods like Allah, Jehovah would disappear like the old times powerful gods like Zeus, Anubis, Freyja, Yama, Mengo Po... which in their days ruled the lives of their believers. Christianity and Islam would become obsolete and studied in mythology books and movies.

People's names would change too. New kids' names in France would be Afi, Kossigan, Femi, Akpene, Chinelo. And names like Smith, Susan, Brandon would look like mockery names!

Humans might not look the same. Likely with very big heads, tiny arms and legs, taller with bigger eyes. Women might have larger hips and might not need men to reproduce. Men might evolve into vampires lurking like useless things.

For sure, no one knows the future and things evolve according to stochastic, epistemic constraints and the weak power of intentionality and competitiveness.

Only the weak power of agency and self-preservation depends on us. Let's use it to affect the epitome and the stochastic to the extent we can.

Logic is a servant to power.

Logic without power is nothing
Power is the pillar of logic
Logic is an opinion without power
Logic with power is law or order
Powerless people with logic are activists
Logic alone could convince but not comply

Irrationality is powerful
Emotions are powerful
Mysticism is power
Sorcery is power
Silence is power
Force is power

Poor People should be irrational
Poor people should be emotional
Poor people should be mystical
Poor people should practice witchcraft
Poor people should be silent
Poor people should build muscles
Poor should menace

In order to acquire power.

Logical people are transparent and predictable. Hollow and depressive.
They have very narrow life and suffer a lot of mental shortcomings
They are easily manipulated and gullible.
They submit to power that easily crushes them to submission.
Logical people are into the servitude of power.

Reason why logic is taught at school
Not critical thinking

Remember, you can be right but beaten.

The wise man has to obey once he gets a slap on the face.

Freedom comes with power.
But Power derives from non-logical patterns.

That's real life, not bookworms dreams of a perfect logical world.

The tragedy of the African man

Two things happened in recent African history that had completely knocked out the African man. Now, he is at best a confused man, and at worst a man looking for a master to serve, regardless of the cost to him or his community.

The first major event is the transition from a society where children are assets to a society where children are liabilities.

Asset means anything that brings you wealth or revenue. Liability means anything that takes money or wealth from you.

Assets make you rich. Liabilities make you poor.

In traditional African societies having children carries the symbolism of wealth or future wealth. Kids bring not only joy, but represent a workforce to the family, especially for the man in farming, building and hunting.

When European terrorists arrived in Africa in the 19th century, they required the African families to send their kids to their 'school', at the exact moment when they reach the age to start helping their father and mother in life and business.

From that moment, kids instead of being assets, became liabilities. Parents birth them, nurture them, care for them but won't get any economic benefit from them, forever. They are sent to school around 5 or 7 years old, all their needs covered for the next twelve to 18 years by the parents, just for the benefit of society at large.

Parenting instantly became very costly and painful.

In many modern societies where that transition had happened the state had stepped in with free school, free maternity care, and family allowances through governments or employers, to make the cost of having children bearable.

In Africa, that transition happened without any assistance to families. African men went broke instantly, and still are broke. They no longer can take on the role of provider and insurer, and therefore, they lost the social status that goes with such roles.

The second tragedy of the African man is the shame of being defeated by foreign men, and their lands and economy taken over by foreigners.

Women won't have high esteem for losers and weak men who failed to defend their houses when the Arab and European terrorists came here.

In conclusion, the low status inherited from the physical defeat, and the loss of their kids as assets had made most African men ghosts in their own land.

Slowly, a new generation of African men is coming to clean up the shame and claim our lands back from foreigners, but much is still left to be done to awaken African men worldwide to their responsibility.

All roads lead to Rome

That expression is popular but little understood. Indeed, it's not just an idiom; it's an imperial strategy still in use nowadays especially against Africans.

By 400 BC, feeling the growing rise in power and threat of Rome, 30 Latinos villages and tribes formed an alliance called the 'Latin league' for mutual assistance.

In 339 BC a war erupted between Rome and the Latin league. The Latin league was defeated, and by 338 Rome put under its control the whole Latium region.

In the early days of what would later become the Roman Empire, Rome lacked the resources to occupy and control this 'vast' region they conquered. As it later became a tradition in Roman history, Rome used superior thinking to design a clever way to dominate and control the 30 provinces over centuries.

Some provinces were incorporated into Roman territory and given the sought after title of Roman citizenship. Some were given complete autonomy. Some were harshly occupied with Roman settlers. Some have to pay tributes; others were offered equal status to Rome. But, all were forbidden to trade with each other, or sign bilateral agreements without Rome authorization.

With such a setup, Rome put itself in the center, and the Latinos had to go through her for almost anything. The differential status made the Latinos forget about each other, but only interested in maintaining or improving their relationship with Rome.

The strategy was dubbed 'All roads lead to Rome', which means a peculiar divide and rule setup that conditions and traps the conquered into looking for salvation only through their master or colonizer.

That strategy was so successful to the point where later on the Latinos identified with Romans and fought in all Roman imperial wars.

African past and current colonization is done through the 'All roads lead to Rome' strategy. Senegalese think they are the favorite of the French, because the French gave them dessert unlike other Africans. Ghanaian think they are the favorite of the Anglo-Saxons because they are treated with better candies. Kenyans feel superior to other East Africans because the white love them more. Zimbabwe is beaten up and Nigeria demonized to dissuade anyone venturing outside of the roads.

Wherever Africans turn, they have to please whites to get what they want or be punished.

There is more to say about how 'All roads lead to Rome' strategy works and how it is in place now in Africa, but that would be for a next post.

What is hypergamy?

Hypergamy is a sexual orientation of poor girls seeking rich and famous men to date trying to skip hard work and forgetting women are equal or superior to men.

Low status women herald hypergamy.

They don't believe in equality with men.

They are ready to give up dignity to access material goods.

Low status men are suffering a lot from hypergamy. They are ready to give up patriarchy, share house chores, and believe in women equality, but it looks too late, because the girls don't want equality, they want patriarchy and its benefits. They are also ready to suffer the consequences of patriarchy.

I want to write poems

Yet nobody reads them
Why poems are so lonely
While we need love so desperately

The poet wants to look clever
With sound bites and grammar
In a world where the idiot reigns
The vain prospers with the villains

Where can I find the last wise man?
Dark smokes cloud the town
Bad days birds cover the sky
We have to remove last illusions from our eyes

The Gods had fled town in the morning
In the evening, they come back for sacrifice to heal our pain

Why should I write poems?
When no one read them
Why should I dance?
When in my heart I have no peace.

Give me peace
And I will dance
Give me poems
And I'll read them.
Because I'm leaving town soon
My heart carries my love to new horizons.

Our world today

We live in a world where our values are defined by the least ethical people among us.

It's foolish to expect change from the ruling class or the oppressors by calling to their moral sense or by exposing them.

These people have neither a sense of morality nor shame. They are not ignorant either.

Only naive activists expect change by calling to the moral sense of their oppressors. Only fools think that the oppressors would change if they were exposed.

Oppressors understand only one language: their interest. They will continue to destroy, kill, hurt, oppress if their interest is at stake.

Every time in a conversation with the western elite you hear the expressions "it's not in our interest", "it's about our national security", "we have to protect/defend our interests", then be certain that they won't be embarrassed or influenced by anything moral, ethical or fair.

The only way to deal with any oppressors or influence their position is to be in position to hurt or compromise their interest. Anything else is just a waste of limited resources in self-distraction or self-delusion.

If you are not in the position to seriously threaten compromise or hurt the interests of your oppressor, you are nothing for him, and he will continue to consider you as nothing.

No amount of articles, protests, conferences, meetings, petitions, prayers would change anything.

Don't delude yourself in any of the above actions.

The work of awareness we are doing is not destined to hurt our enemies but to awaken enough people to organize in order to threaten the interests of the ruling elite, for more justice in the world.

Our finality is not awareness. Awareness is a means to free our people.

Colonization with Scholarships

The former president of France, Jacques Chirac, once said 'giving scholarships to Africans is the best investment France makes to get the best African students but also to keep the French influence alive.'

Two weeks ago, I was invited to dinner at a friend's house. He told me how, in the 1970s, France sent into the oldest and biggest college of Togo two professors. One of mathematics and another of physics. They stayed there over two decades. Officially they were there as France benevolent aid to Togo education, but in fact they were agents for scouting the best students in mathematics and physics, and once identified the French government would offer them scholarships to go to study in France.

Today, there are more Togolese doctors, researchers and scientists in the single region of Paris than in the entire territory of Togo.

Today, I saw a public announcement by the British government offering scholarships to Africans. After 50 years, we still fall prey to the colonialists' schemes.

Immigrants' output benefits 80% their host country, and only 20% their country of origin.

There is nothing free in this world, especially if you have not asked for it. Only Africans still believe in anyone bearing a gift.

Hyphen names tragedy

The moment your identity includes a prefix, for everyone else, you look like a person with problems.

The moment you start calling yourself African-American, afro-European, afro-Japanese or afro-something, you are doomed to struggle with your identity.

Like Dr. Clarke put it, a lion captured in Africa and brought into America, does not become an American lion or an Afro-American lion, instead it's an African lion in America.

Prefixing your identity tells more about your insecurity, but also traps you into the middle of the road. And we all know what happens to people walking in the middle of a road.

The ugliest of all the Hyphen names is 'Afro-pean'. It sounds like a disease name or Ebola.

Present yourself based on your tribe, your country or the continent.

Say, I'm African, from Togo. I'm Adja, from Togo, West Africa.

Unless you are ashamed to be African, please go ahead to add a better nationality to your identity to improve your social status and feel better about yourself.

Unless, being African alone is not enough to value you, then prefix yourself.

Curiously, the same people won't prefix their identity if they were living in a poor country, something like afro-Albanian, or Afro-Yemenite, because those suffices are not good enough.

'They are adding Africa just because they cannot hide their skin, if they could, they will drop it' commented a friend who added 'see, the white in South Africa don't call themselves African Europeans'.

For all other proud descendants of Africa, at home or in the diaspora, make sure you carry your African identity with high esteem, regardless of our current circumstances.

Borrowing strength builds weakness.

Actionable Knowledge

Teaching knowledge without teaching how to structure it into functional systems, is how you educate idiots or TV parrots.

Because, the most important thing in a system is not its composition, but its structure.

The Latin or Roman alphabet is composed of 27 letters. With the 27 letters one can make over one million words, and with one million words we have 129 million books.

Words, sentences, paragraphs, chapters, books are purposeful structures of letters.

The human DNA has 23 pairs. To make a human you need a combination of 3 billion pairs, and we have now 7 billion of unique humans.

Cells, organisms, members, humans are purposeful structures of the DNA.

Components don't depend on us. They are given to us. Knowing how to structure components is the real genius. Knowing components alone is not enough.

Putting this body of knowledge into a functioning and purposeful system should be the ultimate homework for students worldwide.

Teaching knowledge without teaching how to structure it into functional systems, is how you educate idiots or TV parrots.

Maps

What creates adventure for Africa is the Africa map of wealth. That is the greed map of Africa. Everyone has a copy and studies it.

Who won't be attracted to a place where there are countless spots of minerals and other natural resources.

From wild stories about gold mines in Ghana empire which pushed barbarian Arabs to invade west Africa, to Mansa Musa travels to Mecca, stories and maps of riches are often the main trigger of conquest wars.

The Italian terrorist Christopher Columbus was carrying Marco Polo 'Marvels of the world' on him while on his trips.

From Chinese to American, African maps are their first encounter with the continent. Those maps of wealth are used to excite appetite for adventure and conquests and all the talk is about how to get them.

It's high time we dress maps of European, American, and Chinese wealth and resources and study them with our kids and excite their appetite about how to get them.

We have the absolute responsibility to create the appetite to conquer in our kids. And maps help a lot for doing so.

Host map study meetups with friends or inside your African movements. Bring in retired generals or geography to help.

May the map be with you.

Maps Again

You visit a friend. He has a lot of books. You are impressed. He might be intelligent or an intellectual.

You visit a friend. He has a lot of maps. Maps of countries. Maps of cities. Maps of territories and world resources. You'd be impressed and moreover, you'd have some of the best times of your life. Maps exploration alone or in group is often a very entertaining and enlightening exercise. Your friend is certainly a strategist.

Homes with books are nice. Homes with maps are interesting.

Physical maps are as important as mind maps. Through books we get to learn about models, principles, axioms, variables and derivatives. We acquire intellectual power and thinking prowess through such interactions.

With maps, you build something more powerful, a feeling of power over elements and projection, and an ability to exert power and control.

Book readers are intelligent people. They turn mostly inward to explore and understand. Maps readers are powerful people. They turn mostly outward mostly to move and shake.

Buy a few maps for your house. A map of Africa, a map of your country, a map of your region. Buy those which are progressively detailed, from socio-demographic data to geophysics and mines data.

Buy a book about how to read and use maps in daily life and for strategic planning.

Now buy a map of Europe, China, America. Play with your kids how to conquer those territories as a game, teaching them about strategy.

If you have never thought about how powerful it's to read maps, try buying a few or just use a big 40 inch + interactive screen to explore digital maps, while doing some strategy games.

Means of intellectual production

In Africa, we don't call our thinkers philosophers, writers, but they are griot (biographer), druvito (story teller), tassinson (women council), togbui (old man), etc.

The griots (biographers) study families' genealogy, history, legends, and produce poems and stories chanted during weddings, Funerals, feasts, and visits.

They live off donations from the families they record and keep their history, and genealogy. They are loved as they do their best to help families know their history and develop.

The druvito (fairy tale tellers) spend their time composing stories in the form of legends which are told to children in the evening to teach them about social values, courage, integrity, etc.

If a druvito would see a child disobeying her mother during the day, the druvito won't say anything but spend time to compose a fairytale and use it in the evening to teach kids about the sainthood of a mom, and the devastating consequences when a mom would curse her own kids. African fairytale is inhabited by talking animals, ghosts, trees, which delight kids' wild imagination.

The tassinson (women council) is a group of highly spiritual and knowledgeable women who form the most superior level of advisor to the king. They guide the society by producing decisions and backing those with stories for social equilibrium and disequilibrium.

The Togbui, is an old man who is valued for keeping the compounded knowledge of a family or society. He is celebrated for his quietness but piercing and slobbering questioning skills. He gets people to think for themselves by asking logical and procedural questions during open social conversation or councils.

In the Yoruba culture, I'm descended from, there are knowledge recorders and teachers for almost all areas of expertise. My family is descendant of the Edo kings' medical corps, and we fled to Togo when the British terrorists burned down the walled Benin city in 1897.

Now, comes the reason why I'm writing this.

African intellectuals want decolonization but want to become philosophers like the colonizers, instead of becoming a griot.

Instead of publishing their work through weddings, Funerals, celebrations, and earning living from the value they bring to their fellows, they, instead, write books in the colonial languages, publish through printing houses, and hope to make a living from book sales.

Unfortunately, 99% of African population had never heard of the so-called African philosophers while everyone knows the griots of their family or city.

Griots live well, well remunerated by the people who throw money at them, while the African philosopher, writer is synonymous with beggar, poor, often living from the colonizers' sponsorships.

African writers' books are read more by foreigners than Africans, which is why often they have to live among their readers, which means in Europe or America.

Their ideas have no impact on the course of African history even if they are celebrated in the media, simply because they chose colonial means of production which are limited to very few.

No one reads them here, therefore their dream is to see more Africans colonized like themselves, which means more Africans who could read in the colonial languages and buy books to access knowledge like the Europeans do.

In summary, their success is tied to the success of European colonization in Africa.

In the meantime, here in the villages, in the cities, the social enlighteners are griots, druvito, togbui, tassinson and musicians.

The only problem is what will happen when the educated abandon the masses, and when the last griot would die!?

Something Africans have no idea how it feels like

Currently the Chinese are the only humans on earth who from head to toe wear products made in their country, who at home, or in their daily life use only products made in their country.

This is not however unique in history.

The English were there.

The French were there.

The Germans were there.

The Americans were there.

The Indians are going there.

The Nigerians are going there.

In reality, that special moment comes at a tipping point when a resilient and industrious nation is up to transitioning to an imperial power.

Would Africans ever taste that special moment again?

False Ideas

The Internet gives access to world knowledge.

That's false.

All valuable knowledge is behind heavy doors locked with strong codes or in the heads of people who can't travel without authorization and are guarded against unauthorized access.

Try to design or manufacture a bicycle, you'd soon find out that you lack knowledge not available on the internet.

Try to access the know-how of growing golden apples, and you'd find yourself against a wall of silence.

Try to talk to a nuclear bomb specialist, and you could get yourself killed.

Try to start a data center with thousands of racks and redundant replication over geography, you'd get stuck because the know-how is behind paywalls.

Would you like to know how to make chocolate like you buy at the mall, you'd find yourself helpless with the internet.

Valuable knowledge could either be stolen, bought, given or discovered.

Knowledge with high value is seldom shared on the internet or in books.

Get out of that illusion or die ignorant.

Perspective

Those who are born at the edge of a lake are shocked at the sight of the ocean.

Those who read books look smart until they meet those who read humans.

Those who read humans look smart until they meet those who read nature.

It's unfortunate that most people understand reading as reading books.

Reading humans is a much higher literacy.

And reading nature is the ultimate literacy.

It's sad that alphabet literate people are so overrated and feel superior to other literacy skills.

R-Evolution

If you refuse to learn the laws of nature and society, you'd continue to fail.

Your constant failure is not a sign of your ignored creative genius, a mark of your uniqueness, a symbol of your free spirit. No, it's not.

To make fire, one needs to learn how people used to make fire.

To self-govern yourself, you have to learn the art of Discipline.

To paint, you have to learn the art of drawing and the techniques of Central vanishing point.

To code a computer, you have to dig the archives of the ghosts of the wire/less.

To be a king, you have to learn to become physically quiet and restrain yourself from emotions.

You are a product of centuries of evolution. Evolution means keeping what works and discarding what is not optimal.

Don't hide failure to learn humanity compounded centuries of knowledge into 'I'm creative', 'I'm unique', 'my freedom'.

Be revolutionary, but keep in mind that the 'r' in front of 'evolutionary' just means reverence for evolution.

Don't be stupid.

African magic

An African musician would sing, play, perform for one hour on stage, without a single written note, and without anyone in his band holding a written note or paper. For him, it's natural. If you'd give him music notes to play with, his music would be as boring as Nordic music.

In west Africa, people would speak 3 to 5 languages without ever attending one single foreign language school. If asked how, they'd tell you it's natural. Assign them to classrooms to learn a new language, and they will speak stupidly like Jonathan Goodluck wife.

Our ancestors had built empires, kingdoms and ran them with high dignity and responsibility, without written constitution, written laws, policies, still they were the most prosperous and most powerful kingdoms of their times. Now ask them to run states with constitutional texts and laws, and they perform as stupidly as Mandela or Jacob Zuma.

Africans traded with the entire world until the 15th century, managing several world trade centers in western and eastern Africa without written contracts and treaties. The wealthiest kingdom ever in the history of humanity was in Africa. Nowadays with the western parrots we have, Africa is barely 3% of the world commerce.

Africans had been marrying each other without signing written contracts for millennia. Nowadays with those contracted marriages we will soon reach the rate of divorce of Lithuania or the level of 23% of kids assigned to the wrong father like in France or Mexico.

Africans will learn and dance very well about 5 genres of dance without attending a single dance school. Now put them into a dance school they will dance like a Nordic tourist in Douala.

Since the closure of the African temples in Egypt January 500BCE, and invasion of Africa by the Barbarians tribes of Europe and Arabia, the practice of writing had precipitously declined and almost disappeared in many parts of the continent.

The storage of information based on "paper" had been replaced by a new storage system based on protein, developed, mastered and transmitted by our ancestors.

A student in my class this week, told me she was always the only person in her class looking at the teacher while he is lecturing, while all other students - white - are head down writing on paper, or typing on their computer.

We need to leverage that very unique protein storage knowledge developed by our ancestors, in our fight for liberation from European imperialism.

A white musician cannot play music without written notes, left alone during one hour. A white society can't work without written laws. A white traders need a written contract to make deals.

When they come to Africa, they forced us to write laws, treaties, etc. not for us, but for them to be able to function and then control us.

It's time we find a way to push forward our advanced protein information storage knowledge, and use it to shield ourselves from foreign predators.

Unfortunately, so many Africans have been alienized that their first reaction to this information would be "we are in the 21st century... Bla bla bla".

But the same colonized African would hear that IBM had published a paper on the gigantic promise of protein storage technology, and he would go "wow... Why aren't we doing like white people."

The same alienated African would learn that civilized white peoples are going back to oral tradition with audiobooks and zoom, and say 'we are very late in technology, why aren't we doing like them...?'

Stupid Africans!

Winner Mindset

'True warriors win first and then go to war. Fools go first to war hoping to win'.

Genghis Khan put it another way. 'Only a fool starts a war he is not sure to win'.

For the underdog 'Bite the time, Hide the light'. That was the overarching Chinese Strategy to Defeat the West.

Europe, a place of NO HOPE

Seriously, for Black people, Europe is a place of NO HOPE.

Europe has never produced a single black billionaire.

All black billionaires are from Africa or America.

I wonder if there are even black decamillionaires in Europe.

All black Nobel prize winners are either from Africa or America, except one.

Beyond their bright and colorful dress, most live in European ghetto houses, holding the lowest status jobs despite their diploma or impressive academic records.

If black Diaspora in Europe never amounts to nothing except in sport/music, why do Africans still go or stay there?

Even worse, the small number of Africans who achieve a little bit in Europe are Africans born in Africa before moving to Europe. Africans born in Europe have very low education levels and even do worse than their parents born in Africa.

What could be a solution for the black Diaspora in Europe?

If you are African, smart, and not afraid of challenges, move back to Africa.

Africa is not easy, but after 3 years of focused effort, you will achieve more than all your 10 or 20 years at that place which is structurally hostile to black people and anti-black achievement.

When I visit Europe, sometimes, I go back to my room to cry. The misery of black people there is so appalling. The shiny shoes, the nice suits, the constant makeup barely hide the distress you read in their mind.

Hell ô Hell. Why a smart African would chose to stay in Europe where he is constantly asked 'Why don't you get the FUCK out of here?' where he needs to smile when insulted, Where he needs to act dumb or funny to be worthy?

Maybe there are a lot of happy Africans in Europe. I have met only a few, and those few call themselves negropeans. Obviously, they are no use for us.

Be courageous. You are an African. Grab your destiny. It's in Africa.

A tree needs roots

To be africanist you need to be nationalist
To be nationalist you need to be tribalist
To be tribalist you need to be clan-ist
To be clanist you need to nepotistic

You need to love your family first
Then your clan, then your tribe, then your country, then your continent, then humanity. In that order only.

If you hate your family, your love for Africa is fake.
If you hate your tribe, your love for your country is fake
If you hate humanity your love for your family is incomplete.

Gods die on the battlefield

Egyptian gods died when Egyptians were defeated and conquered
The Greek gods died when the Greek were defeated and occupied
The African gods died when Africans were defeated and colonized

When a god fails to help its worshipers win in the battlefield, that god must die.

God is a technology. It has an expiry date.

Àllah will Die one day soon.

Yehovah will Die one day soon.

When the Arabs will be conquered

When the Europeans will be defeated.

Gods are not eternal. Thousands and more powerful gods have existed in human history and died.

Illusion of eternal god is like African dictators clinging to power forever!

It is sad to see god believers being so serious.

Ignorance makes people so opinionated.

By the way, It's no use to resurrect a dead god. Create new Gods instead.

We need new Gods. The old ones have failed.

About greed

Greed is when you want more and more of what you already have, while doing everything to cheat or prevent others from their rightful access to the same things as you.

The best definition of greed is preventing other people from having access to things you already have a lot of.

Greed is the cancer of the mind.
Once you get it, you cannot get rid of it.

Its victims become slaves of desire.

They want more of anything they already have
They want everything for themselves
They never have enough of anything

They want to own the only river crossing the village
They want all the waters of seas and oceans for themselves
They want all the money of the world to feel secure
They want all the lands of the world

Beyond their insatiable desire that tortures their soul
They are unable to recognize the need of others
They believe sharing would threaten their status
They are control freaks, and insecure to the bones.

Greedy people are often humble in appearance, but are sharks that cut everyone. They are often violent, but dress like the priests, wearing angel faces.

Anyone could become greedy. The poor seem virtuous and talk of virtue, just because they have not got the opportunity to catch the disease of greed.

The day you'd sell something worth \$5 for \$10 000, you are likely to catch the greed disease. From that moment, greed would become your master and you, the servant.

Anyone who has ever been successful in business remembers that moment when money is pouring so much into their account that they are scared. They might say things like "Holy shit ... that's a scam, that's unbelievable". Welcome to Greedland.

You have to be strong to avoid greed. Maybe only a few highly spiritual individuals are above greed. For the rest, greed is the price of success. And greed is a disease that digs the grave faster.

How to avoid greed?

I don't know. I really don't know.

I'm scared of greed. It's staring me in the face, at every corner.

How do I think?

3 weeks ago, I was doing nothing like most of time and an unknown number rang me.

I took the phone.

‘Hi, ‘Are you Mawuna Koutonin?’

‘Flesh and blood, speaking’.

‘Great, I got your number from the CEO of ... I’m ... a retired CEO of ... a global energy company ... would you be free for a meeting later in the day?’

‘Sure, but I’m currently surfing on the back of a crocodile over the Mono River. I’m about 200km away from you... could you hint me at the reason for the meeting?’

‘Sure, you did the innovation policy framework for company we would like to see if you could help us as well with similar work...’

‘Ok... I got you. No problem... let's meet up ... what time would fit you?’

We scheduled a meeting. I met a very nice group of executives filled with curiosity and vetting questions.

5 days later, I was offered a contract. The purpose is to assist the team to figure out how to enter a new segment of the energy market, with an innovative entry tactic.

They have hired two consultants for the last 8 months to help, but the company board rejected the work they have produced.

Here comes the bushman.

I listened to what they wanted, privately met key members of the team. Read a bit around.

Now I have to come up with something, because failing them this time might get heads rolling.

I need to use my beautiful mind to help.

How I came up with the ideas that made this work a success is the purpose of this post.

When I have an intellectual challenge, I use the following process:

1. First, I go under the skin of the people facing the challenge. I want to understand them better than they understand themselves. Most people are overwhelmed by daily routines, making their mind cluttered, and it's difficult for them to clarify their ideas or their needs. They are often too close to themselves or to their business to get a higher level of clarity. This step requires a lot of empathy but also a lot of honesty and takes no bullshit conversation while making people feel understood. It's a delicate art, I perfected during years.

I can use it to make lifelong friends just after a conversation. You really get to understand people in ways that leave them happy to have you around.

Such conversations are different from all the daily fake ones.

2. Then I use the 'secret' Russian innovation methodology called Triz (theory of constraints) Which I combine with the American 'Value Analysis' framework to dissect the stakeholders' constraints and projections.

3. Then I do reading of available literature and consult a few experts in the fields to put meat on the skeleton.

4. Then I instruct my unconscious mind to work on the data I have and give me hints, directions or solutions.

Here I just ask several times out loud to myself the questions I need a response for.

5. Then I move to doing nothing, or go around putting my finger in my nose or more fun into the mouth of river crocodiles, or go to Facebook to waste time.

If the challenge is important like the one my client has, the detachment period could turn into a heavy headache or insomnia. I could literally feel my brain heating up from thinking.

6. After some time, the unconscious mind just comes back to me with something to work with. In the case of my last client, I woke up at 2am and I had to write down everything I needed to solve the client challenge.

7. At this stage, I do reference search to check existing solutions or similar ones and collect data to back proposals.

8. Lastly, I do proper writing, and delight my client with out of the box thinking, every time.

My mind is very good at data crunching, and I have learned from years of doing propaganda how to frame things in ways that excite other minds and influence them.

It's sad such a beautiful mind is so little used, except to write stupid things.

My sexual life and nice cars

Until recently I refused to use my intellectual capital to pursue wealth. I retired completely from professional life 8 years ago, and spent my time doing nothing except reading, writing, vacationing in the jungle and in the wild, Meeting friends and strangers, and jogging kilometers.

I never liked all this urge to seek money. I have never lacked money except when I'm stupid enough to give it all away and find myself naked. In the past, in extreme cases, I have friends whom I could call who would be happy to give me money freely. I did some stupid things too, and lost lot of money.

Knowledge attracts rich people, so I'm known to be friends with some wealthy people, though I'm not sure if it is reciprocal admiration.

My family hated me for failure because I was never interested in material success. I am shy to show off any assets I have and I'm repulsed by the illusion of buying things compulsively.

At the mountain where I've retired, I still receive more job offers than people who are seeking a job. The American state department offered me an opportunity to work. The Russian offered me more for a rented face for their Africa agenda. The Chinese also. Oh, the Catholic Church too. But, I'm not so much into the rented mouth category, so I usually decline very politely. I know a handful of so-called pan African activists who are in those foreign nets, but are doing great jobs for Africa.

Recently, a friend flew me first class to an African metropolitan hub and asked me to be chief operation officer in his thriving business, offering me \$15K/month plus relocation advantages. The money was good but I did not have enough reasons to work for money. I love challenges and drive. The guy is the epitome of ambition and hard work. A soul mate!

Still, from my retirement jungle I accept challenging and fun assignments, and earn enough to be called a rich man locally, though it's funny because I almost have no money at the bank.

I have friends who visit me and wish to join my early retirement but it's a luxury only available to people who are not afraid. The place is gorgeous and nice, the air is virgin, the food is not bad, and the view is delightful.

So, my sexual life and nice cars, in another story, because I recently bought a nice looking car, and its strange how people are impressed by cars.

I was going to see a friend who is the CEO of a thriving energy business, and on the road, a guy simply said ‘just let me get into this once, and I’m ready die’, a lady equally told me on the same road ‘man, take me, I just want to sit in your car’.

I have so many stories to tell about my personal life and adventures.

I thought I’d be married by now, but I think I’d be single until death, unless a rich woman proposes to me. I want to be a house husband.

Why is God in the Sky?

He fled earth.

Once upon a time God was living among humans. He was very strong, courageous, fearless and very severe too.

Humans liked him mainly because of the protection he provided. However, the smarter humans became, the more, they started asking questions that God was unable to answer. And some diseases appeared and God was not able to provide quick solutions.

God was becoming weaker and weaker, and secretly people were having doubts about his omnipotence.

One day, during a public event, two slightly drunk men asked God a few questions and the answers he gave were obviously wrong but someone in the public instead gave the good answers. A burst of laughter started but was reprimanded by the elders.

God was ashamed and knew he had overstayed. He was very angry and found humans ungrateful.

After the event, at night God fled earth and no one knew where he went.

The people who asked the difficult questions and the guy who gave the clever answers were punished and banished.

The fans of God made a representation of him and started a worshipping ceremony, asking for God's pardon and wishing for His return.

They forbade anyone to question God and to give answers outside of what God said, this time through priests.

'God doesn't like intelligent people. They are the reason why God fled earth.' Said a priest.

Until today, intelligent people are forbidden to approach God's legacy and punished if they question God's sayings.

God fled from town to town, from country to country. The more people become intelligent in a country he would flee and move to places where there are still a lot of idiots and stupid people.

Arab and African countries are his most loved places. Muslims are the poorest in the world and Africans the same.

God loves the poor and in one of his books he even praised the poor and said only them would come to stay with him in the sky.

Unfortunately for God, Africans are getting more and more intelligent. Soon only the Arabs would be the last ones to worship him.

Be powerful!

Power always sits outside of the legal system. To be powerful you have to do things outside of the legal system while escaping the legal system compliance apparatus.

The legal system is for commoners and a facade for the powerful.

Don't be stupid. Be powerful!

Friendship

Friendship is a social insurance against life threats. We all need some kind of insurance. Reason why we almost all have friends, including psychopaths!

A friend would be there for you, when you are unable to help yourself. He is doing that because he loves you, but more importantly he is investing in the expectation of a similar empathy and solidarity from you when in a similar situation.

Friendships break when one party feels the other party failed to fulfill the subscribed insurance or thinks the other party is no longer in capacity to help in case of need.

Don't take it bad. Friendship is not free.

Reason why rich people are only friends with other rich people. Poor people could not be friends with rich people, unless the poor man has wisdom the rich or powerful appreciate. Or they want a pet friend, like dogs are man's best friend, supposedly.

Is friendship unconditional?

In theory, yes. In practice, no.

Unspoken expectations like getting each other back more than anyone else, is often a condition.

Friendship could be based on:

- shared pleasure of doing similar things and expectations of keeping that pleasure going
- financial deals: success doing financial deals and expectations to continue getting successful doing so
- emotional support trade: parties empathize and support each other so deeply and expectations that the mutual peer support would continue
- intellectual alignment: we share same ideas and have lot of intellectual stimulation when around each other
- shared memory: we went through similar stories and have so much in common that we understand each other in ways that heal or delight us continually
- common enemy: we hate so much the same things or people that we feel good hating together, we hope continuing hating together
- bonded fate: our fate is so bonded that we have a ground to share and we wish to share the trip in peace or harmlessly.
- ...

You don't need a lot of friends. Two to three close friends plus 15 extended Friends are enough for a fulfilled friendship.

As for me, I have mainly long term friends. People I have been close to over decades.

What is your friendship based on?

Traditions

Let me tell you something very important...

Protect yourself with traditions.

Defend yourself or attack with modernity.

In private go by traditions. Manage your house with traditions as foundation. Not modernity.

In politics go by traditions, differentiate and intimidate by traditions.

In business go by modernity which basic principle is productivity and universality.

Keep saying everywhere I'm for traditions. I'm not a modern person. You'd prosper.

The moment you'd understand this; you'd already be a ghost at 50. Looking back with hollowness.

Irrationality is more powerful than rationality.

Dick for hire

A friend of mine is a successful farmer. He employs 15 to 25 people in his farm depending on seasons.

For me, he is the epitome of hard work and persistence. His motto is 'no matter what you think or believe in, life would continue to throw dirt at you. It's up to you to continue taking your daily shower.'

One of his employee is Kodjo. His name does not reflect his tribe. He is Kabye. He is a handsome man, well built, physically fit, but above all with that shy, smiley face that woo ladies.

Recently, I heard about an odd second job he has beyond being an able farmer. Indeed, he rents his dick.

Men with fertility issues would bring him their wife, and ask him to impregnate them against a good monetary reward.

He would be given permission to sleep with the woman until they got pregnant and from then his job was done, and he would receive his pay with bonus.

At times, he would have up to five women simultaneously he has to impregnate. Everything is consensual among all parties, and confidentiality is required from Kodjo and the women.

Over the years, his reputation grew so high, far beyond his tribal circles, to include single women from all sides looking for handsome babies. They would approach Kodjo for his service.

He is well paid and receives generous gifts from the ladies.

Unfortunately, his wife was very unhappy about his 'debauchery' life and left him. She is still though Kodjo's only love.

Kodjo would spend most of his earnings trying to bring his wife back, but unsuccessfully.

Kodjo was miserable. Except that he has so many women looking for his irresistible smile and kind services.

Once, he gave a lift to a lady on his motorcade, but on the way he noticed that the lady became so horny and won't stop massaging his back with her big titties.

Kodjo simulated a soft landing accident in the bush and gave the lady a 7 stars' experience.

He dropped the lady at her place, and continued just another long day of suffering from lady's harassment.

On the latest news, he left town, because some married women after the pregnancy won't stop coming to seek Kodjo's joystick. He feared for his life, and left town.

Handsome men suffer a lot. Beautiful girls too.

Lack of Sleep and Poverty

Why Muslims are the poorest population in the world, wherever you find them?

Simple. They don't get enough sleep like any other population.

They suffer the most from sleep deprivation in the world, and that is the single most important poverty marker.

The poor don't have enough sleep. And lack of sleep makes people poor. A vicious circle.

Here in Togo, there is a saying 'Muslim children don't like to go to school'. They drop out early and if you know any teacher in primary school, they'd tell you Muslim children sleep in class a lot.

But why?

First, Muslim kids are awakened by their parents every day at 3:45 am for their first religious prayer. And from 3:45 until 6, loudspeakers would continually blast their neighborhood calling to comply with prayer duties. The level of noise is nerve hocking and sleep antagonist.

So, every day, Muslim kids here in Togo are deprived of 3 hours of morning sleep. That's a lot, and that's very bad for their mental health and brain development.

Second, after school, they get home at 12am and have lunch, and just at 1pm the mosques would start blasting calls to prayer again in loudspeakers. Muslim kids won't get the 1-hour nap of midday all other kids enjoy. And this compound over a lifetime.

Overall, Muslims kids are heavily sleep deprived and their school performance is often so affected that they would drop out and seek vocational training or start hustling.

If you are an adult Muslim you might be already damaged by that sleep deprivation which has severe consequences on cognitive functions, but you should not transmit that to your kids.

Islam is progressing in the world because poverty is expanding in the world. Its prayer ritual harms most people's ability to perform in the modern world, simply because of the sleep deprivation issues.

Don't put religion before your kids' future. Let your kids sleep in the Morning until 6am at least and let them nap at midday. Prayers are important but your children's brain development is even more important.

Let's reduce inequality in the world. Let your children sleep!

Dark Ages

When Europeans reflected on their past and their progress over time, they found out that the fall of Rome and the rise of Christianity plunged them into a dark age and they lost over 1000 years to religious superstitions and violence.

Africans and Arabs, the two groups of population currently at the bottom of humanity, are now shackled by the same religious superstitions and stupidity anyone should avoid.

Maybe in 1000 years the Arabs and the Africans would have their renaissance and enlightenment.

China got it in less than 50 years, though.

Good and Evil

Evil is conscious
Intentional
Purposeful
Deliberate
Focused
Energized
Targeted

Good is natural
Spontaneous
Universal
Unconditional
Unbounded
For all.

To be evil, you have to decide to be evil.
Like telling the truth is natural
While lying requires tremendous efforts

Evil is always energized
While good is often in sleeping mode

Reason why evil is more powerful than good. Evil always wins against good.

Contrary to popular sayings, you cannot stop evil with good.
Only evil could stop evil.
Only evil keeps evil in check.
Good is truce between evils
Good is infant of powerful evils

Hitler was stopped by the Russians with guns.
Not by good wishers or doers.
That bomb needed to be dropped to stop Hitler.

Why am I writing this?

There is a popular belief in the African communities saying 'don't become like them. Evil would not fix evil'

Like Christianity, such beliefs, like many wrong ones in our communities, had been planted into your mind by your enemies to keep us under their spell.

Good can't fix evil. Only evil would stop evil.

Turning the other cheek is a pure madness promoted by colonial religion.

Repeat after me. Good is good, but not good enough to stop evil. Only evil could stop evil.

Embrace your dark side.

Get it rolling when needed

Display it like nations do military parades

Grow tits.

Only evil could stop evil.

Good is good but not good enough to stop evil.

Be evil. A powerful Evil.

Good is the baby of powerful evils.

Indirect competition and the nice guy syndrome

Most people look nice and civilized only because they are not confronted by direct competition. They never know directly the people they are competing with.

Humans quickly return to a jungle status once they know the people competing with them for the same things.

You are looking for a job. You are in competition with hundreds, if not thousands of people but you don't know them.

If people would know these people, they might try to harm them in a way or another, like steal their resume, badmouth them, poison them, etc.

You are interested in a beautiful girl. You are in competition with tens of other males, but you don't know them directly.

Often, when men would discover their competitors, they would become hateful and in some cases they'd try to hurt them including killing them.

More often than not, nice people would turn ugly when they know the people they are in competition with.

Show a man, the guy courting his wife.

Show a woman, the lady taking money from her husband.

Show a job candidate, the lucky guy who is up to grab the position he applied for.

Watch how a nice couple turns ugly when they have to separate or divorce, competing for their assets.

See how families break down once inheritance sharing turns ugly.

Most people have never faced direct competition, with a person they wish to kill in face of them. Therefore, they indulge into the nice people syndrome until that day.

Therefore, the best definition of civilization is the art of making competition between humans indirect.

Indirect competition means you don't know the people you are in competition with, or the competition is mediated by an institution.

In the end, I understood that one should be able to hate deeply, to be able to feel and appreciate what is love, or deep love. Everything else is infatuation disguised as value.

The truly civilized people are those who continue to respect their competitors they know might steal their day!

Peace of Mind

This is your ticket to peace of mind and never ending happiness

The world would always be in crisis. This will not change.

There has never been any time in history where the world was not in a kind of crisis.

The permanent status of the world is a permanent crisis, and more crises after more solutions. Solutions becoming problems, and problems becoming solutions.

Don't let that turmoil define you. Don't structure your life around fixing the world.

Give yourself the permission to enjoy yourself and have peace inside and outside.

You can self-appoint yourself as a champion of a cause, but you should never give precedence to public affairs over private ones.

Be generous first to yourself, second to your family, and next to your immediate neighbors.

In fact, the world had been saving itself for millennia before you were born. The world existed thousands of years before humans and would continue to exist millions of years after humans would be gone.

If you die tomorrow, the world won't crumble. If you'd stop everything you are doing now, the world would still be spinning, and probably no one would notice your death except your dog and your cat.

Keep in mind, your role here is you, first. You being happy is the only purpose of your existence. If you are miserable you have failed your parents and evolution!

Living in peace, with less stress, less conflicts, healthy and joyful is the only life equation worth solving.

Solving that equation successfully would mean you are a good person for the world.

Slavery has never been abolished

It's forced slavery that has been abolished.

You are free to sign a contract to enslave yourself to a company, a spouse or anything else.

Remember a majority of the world population was in slave conditions only 100 years ago.

Most people are ready to sell themselves, ready to become a slave. Some are unhappy that no one is offering them the right price.

Some really think they are happier with a master in their life. And most people without a personal goal in life are actively looking for a master to serve.

Voluntary enslavement is legal. Just choose your master carefully.

As for wild men like myself, I like banana and riding on the back of crocodile ☐ in the river, while putting my index finger in the nose!

Attractive Repulsion

Animal in jungle
Animal in zoo

The jungle is scary
The zoo is safe

The jungle is full of traps
The zoo is well fenced

In the jungle, on your own you are
In the zoo, caretakers and guards you have

In the jungle you find your food
In the zoo food is thrown at you

In the jungle watch out
In the zoo guarded you are

In the jungle you fight for survival
In the zoo you entertain for survival

Jungle visitors are hunters
Zoo visitors are clients

The jungle man hustles for survival
The zoo man prostitutes for survival

Jungle folks have no social security
Zoo folks enjoy everything for free

In the jungle you are a subject
In the zoo you are an object

Life is uncertain in the jungle
Life is predictable in the zoo

In the jungle folks employ themselves
In the zoo folks are employed

In the jungle you are free
In the zoo you have nice cages

The jungle man dreams of the zoo
The zoo man dreams of the jungle

The fear of the snake creates cities
The fear of the cage creates Tarzans

A man without a cage short lives
A man without freedom dead lives

Why do you need freedom?
Asked the zoo man

Why do you need a master?
Asked the jungle man

Sweet cage, sweet stars
The escapist has it all
The cat too

Conditioning and Destiny

This is a true story.

I own 7 cats. Sorry I have domesticated 7 cats. No one owns cats.

I live close to nature with hills, mountains, and wildlife around. So, it appears that wild cats visit my domesticated ones. And sometimes my domesticated cats step outside to venture with the wild ones.

Something that has kept me awake recently is how healthier, bigger and more agile the wild cats are compared to my domesticated ones.

The wild ones are almost two times the size of the domesticated ones, they have more fur, they are shinier and more beautiful.

The wild cats have no master. They feed themselves, manage themselves, heal themselves, contrary to my cats who would go hungry and weak once I'd be away or forget a bit about them.

My cats nag me constantly for all their need: food, water, attention, play.

The neighborhood is full of small lizards, mice, birds, rabbits, but my domesticated cats would sit hungry all day long waiting for me to come back home and feed them. There is a small river downhill where the wild cats go to drink, while my cats would go thirsty sitting here until I'd give them water.

My conclusion observing the wild cats and my domesticated cats since is that animals that feed themselves are healthier than those in custody to humans.

I have extended the same observation to goats' people raise here. Free range goats are so bigger and have healthier fur than those parked and fed by humans.

What is more interesting to me is the psychological aspect of all this.

Uncertainty and freedom make people and animal a better version of themselves. Being cared for is good, but detrimental to self-worth and limits the mind's potential.

I have deep pity for my cats and how dependent they've become regardless of the resources available to them, that they fail to consider or make effort to access, because of early conditioning to depend on me.

The last time a big brown wild cat came home, I was so much in admiration but it was not reciprocal. Once she saw me, she ran away. She doesn't like masters. I wish she could convince my cats to go live a better life.

Unfortunately, those who are so conditioned with freebies, so used to be cared for, so dispossessed of will power, and so afraid of uncertainty, their mind can't fire their imagination anymore, and their world is closed to better life with freedom.

For them slavery is better than insecurity, and security is better than freedom.

What unites people?

Skin color does not unite people, nor religion!
Stop the illusion of black unity or pan Africanism!

If race was a uniting factor, Europeans shouldn't be slaughtering each other in the millions every other generation.

What most don't know is that Europeans have killed each other more than they have killed any other populations.

If race would be uniting factor, Africans won't be killing each in the millions and the African Americans won't be killing each other that much.

If race was a uniting factor Arabs won't be killing each other so much, praying the same God inside the same religion.

If race was a uniting factor Chinese won't have killed each other so much before and during the cultural revolution.

If same culture and same language would unite people, there hadn't been a genocide in Rwanda.

We need to stop the illusion of a skin color or race uniting Africans. It won't happen but would be of no service to us.

People respond to better incentives than race or skin color. We need new ways of directing our efforts.

People Unity

Common threats and common interests rally people and nations.

Not skin color.

Algerians are Arabs but have done more for the black Panthers than any African country. They have done even more for many African countries independence.

China is the only country who ever gave red carpet official state invitation to the Panthers, no single African country did.

Vietnamese have more songs and pictures praising the Panthers than any pupils in Africa was ever taught about Africans in America.

Cubans died more in Africa with Russians for Angola and Namibia, than any others.

Germans volunteers soldiers died in the troops of Dessalines for the Haiti independence against the French.

Russia gave more than they asked back from Africa than any other nations.

The CIA gave free hospital rescue mission to treat Frantz Fanon with his leukemia on his dying days.

Norway has supported the ANC leaders' families during the struggle against white Boers, while Senegal of Senghor refused.

Beyond interests, compassion and empathy get people together.

We need to find better ways to rally for our communities.

Our work at a global level is to make our common threats sensible to our kinds to mobilize them. But also develop common interests or profitable deals for all to attract people.

Now you know... why...

A farmer grows chickens.

He noticed that three chickens were laying two or three times more eggs than all other chickens combined.

As a good old time farmer, he wondered how he could make all his chickens lay as more eggs as the top 3 stars.

He decided to isolate the top three chickens and breed them for an entire generation of golden, bolt, super egg layer chickens.

Surprise, surprise. After the farmer isolated the top three chickens, he suddenly discovered that they were not laying anymore more eggs than the other chickens in the other area. And more troubling, he noticed that a dozen chickens in the other area are now laying more eggs than the top 3.

The farmers called in an ornithologist for explanation.

The ornithologist told the farmers that the top chickens were in fact beating up, pecking the other chickens and therefore stressing them too much. Stress in chickens cause them to lay less eggs.

Lesson learned: the top 3 chickens were not laying more eggs than the others. They were stressing too much the other chickens, causing them to lay less eggs.

That's is a very interesting illustration of the Europeans relation to the world.

Europeans were not the best, they were using violence to make others less performant.

Men are not the best... They use violence to appear the best.

I often wonder how much advanced the world would have been if not Europeans' global terrorism. If not patriarchy.

Population size and resilience

Europe lost in 6 years (1939-1945) almost 50 million people, but barely felt the pain and rebounded in less than 10 years.

China lost in 4 years, 45 million people to the great famine 1959-1961, but rebounded in less than 10 years.

Russia lost during 5 years 27 million people during the Second World War but was able to rebound in less than 5 years, blowing their first nuclear bomb in 1949.

What about Africa?

Africa lost about 17 million people to transatlantic slavery (over 3 centuries) and about 2 million to Islamic slave trade, a grand total less than Russia in 5 years, but Africa is still incapable of rebounding from that lost which happened 2 centuries ago.

Africa population is still very skinny and dispersed.

The few area with sizable population are the only ones thriving: Egypt, Nigeria, Ethiopia, ...

Population density and economical growth is very much related, and Africa is constantly failing on that ratio.

You want to save the world, start by saving yourself

Is that more difficult? Right, it's because you are more important than the world
You want to put order in the world, start by putting order in your life.
Is that more difficult? Right, it's because your life is more important

You fight for human rights in the world, start by respecting your girlfriend, your mom, and beyond
everything by respecting yourself
Is that more difficult? Right, it's because you and your family are more important

You want to protect your family from hardship, start by protecting them from yourself, your anger,
violence and meanness.
Is that more difficult? Right, it's because your family means more than material wealth.

You want to help Africa, start by loving yourself.
Is that more difficult? Right, it's because a naked man can't give out a shirt.

Some people beat their wife and kids at home, but go out to fight for peace in the world.
Some people have messy and undisciplined life, but go out lavishly giving advice on how to rule
the world, manage public affairs.

Some people have no plan about their own life, but go out to forecast the future of the universe.
Some people make those around them to live in fear, but go out with bright smile preaching for
human dignity and love for each other.

Some people are fed by others, but go out to be loud about freedom and independence.

The most difficult thing for humans is to stop lying to themselves.
It's so difficult that lies become more comfortable than the truth.

People who are afraid often repeat some phrases to themselves.
Like Krishnamurti put it "The constant assertion of belief is an indication of fear.

Stop lying to yourself, and see how your life blossom.

Privacy Power

Like Sex, Great conversation only happens in private.

Anyone claiming he has learned anything profound in public conversation is either a fool or an illuminated.

If you love knowledge like you love Sex, go on dates with beautiful thinkers.

Polygamy should be forbidden in Africa

Polygamous societies make men weak or violent. The only existing polygamous societies in the World are the Arabs and the Africans. Both are at the bottom of the humanity ladder in terms of innovation, technology, discoveries, social progress and economical competitiveness.

How could a polygamous man compete in intelligence and alertness with a monogamous or single man?

Polygamous men are seldom great inventors, Nobel prize winners, innovators, great writers, world class intellectuals, etc.

After sleeping all the time with various women and being fatigued with myriad of petty issues, where would he find the space, and time to think and project, except thinking about how to sleep with the next woman.

Forget those men who take trophy ladies after they become rich.

Polygamy should be forbidden in Africa, for all the good reasons.

Reason #1: For the emergence a new race of capable men, no sexual marathon men with now
Imagine the life of polygamous man, with 2, 3 or 4 wives.

He has to satisfy all these women sexually and spend time with them.

If he has to sleep at least two times a week with each lady, this means he has to be having sexual intercourses all the days of the week just for each woman to have sex only two times a week. For young ladies that is not enough and they will compensate that frustration with demand on the man's time or other things.

A man who has to run such a sexual marathon is a very weak man. He won't have enough energy for any other things in life except replenishing his energy stock to have sex, otherwise he will raise kids from other men.

Reason #2: Corruption A salary in modern society is for a couple. When a man is hired they don't give him a bigger salary according to the number of wives he has. He will receive the standard one-man salary, made for a monogamous family, as we have imported the wage society laws from modern monogamous societies.

Unless African countries authorizing polygamy would change their salary system to adapt it to polygamy, theft, corruption and all the illnesses we are having in our companies and administration would continue.

A polygamous, wage man in a modern society would lack integrity.

Rich men collecting trophy women, are not into polygamy, they are in show off, like they collect cars or art objects.

Reason #3: Productivity

It is the improvement of productivity that lift countries out of poverty.

A polygamous man could not be very productive. We have talked about his energy level already.

He could not compete with a monogamous man or a single man.

He has to deal with 2 or 4 mothers in law, 2 or 4 wives, 5 or more kids, and at the end of the day, you don't want to hire a polygamous man. His head is always into problem multiplied by the number of wives he has to deal with.

A polygamous man could not focus well, focus during hours on a single issue, or isolate for hours to write, think, design, etc.

That's the reason why polygamous societies lack intelligent men or do not produce enough great thinkers to compete globally.

Reason 4: Social justice

Polygamy is mostly a show off social status for people with money, like having 5 cars to let the neighborhood know you are someone.

Poor men who try polygamy are miserable and often degrade their life.

Allowing owning women as social status, like displaying the number of cars one has, is very detrimental to social equilibrium. And very disrespectful toward women in general.

For very young girls, the message is clear, they should look for wealthy men to date. Seeing ugly and old men take young ladies from their age group because they have money, introduces a lot of illnesses into society.

Reason 5: Respect for women and human rights

Polygamy degrades the status of women and violate their right to equality in rights.

Equality of men and women in right is in all modern constitution and treaties. Denying the same sexual rights to women is a violation of those laws.

All Progressive societies have forbidden polygamy: Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Russians, Europeans, etc.

People who profit from a system would defend it with all dubious argument and with so much fervor.

African men because polygamy gives them power in society would go to all length to justify it, like slave traders were justifying slavery, racism, etc.

Only the regressive societies of Africans and the Arabs continue to practice such degrading traditions.

Do you see any other reason why Polygamy should be forbidden in Africa, for African to leap to a modern world?

Here is the future...

We have traveled to 2084 in Africa, and here is what we've seen.

In 2030, malaria has been eradicated in most of the African continent. The population has grown to 3 billion 200 million, and most of the countries became prosperous with megacities like Lagos, Luanda, Nairobi, Accra, Abidjan, etc.

The Chinese immigration to Africa had doubled everywhere since 2018, reaching 70 million Chinese living on the continent by 2033.

Europeans immigration to the continent was however the most important reaching 120 million Europeans living in Africa in 2050, peaking exponentially from a mere 8 million in 2018.

The Europeans are well integrated economically but live in gated communities separated from local populations. They are highly influential and own, like in South Africa today, most of the industries, banks, hotels and services companies in Africa.

Asked to explain that massive immigration, the Oracle of Tado, Mr Mawuna Koutonin, said, 'we have seen it coming all. By 2017, unemployment was dramatically rising in Europe and opportunities for economical growth were very little. However, the European governments had backed and encouraged their small firms and big corporations to invest in Africa, as all growth opportunities were there.'

'Get me right' continued Mr Koutonin, 'those European governments used public funding to help those companies to go international, but over the years those corporations became reluctant to pay taxes in their home countries. In order to avoid the huge corporate taxes necessary in Europe to assist the 70% elderly and 50% youth unemployment, the corporations slowly start moving their headquarters to Africa instead.'

'In 2018 only 2% of European companies had headquarters in Africa, but leading to 2035, 95% of big European companies had moved their headquarters to Africa. Some kept only marginal activities in Europe but actively encouraged immigration of their qualified workforce to Africa. Furthermore, they have robotized most of their production in Europe due to high wages and constant strikes demanding raise of salaries.'

The sudden and steep decrease in corporate taxes in Europe, coupled with increased automation, led to massive unemployment in most of the European countries. The only hope for Europeans was to migrate.

A poll done in 2031 showed that 78% Europeans wanted to immigrate and their top destination was Africa.

African governments saw those changes in fortune favorably but had to face growing instability and rise of criminality. Local populations resent the Europeans immigrants and demanded seizure of their assets.

At the same time, European governments were under steady pressure to act and defend western civilization, and deal with wild capitalism. Inequality had reached medieval levels, and far right parties were in power in almost all European countries.

Then something happened.

In 2035, the visiting president of Côte d'Ivoire to France was assassinated by the Calais right wing movement 'Shit it'.

In response to the assassination, 15 000 French citizens were massacred in one day in Abidjan, and most Europeans have to run into the bushes to hide and escape death.

In retaliation, the French army used a bio-weapon called 'Sapiens-11' on the local population of Côte d'Ivoire. 85 million people died during the next few days, not only in Côte d'Ivoire, but also in neighboring countries like Ghana. French troops invaded the country.

The French massive extermination of Africans and subsequent invasion escalated events. More and more Europeans are attacked in many parts of Africa and killed in mass.

The events that followed sealed the destiny of the black continent.

After the events in Côte D'Ivoire the American government condemned the French radical move but saw an opportunity to test their own bio-weapon 'N-zero'. They used 100 stealth advanced bombers to drop 100,000 N-Zero bombs on Nigeria. This was on October 15, 2035. Two days later 92% of native Nigerians were killed. Only Europeans and quadroons survived the bombs.

Germany, Israel, Great Britain, Russia, China all saw what was happening, and acted fast to seize territories.

Disputes of right to territories arose subsequently. France called a conference in Paris to settle the disputes.

From the Paris conference, a new Africa emerged. From 56 countries we now have only 12 countries mostly inhabited by Europeans and Asians.

By 2085, black population of Africa was estimated to only 7% in West Africa and a little more, 12%, in East-southern Africa.

Iron-ic Savior

Not far away from my place, there is this small Catholic Church.

Sometime ago a thief broke in and stole valuables, especially the cups and plates they use to drink blood and eat human flesh from.

The following Sunday, when the news was announced, the church attendees asked Jesus to unveil the name of the thief. Some asked the thief to be killed by the Holy ghost. Most cursed the thief with diseases and malefic fortunes.

In the course of the following week, to the surprise of all, the thief came back and stole more valuables from the church.

The church attendees were furious and requested Jesus' intervention to protect the church from thieves. This time however, the senior priest asked the lambs of Jesus to give money for iron doors and windows.

They collected money to make iron doors and windows and since then the church is safe from thieves.

The iron doors and windows are currently protecting the church, undefeated.

Shouldn't the people call the iron (Ogun) their protector and savior instead of Jesus?

Tragedy of Genders

Women look for men to marry.

Men look for women to marry.

That's a trap.

A 'Man' is a social construct: protector, provider, visionary, leader, domineering, imposing, intimidating, bold, inaccessible, admired, feared, ...

If a male person matches most of those attributes, he would then qualify for the honorable title of "a man", and consequently become attractive in the eyes of women!

A 'woman' is also a social construct. Like the French philosopher and feminist Simone de Beauvoir put it in her book *The second sex*, 'one is not born woman. One becomes a woman'.

A woman means: passive, submissive, quiet, deferring, obedient, unchallenging, fatalist, convenient, servant, feminine, ...

Simone de Beauvoir called those attributes 'eminent' qualities, while she called male attributes above 'transcendental' qualities.

If a female person matches a majority of the eminent qualities, she then qualifies, as a woman ... sorry... a good woman, because a woman alone is scary.

These two social dresses are the requirements under patriarchy.

If a male person does not learn, train, adopt or conform to the listed attributes, he'd fail to be viewed as a man, and lose the social status granted to men. He would not be considered respectable or attractive for mating.

The failed male would not be viewed as attractive by females who are women, and would be ostracized by other males who are men.

It's an identity failure, like a failure at your final exam!

If a female fail to learn, train, adopt, or conform to the attributes of a woman, she will not be viewed as a good woman; would be rejected by females who are women, and lower their mating opportunities. She would be un-marriage-able.

Why am I writing this?

Even nowadays, patriarchy values are so entrenched that most of us are unconsciously trapped into those old times gender roles.

I'd often be surprised that some feminists wish to escape the narrow boundaries of women status, only to be attracted to males qualifying as men in the traditional sense. A disaster in matchmaking!

Freeing women from their narrow boundaries and limitations without freeing men from their heavy handed attributes would only get us that far.

Males are tired of being men.

Females are angry about women status.

Why not scrap the whole apparatus down?

Are you a man? Do you still wish to be a man?

Are you a woman? Do you still wish to be a woman?

If not who would you be?

PS: if you don't get the difference between male and man, female and woman, you won't understand this. If that is the case, put your middle finger in your warm hole to get it!

PS1: Personally, I don't know if I qualify as a man, because I don't want to be the lord of anyone. I don't want to feel and act superior, infantilize another human, and act all the time as a character in a social drama movie. Patriarchy is toxic for men as well, and the so called benefits of lordship are not attractive enough for me.

PS2: A huge majority of women are happy with patriarchy as far as men fit well into their main role of protector and provider.

Here in Togo, patriarchy has been hijacked by women to advance their status more than feminism would ever do.

Living where I live, I admire how our women turned patriarchy against men and enjoy quite pervasive benefits now denied to men.

Patriarchy has become a burden for men, especially poor men, as hypergamy reduced their mating options.

As society is more and more unequal, a majority of males are crushed by patriarchy as they can't qualify as men.

Patriarchy is enjoyed only by rich men or upper middle class men. Other men live under the hypergamy regime!

In Friendship ...

Ambiguity is better than clarity
Mysticism is more valued than rationality
Kindness is appreciated more than justice
Loyalty is more sacred than truth
Patience yields more than cleverness
Weakness attracts more than strength
Gifts are the cement of friendship
Laughter are the fruits
As pains are the glues
Standing by is the roofing
Silence heals the grievances
Forgiveness should be complete
Being yourself is the first step
The last one is quietness.
Keeping secrets is the only exam.
The main sin is ingratitude
Grieving together solder more than feasting together
Listening is twice more important than talking.
Gathering is the Holy event
Calling is the allegiance ceremony
Flattering is the best spice
Critiquing is a medicine to be used with moderation.

The purpose of friendship is friendship, with benefits.

Best friendship is best between equals.

Ahead of the Path

The main trap Africans fall in is their constant desire to be liked, to be understood, to be helped.

Instead, dignity, autonomy, self-determination, and assertiveness should be our goal.

Being submissive is good only if your goal is to infiltrate and take over.

Putting your head down is only useful if it helps you build up your strength and defer attention.

Being transparent is only useful if you need to hide your real intention.

Being well dressed is only useful if it helps you attract people who could help you.

Being boastful, acting out is only useful if you need to buy time to match the challenge ahead.

Don't live a life without purpose for yourself and your community.

Don't align yourself with foreigners to badmouth your country, your community, your family.

Educate yourself. Read a book per week, if not one a month.

Don't play the house nigger: be a better nigger, look at all these other stupid niggers, I despise. No sense of community building but constantly attacking your owns.

We all made mistakes. The goal is to self-adjust and move forward for a better future for black people worldwide.

Finally, make lot of babies and don't be a Christian.

A trap

It is often that the weak and the oppressed perceive their incapacity to retaliate or revenge as a moral superiority.

Their confinement to inaction or objectification slowly gives them the impression that they are more virtuous than everyone else.

In a twist of fate, the moral argument becomes their only weapon, often used to shame their oppressors or for self-indulgence in complaining.

The truth is that the oppressed is not morally superior to the oppressor. The truth is that he has fought but lost to the oppressor. Feeding himself with a false sense of moral superiority is a trap that would further alienate him from reality, and close him from all avenues of his liberation.

In fact, feeding a false sense of moral superiority to the oppressed is the best strategy to keep them under oppression forever.

Africans are humans like everyone else. We are not better nor worse than anyone else. We feel morally superior because it has been a long time since we have been kicked out of the course of history as actors. Those who are acting on history have dirty, bloody, tainted hands and clothes, like Japanese, Chinese, French, Germans, Israelis, Americans, etc., and those are the people everyone admires, not Africans.

Defeated people are so noisy about morality, while they should be busy plotting revenge and retaliation. Morality is a trap for the oppressed unless it's a tactic, not a lifestyle.

Indeed, the weak is always looking for ways to justify his weakness either to falsely feel strong or attract pity.

Dig yourself out of that hole!

Stupid kneegrows won't get it.

No fight ever goes as planned ...

Reason why you should train yourself in how to win, Not how to fight.

Educating kids and people on how to fight is the worst mistake parents and educator do.

How to win without fighting is the best strategy

The next best is to fight only when you are sure to win

The next best is to push your enemy to make mistakes

How can you win if your enemy is not making mistakes, cumulative mistakes!

The only way for a weaker opponent to fight a larger enemy is to hack their software.

No one cares about your ideas

Activists spending most of their time on awareness or consciousness campaigns are either wasting their time or are in the entertainment business.

In very religious countries, the masses are looking for 'Gods in human form' to follow.

Strong, powerful, charismatic, provider men or women regardless of their ideologies.

They crave dovy faces with a presence that scares but also cajoles, patronizes, and provides.

People follow people, not ideas or ideologies.

If any ideology, they already have religion which is soothing enough. To Hell, you can go with your kemetism, panafricanism, afrocentricity, communalism.

Misunderstanding this fundamental aspect of religious societies often leads to high frustration in the activists' communities.

The masses don't want discourse. They don't want to understand. Like the God they pray to never speaks back, but in silence responds to their prayers, the masses want men, not poor like themselves, far away from their pitiful conditions, who just come to tell them what they want to hear and provide things on their wish list.

They want saviors.

Everyone else should mind their business.

Marginal, loud mouth, poor activists barely qualify as the figures masses in poor religious countries are looking for.

As reminder, they don't want empowerment nor illumination, they want people who could provide and make them dream or relax.

No smart activist wanted.

They could stay in Europe or America and Zuck.

Values' Proxy

The ancient rule was:

- A man without a house could not marry.
- A woman who doesn't know how to cook would not marry.

Why?

The requirement for men is not about the house per se. It is because to build a house you need to develop a lot of life competencies like:

- People management
- Planning
- Coordination
- Attention to detail
- Aligning with others and getting things done
- Having friends

All skills necessary for better contribution to society.

The requirement for women is not about cooking per se. It is because to make a meal you need a lot of skills:

- Planning
- Supplying
- Following a recipe
- Patience
- Attention
- Hygiene

All skills necessary to better contribute to society and hold a house.

It takes months to plan for a house that would just be another place for a bed.

It takes minimum 3 hours to cook a meal that you'd eat only in 10 minutes.

What do you think about these ancient rules?

Logical Traps

Kids from weak household relies only on logic to go through life.

That's their greatest weakness.

They hang themselves with logic, or you can use logic to hang them.

Logical people are rootless people. Like a weak root tree, the first big wind down them.

Kids from strong household rely on principles, protocols, and traditions.

Those are the roots of Strong families.

Logical people are easily swayed and abused. They take decision based on logic, and that's not good, because they rely on themselves as the last authority to decide.

They make quick decision on their own. All humans are too stupid to take quick decision.

Be a person of values, principles, protocols, traditions, even if you don't understand them, because you trust a higher authority than yourself.

Use Logic only as a proxy, and don't take quick logical decisions.

Believes and Destiny

Women who believe men are superior, smarter, stronger, look for men who are better than themselves to date.

Women who feel inferior to men, seek stronger men for protection and comfort.

These women accepted the ideology of men's supremacy and only seek to carve a place for themselves inside a male dominated society.

These women reject the work of female activists who seek to destroy men's birth privileges and call for equality of opportunities. They'd fight female activists and ostracize them.

Africans who believe white people are better, smarter, stronger than black people are eager to associate with white people.

Africans who feel inferior to white people, think their future depends on their assimilation and integration into a white society and culture.

These Africans who had internalized white supremacy ideology don't agree with or accept African activists' work and are ready to fight them in order to protect their place in the European caste system.

Unfortunately, 95% of women approve of patriarchy or men supremacy. The same for black people. 95% of them approve of white superiority and are ready to accept their inferior position if that comes with some benefits.

In France, a strong patriarchal country, where girls would date only men who dominate them physically and emotionally, a French woman is killed every day by their husband, except on weekends.

Africans living among white people are the most miserable people on earth, without any rights or dignity. Easily preyed.

Don't be Stupid!

Force could defeat everything!

But Intelligence (force plus rationality) could defeat force alone.

And Boldness (rationality plus risk taking) could defeat intelligence alone.

Force is blind.

Intelligence is coward.

Boldness is risky.

Wisdom is combining all three while praying for luck!

(Because randomness always beats wisdom.)

(Because all areas of humans endeavors are nowadays too complex to be left to heroism or genius.)

- Including art.

Nowadays, Life requires a council of forceful, rational and bold men and women, under the patronage of a wise man!

Putting scruple above common good, is the disease of the enlightened.

Luck is the Master of the Universe. How can I get lucky is the ultimate question or strategy!

Build institutions instead

A Facebook post is not an institution. A book is an institution.

A house is an institution. You build it, it outlives you. A good house is made of good materials, but lasts on a good ideological foundation, love, values, rules and codes.

A family is an institution. Sleeping around is not.

A school is an institution. Tutoring is not!

Selling on the road side is not an institution. A retail shop with employees is an institution.

A staffed renowned newspaper, or Magazine is an institution. A blog or YouTube videos are not institutions.

A consulting firm with partners and associates is an institution. Being an individual consultant is not.

Institutions bring order out of chaos. Institutions build society. The future generation could build on top of institutions.

Great people build at least 5 institutions in their life, starting with a house, then a family and 3 others.

Don't live your life without leaving a few strong institutions behind you. Otherwise, You'd have lived quite a poor life.

Learn to separate activities from institutions.

Having money is not an institution. Starting a mean of production is an institution.

Activism is not an institution. A staffed or an endowed foundation or Think Tank, is an institution.

Opposition to a government and protest activities are not an institution. A political party with parliament's members or members in the government is an institution.

Activities inside institutions are more meaningful than random actions driven by the latest fashion, news or wind in town.

Personal success is not an institution. A mafia, a dynasty, a corporation are institutions.

Build institutions instead.

Things I've learned about people

Those who cry easily are very sensitive people, but that sensitivity makes them so protective of themselves from anything that could disturb their safety bubble.

Once they have to face a highly stressful or painful experience, they cry. Unfortunately crying is a runaway mechanism. It belongs to our primitive fight or flight coping reaction.

The invisible side of crying easily is that the people who do it prefer to cry instead of facing reality, adapting, changing or growing. Crying is used as a protective gear, a way to disarm others to go any further in their comment, reproach or action; because tears are the limits you set to how far you can bear. You get a very much needed break from any situation by start crying.

In a very interesting twist of fate, people who cry easily would cover their unwillingness to grow or change with a high public moralism and preaching of courage to grow or change, to others.

It's just their way of shielding themselves from themselves.

If you have a friend or a partner who cry easily, just learn to see the invisible message of the tears and find ways to help them learn how to face the real world with less emotiveness.

There are more adult ways to set boundaries without crying and without outbursts.

People who cry easily are good people. However, when they have entrenched that behavior beyond change, they are hidden monsters and very cruel.

Those who cry easily often don't change. They just want to have it their way, always.

Drama queens and emotional blackmailers hate this post, and would come out of their nest.

The Full Ownership Trap

There is currently a mental barrier to the financing and building of great companies in Africa, which is the syndrome of full ownership.

The current generation of Africans has grown up with the family business as mental model where the father or the mom owns 100% of the company, a full ownership.

That full ownership provides a feeling of certainty and control over one fate.

Unfortunately to build great companies and become competitive globally, that mental model is hurting us collectively.

When you see a Toyota car on the road, you are seeing a car made possible by the collective money of at least one billion people, through direct or indirect investment. Nowadays the founding family of Toyota owns only about 12% of shares in the company.

When you see Google, the 3 founders own only 31% of shares.

The founder of Facebook owns only 31% of the stock.

The two founders of Twitter barely own 17% of the stock.

The two founders of Alibaba own barely 13% of the company stock.

Non-founders, angel investors and first employers barely own 1% of the most successful and the most admired companies in the world. But they are happy with that fractional ownership, because It's better to have 1% of Facebook, than to be 100% owner of MyFullControlCompanyDotCom.

The financing model that works for modern business is the joint stock model with millions of people pooling money together to enable a company to perform competitively in the marketplace.

My experience with fellow Africans regarding investment is that when you'd tell them to invest let's say \$5K in a business for 1% share, they are shocked because of the emotional relationship they have with 1%. Even if they could afford to invest the \$5K, their emotional shock would prevent them to do so.

I've seen friends offering 5% share in new ventures to fellows for temporary consulting in their business, but they would refuse because 5% is little for them.

Our most collective actions, businesses, projects are not given any attention because people don't feel like having full ownership of the business. I'm either in full control or I Do nothing, is the mindset behind our drama.

Africa is currently blocked by that mindset.

The first modern joint stock company, the United East India Company, more known under the name of Dutch East India Company, became the first multinational corporation in the world, and since then, you can't build a competitive multinational corporation without a joint stock corporation, pooling money from thousands, if not millions of people to finance it.

All the companies you and I admire are joint stock companies, where the founders often have just a fraction of the shares.

Recently, I worked with some senior managers in the energy sector in Africa, where the demand is huge but they can't find the resources to tackle the market. I told them something that still resonates with me "The problem is not the lack of money, the problem is the lack "vehicles of investment" that'd leverage popular savings".

The money is there, it's how to pool it and channel it to businesses that is the main issue.

How could we break the mental model preventing us Africans from buying shares into fellow Africans businesses, instead of losing the same money in online trading, which we forget is a mechanism to finance foreign corporations?

The most fragile ego in the world

The African man has the most fragile ego in the world.

He is so sensitive to critics, and any observation that contradicts his opinion.

He will tear down long term relationship, great project just because a friend said something he doesn't like

he is quick to retreat to territories where everyone agrees with him and where he sees only people who are below his status.

If you have to tell him anything contrarian, you need to massage his fragile ego for one hour, before you'd say 1-minute critique.

If he challenges his fragile authority, he becomes revengeful and would easily kill for an opinion he doesn't like.

You'd never see him appreciating people who tell them things they need to know, but which are challenging to his small and fragile ego.

That's the reason why they take their family like a kingdom over which they should reign like a sovereign king feared and bowed to.

Call him Chief, Boss, patron, Lord, God, and he would forget reason and like you regardless of his own interest.

If you want to manipulate an African man, cajole his fragile ego, make him think he is the most intelligent, the most handsome, the most thoughtful who ever lived on earth, even if his country is a shithole.

I often wonder why my people have such fragile egos?

They fear challenging and no-excuses environment, and find solace in mediocrity which preserve their little pride in themselves.

Humility is required for knowledge and strategy. Pride is the enemy of progress. And now, the African man lacks humility and is empty boastful of pride!

Inheritance Trap

Birds don't leave inheritance to their kids,
Nor any other animals,

Are birds less happy than humans?

Do birds' kids suffer more from cold or heat than their parents?
How do birds manage to go through life without inheritance?

Obsessive materialism, protectiveness are mental diseases born out of fear and lack of faith in nature to provide.

Scary thought. Really scary!
You won't get it if you are not at that level of consciousness.

My sister recently told me a story.
When she was living alone, she would cook for a week to keep.
Every time she was cooking for the week, our grandma would tell her "you are attracting misery on us", meaning "stocking too much for later would induce lot of bad things in the community".

That's a very profound statement!

We need more public goods and less private properties to balance our world.

Public abundance is the solution, not private abundance!

The best property is the one you enjoy without owning it. Like the air, the sun, love, friendship and cats.

Behinds

Behind every great man, there is patriarchy, said a lady friend of mine.

Behind every great Indian, there is the Indian caste system, said an Indian friend.

Behind every great white man, there is institutional racism or white tribalism, said an African American.

Behind every famous African, there is a white man or woman.

Behind every famous feminist, there is a male patron or sponsor.

Behind myself, there is... raw stupidity. Otherwise, who would be so stupid to use such a beautiful mind for such humble goals.

Food for mind

The Mind likes raw data as the body likes raw food.

The more raw food you eat, the healthier you are.

The more raw data you feed the mind, the more self-confident you become.

Books, magazines, movies, reports and studies are “processed information” for the mind as canned and manufactured food are “processed food” for the body.

The more processed food you eat, the unhealthier your body becomes.

The more processed information you consume, the dumber and controlled you become.

Some people won't accept to eat at Macdonald, but would be happy getting all their information and data from highly processed source of information.

What is the difference?

Raw data is ideally acquired and accessed without intermediaries. First hand, unclassified and interpreted data. The mind loves that.

Get out into the real world and use your bare senses to access raw data.

After saying that, I'm going to suck some raw data from a coconut like this morning on the beach.

African writers' dilemma

African writers' books are more read by foreigners than Africans, which is the reason why they often have to go and live among their readers, which means in Europe or America.

Their ideas have no impact on the course of African history even if they are celebrated in media, simply because they chose colonial means of production which are limited to very few.

No one reads them here, therefore their dream is to see more Africans colonized like themselves, which means more Africans who could read in the colonial languages and buy books.

In summary, their success is tied to the success of European colonization in Africa.

African writers want Africa colonization to be successful to help them sell their books!

In the meantime, here in the villages, in the cities, the social enlighteners are griots, druvito, togbui, tassinson and musicians.

In Africa, we don't call our thinkers philosophers, writers, but they are griot (biographer), druvito (story teller), tassinson (women council), togbui (old man), etc.

The griots (biographers) study families genealogy, history, legends, and produce poems and stories that are chanted during weddings, Funerals, feasts, visits.

They live off donations from the families they record and keep their history, and genealogy. They are loved as they do their best to help families know their history and develop.

The druvito (fairy tale tellers) spend their time composing stories in the form of legends which are told to children in the evening to teach them about social values, courage, integrity, etc.

If a druvito would see a child disobeying his/her mother during the day, the druvito won't say anything but spend time to compose a fairytale and use it in the evening to teach kids about the sainthood of a mom, and the devastating consequences when a mom would curse her own kids. Africans fairytale are inhabited by talking animals, ghosts, trees, which delights kids wild imagination.

The tassinson (women council) is a group of highly spiritual and knowledgeable women who form the most superior level of advisor to the king. They guide the society by producing decisions and backing those with stories for social equilibrium and disequilibrium.

The Togbui, is an old man who is valued for keeping the compounded knowledge of a family or society. He is celebrated for his quietness but piercing and slobbering questioning skills. He gets

people to think for themselves by asking logical and procedural questions during open social conversation or councils.

In the Yoruba culture, there are knowledge recorders and teachers for almost all areas of expertise.

Now, comes the reason why I'm writing this post.

African intellectuals want decolonization but want to become philosophers like colonizers, instead of becoming griots.

Instead of publishing their work through wedding, Funerals, celebrations, and earning living from the value they bring to their fellows, they, instead, write books in the colonial languages, publish through printing houses, and hope to live from book sales.

Unfortunately, 99% of African populations had never heard of the so called African philosophers while everyone knows the griots of their family or city.

Griots live well, well remunerated by the people who throw money at them, while the African philosopher, writer is synonymous of beggar, poor, often living off the colonizer's sponsorships.

Ghostly Night

It was 8pm56 when I reluctantly stepped outside to dive in the dark night in search of stories to tell.

The moon was unhappy. Two large clouds were parking in front of her house. The wind was soft, caressing my bare skin. I wish to walk out only clothed with the envelope of the dark night, frightening people and cats.

A cat emerged from the holy night, and look at me, with glowing eyes. Her eyes were golden dark and big. She sat down, starred at me, in a position like those in the ancient Egypt paintings.

I was up to ask her if she knows me, when another cat called her. The sound was unintelligible. I thought animals should speak English in such a global village.

All this lasted three seconds while I continued walking, thinking about the two puppies I bought two days ago for our countryside community. They are in custody at a friend's place. One is male and another is female.

I'm afraid the male won't know the female is its sister, and would act inappropriately when they grow up. My friend told me to ask a vet to remove his testicles. But males without heavy testicles are often stupid people. I don't want a stupid dog.

Now, they are so lovely. One is all ash gray, and the second is black gray. Someone told me they still have time to change color. I wondered why they would change colors. They are already beautiful enough.

Suddenly, I was seized by a panic attack. Did the puppies ate before going to bed? I called my friend and told him I would bring fish food for them over the weekend. I called the seller and asked what the puppies eat. She advised to add small fish head to their food or marinate their food with meat broth. She asked me what names I gave to the puppies. I said the male will be "Sanko" and the female "Zinga". Sanko like in Sankofa which means "return to get it". And Zinga like in Nzinga the princess warrior who fought portuguese terrorists in central Africa.

I don't know if the puppies would like their names. Would the names have any effect on their personality?

While I was thinking about my puppies, I saw a street dog few meters away. it was sniffing around. It looked at me suspiciously. Once it passed me, I turned back to look at it. it did the same. Our eyes met. it got scared, and pressed ahead.

I wondered if dogs go to church. Do they pray a god? If they do, it's time they convert to Christianity or Islam.

All this lasted three seconds while I still was stepping ahead.

I almost got a head collision with a lady coming from the other direction. I was absorbed in thought about how to finance my long list of desires, like having a crocodile pet, building a bush hotel, buying a ticket to the sun, marrying under the sea, ...

The lady shouted at me. "What is wrong with you?"

"Sorry, sorry...Madam" I apologized.

She was unhappy. Her face was closed.

"You are all stupid men in this country. Liars, irresponsible. Go treat your malaria!"

"Malaria..." I was not sure why she said that.

All these lasted 3 seconds. The lady disappeared in the dark night.

I wondered if the lady was a night prostitute. Why would she sell sex for money? Why would men buy sex? Women should start buying sex like men, that'd be equality.

The wind bath was so good.

A cat, a dog, a lady, a ghost and a writer were in that story.

Infant formula

What make kids to succeed later in life is not food, clothes, schools, but these 4 things:

1. Empathy (sometimes called love)
2. Sleep
3. Privacy
4. Independence

#1. Empathy or love, is the most fundamental. Kids who are not loved unconditionally feel undesired, and that feelings break a lot of things in them.

Empathy gets parents to sense kids needs beyond cries and requests. Parents can read into their body and soul, and attend them the best way possible.

Kids know if they are loved or just tolerated.

Kids can't express all their needs, and empathic parents give them the best assistance and love.

When a kid feels loved, he listens to his parents and behaves better.

#2. The main difference between intelligent kids and average kids is mainly sleep.

Let them sleep. Help them sleep. Make them sleep.

All kids, including teenagers should have at least a long nap during the day.

Kids who get more sleep become more intelligent.

#3. Kids need privacy. When kids are alone, by themselves, they develop better and stretch their imagination far and beyond. Kids should sleep in their own bed, and have their own space.

I've seen parents give their bedrooms to their kids and sleep in the living room in order to help their kids grow a healthy body and spirit.

Kids who are always with their parents or with others, and can't isolate, recluse at will, are unlikely to grow into healthy and balanced adults. Worst, their level of intelligence will be limited.

#4. This the best kept secret to raising kids, don't give them answers, expose them to data, to the world, and help them acquire the tools to read the world, people, things by themselves.

Help them with tools and methods, and restrain to provide them answers.

- Teach them how to read and distinguish their own emotions and feelings. and the feelings and emotions of others

- Teach them how to distinguish colors and how to relate to them.

- Teach them about notes, rhymes, sounds, to distinguish them and understand how they work

- Teach them about odors, smells, and how to interpret them

- Teach how to stand, how to sit, how to keep their head, how to put hands, etc. Teach them body language, how to read their own body language and how to interpret other people body languages

- Teach them about values, help them explore early things, human dark side. Don't shield them from their dark side with the hypocrisy of religions.

Again never, give answers, ask questions, guide them to find out by themselves, validate them or correct them, thus fostering their curiosity and hunger to learn.

Take them to travel and most importantly spend at least two full hours with them a day with undivided attention.

if you are stupid, don't transmit it to you kids.

Wear condoms, do vasectomy or tubal ligation if you can't be a good parent to kids.

Evil Goodness

Evil is more powerful than Good.

Good can never win against Evil.

You'll die faster doing Good than doing Evil.

The only way to preserve Good is to hide it from Evil.

Why is it so?

The natural state of things is the domination of evil over good.

Leave a farm without care, and the bad herbs would destroy the good ones.

Leave a house or a country without police, and the evil will prevail over the good.

It takes hundred people and months to build a good house, but one terrorist with a dynamite to destroy it in minutes.

It takes centuries and millions of people's hard work to build a country, but a bad leader would destroy it all in less than a year.

It takes nine months and untold suffering to give birth to a child. An American drone would kill him in a split second.

Those are the reasons why evil is so attractive to the many.

People become evil because evil is more powerful and faster than good. Evil is instant while good takes time.

In a culture of instant gratification, evil has a fertile soil to prosper.

Once upon a time, the Devil brought a Good man on the top of a mountain and told him, "worship me, and all the wealth on the earth will be yours to possess!".

The good man refused, lived poor, followed by twelve ragged men, and was dramatically killed some time later, by popular jury decision.

The wise despot reads the book of despotism. The book said: "Being loved depends on other people will and mood. Being feared depends on you. Therefore, choose what is under your control". The despot followed the evil rule and is celebrated by his victims worldwide.

Any society built on the belief that "man is wolf for man" is more resilient than any society built on the belief that "man is born good and it is society which perverts him".

Wolves only respect wolves. But Wolves love sheep. Therefore, wolves always create a belief system where their followers are happy to have a shepherd.

Good happens only when all the folks around the table are wolves. Evil is the result of sheep believing in wolves to protect them.

In a world where evil is powerful, Good is either an accident or a Trojan.

Good is unsustainable by itself. It requires a lot of effort to manifest itself temporary.

Evil is self-sufficient and self-sustainable. It doesn't require maintenance. It grows naturally.

For the people who still stand for the little good in the world, we owe you all we cherish: humanity, love, tolerance, peace.

Without you the world would be much more difficult than now.

If you are evil, embrace your evilness. If you are good, stand for good. As for evil to prosper it has to cover itself in good clothes'. As for good to survive it has to borrow from the evil book.

May the evil be with you. For good you should stand.

(According to David Hawkins in his book "Power versus Force", the power of one good person surpasses the one of thousands bad people. In conclusion, the prosperity of evilness in our world is caused by the small number of good people left. The world just need few better people.)

Friendship

Friendship is a social insurance against life threats. We all need some kind of insurance. Reason why we almost all have friends, including psychopaths!

A friend would be there for you, when you are unable to help yourself. He is doing that because he loves you, but most importantly he is investing in the expectation of a similar empathy and solidarity from you when in a similar situation.

Friendships break when one party feels the other failed to fulfill the subscribed insurance or thinks the other party is no more in capacity to help in case of need.

Don't take it bad. Friendship is not free.

Reason why rich people are only friends with other rich people. Poor people could not be friend with rich people, unless the poor man has a wisdom the rich or powerful appreciate. Or they want a pet friend, like dogs are humans' best friend, supposedly.

Is friendship unconditional?

In theory, yes. In practice, no.

unspoken expectations like getting each other back more than anyone else could do for us is often the condition.

Friendship could be based on:

- sharing the pleasure of doing similar things and expectations of keeping that pleasure going
- financial deals: success doing financial deals constantly and expectations to continue getting successful doing so
- emotional support trade: parties empathize and support each other so deeply in expectations that the mutual peer support would continue
- intellectual alignment: we share same ideas and have lot of intellectual stimulation when around each other
- shared memory: we went through similar stories and have so much in common that we understand each other in ways that heal or delight us continually
- common enemy: we hate the same things so much or we hate the same people so much that we feel good hating together and we hope to continue hating together
- bonded fate: our fate is so bonded that we have a ground to share and we wish to share the trip in peace or harmlessly.
- ...

You don't need a lot of friends. Two to three close friends plus 15 extended Friends are enough for a fulfilled friendship.

As for me, I have mainly long term friends. People I have been close to over decades.

What is your friendship based on?

You Unique Live Everyone else

We often hide our feeling of failure behind shiny words like I'm unique, I'm original, I'm born to be different, I'm doing it my way, I am creative, I'm free to, only God guides me, I'm not interested in..., etc.

Unfortunately, such an approach to life only brings isolation, and material poverty.

You are unique but don't forget you are a product of evolution, which means billions of trials and errors since 500 million years, with huge compounded lessons learned you'd choose to ignore only at your own risk.

Don't be stupid, first learn the world's painfully compounded lessons learned before you fire your uniqueness and creativity.

Otherwise you are just another fool hallucinating.

The ultimate intelligence

Patience is a far superior intelligence to thinking.

The ability to wait, in patience, is the most advanced intelligence in humans.

You can be smart, whatever, but without intentional patience, you'd continue to be ruled by events, emotions, and fashions.

Patience is the ultimate intelligence. Intentional patience is the ultimate mastery.

May patience be with you!

Hooray Hooray...

Africa is developing...

Cancer is becoming a mass disease here.

Obesity is progressing rapidly.

Hypertension and stress diseases are making progress.

Alcoholic hepatitis and self-medication hepatitis are galloping.

Depression and loneliness are making also good progress.

Selfishness and individualism are spreading rapidly.

At last, rich countries' diseases are spreading here.

These are sure signs we are developing.

We eat like developed people now. We prefer packaged food to local savage fruits and crops.

The peak of civilization is when your fridge is full of supermarket food.

Organic agriculture is for savage people, now intensive use of herbicides and pesticides are signs we are developing.

Walking is for the poor. The dream is to have a car with a chauffeur. Sweating, getting out in the sun to burn like those savage farmers is to avoid.

Our kids go to school in cars, are picked up in cars. We go to the market in cars, we go everywhere with car. A high social status requires us to avoid manual labor. We have a cook, a guard, a boy and a few servants.

Drinking cold beer while eating, replacing water with coke and sweetened drinks are signs of civilization.

We are finally developing, what is your problem with that?

Manipulation

Most minds love stories
Intellectuals love facts
Philosophers love forces
Politicians love juggling
Stoics love laughing

The highest level of human intelligence is juggling and laughing.

To manipulate the masses tells stories
To manipulate intellectuals cook them facts and use graphs
To stop philosophers, nothing better than killing them
To awaken politicians serve them insecurity. They buy risk and fear, and sell Hope.

Stories are for influence.
Facts for understanding.
Force is for action
Juggling is for happiness.
Laughing if for Cynicism.

Be careful of stories. Their main purpose is manipulation.
Be careful of data. Check who paid for their collection. They are used to back stories.
Be aware of Forces behind facts, because that's the only way to get the agenda behind facts and stories

Embrace juggling for your own excellence and peace of mind
Laugh at least once a day to cope with the nonsense of life.

Infections and Intelligence in children

A child with a constant skin disease can't become intelligent

A child with a chronic pain can't become intelligent

A child with constant infection can't become intelligent

A child with constant dandruff can't become intelligent

A child with constant stomachache can't become intelligent

If the brain can't free time to turn outward, but to use most of its energy to fight infections, itches, bodily discomfort, the level of intelligence is lowered.

You can conclude the intelligence level of a population by the level of prevalence of infectious diseases, checking medical records.

If you want intelligent kids, make sure they are not subject to body pains, stomachaches, itches, rashes, dandruff, and constant infections.

Diseases lower intelligence!

If you are stupid, don't transmit it your children!

Food for mind

The Mind likes raw data as the body likes raw food.

The more raw food you eat, the more trees needs roots

To be panafricanist you need to be nationalist

To be nationalist you need to be tribalist

To be tribalist you need to be clan-ist

To be clanist you need to nepotistic

You need to love your family first

Then your clan, then your tribe, then your country, then your continent, then humanity.

If you hate your family, your love for Africa is fake.

If you hate your tribe, your love for your country is fake

If you hate humanity your love for your family is incomplete. earthier you are.

The more raw data you feed the mind, the more self-confident you become.

Books, magazines, movies, reports and studies are “processed information” for the mind as canned and manufactured food are “processed food” for the body.

The more processed food you eat, the unhealthier your body becomes.

The more processed information you consume, the dumber and controlled you become.

Some people won't accept to eat at Macdonald, but would be happy getting all their information and data from highly processed source of information. What is the difference?

Raw data is ideally acquired and accessed without intermediaries. First hand, unclassified and interpreted data. The mind loves that.

Get out into the real world and use your bare senses to access raw data.

After saying that, I'm going to suck some raw data from a coconut.———

The Mosquito Fraternity

They worship Mosquito as a God protector of Africa. They believe the presence of Mosquito and malaria in Africa have prevented Europeans from settling in masses and wipe out native Africans like they did for 100 million native Americans during the past 5 centuries.

Few in Africa and outside Africa know about the Mosquito Fraternity, its members, their believes, rituals and actions; though the Fraternity is one of the most ancient, enduring and knowledgeable in Africa.

I was introduced to the Mosquito Fraternity ideas 3 years ago by a complete stranger after I've volunteered to promote a huge event in Paris intended to raise fund to fight malaria in Africa. Malaria is the first cause of morbidity in Africa, and globally kills between 600,000 and 1.2 million people every year.

The Fraternity's ideas and believes were so fresh, unconventional and profound that I've since kept an acute interest on the most secret fraternity in Africa. In this post I'm sharing the main believes of the Fraternity, and some of their basic rituals. Here they are:

Africa is weak, technologically and scientifically, almost defenseless. The Single Most Powerful and Natural Army that has protected Africa is its Army of Mosquitoes armed with their potent weapon Malaria.

Africa is a rich continent with almost unlimited natural and mineral resources. Richer than any other continent. Why didn't European settled in mass? Because of our god protector Mosquito and its lethal weapon Malaria.

When foreigners hear the name of our God "Mosquito", a wave of wet and cold fear travels their mind and body. The Mosquitoes army has protected Africa from the physical occupation of its lands and foreigners' settlement and possible genocide of native Africans.

Remember there is no single place on earth where Europeans have settled during the last 5 centuries and brought to the indigenous populations peace, friendship and prosperity. All the contrary, they always first try to exterminate the local population.

Look at South Africa's history. The small southern part of its land without mosquito has attracted and permitted the settlement of the Boer who slowly crushed with Apartheid the native black population and even tried to eliminate them.

No sane African, with due knowledge of history, should try to eradicate Mosquitoes and Malaria, unless they have a sound alternative to defend the continent.

Yes, Mosquitoes kill thousands of people every year, but they have never hampered the African population growth, despite the 60 million individuals stolen and murdered by Europeans during slavery.

Malaria Kills, but mainly kills the fool Africans, those who have been separated from the ancestral knowledge of Mosquito. It's the so called modernization which has exposed the uprooted to the

dark side of the Mosquito force. (I've found some scientific data that tends to prove this point of view: "Under conditions of stable malaria, because of the regularly delivered inoculations, a strong protective immunity against overt illness and risk of death from malaria is acquired, usually by the age of 4 or 5 years."- American Society of Microbiology)

In the end the Fraternity advises Africans not be fooled by the foreigners' obsession about Mosquito eradication in Africa. Mosquito eradication today would mean native African people eradication by foreigners. Who will protect us? (Only the Paranoid Survive!)

The Mosquito Fraternity members wear an amulet in honor of god Mosquito. Annual celebration and ceremonies happen between September and October when there is a sudden surge of mosquitoes' population. Rituals include 3 hours stand still silent meditation or sleeping in a room full of mosquitoes offering your humble blood in peace and serenity to the holy Mosquito.

It's considered that offering your flesh and blood to god Mosquito is an act of prayer and gratitude.

Mosquito's wave music is performed and young kids are introduced to the appreciation of the bite of Mosquito for immunization. Members grow Mosquito larva around their house following some coded rituals. The top members share their secret about healing herbs and treatment for malaria, and the 2 days' ceremony will end up in joyful sharing of meal, drink and laughter.

Any Protector is also a Killer. Mosquito is no Exception. The Mosquito Fraternity calls Africans who have turned their back to ancestral wisdom to avoid joining any plan to eradicate Mosquitoes.

Like me some years ago, you are now exposed to the main ideas and believes behind the Mosquito Fraternity. What do you think?

I'm (personally) not in a hurry to draw any conclusion or judge the believes and practice of the Mosquito Fraternity. I'm certain of one thing, their love for mother Africa is authentic, and that only deserves attention.

Attractiveness of weirdness

Rational people have no idea how powerful and attractive, weird and irrational things are.

Mysticism allures and fascinates. Rationality diminishes, minimizes, prostitutes.

Death

If anything
If something
Here present
Here omnipresent
Lurking out
Breaking in
Unchecked
Seeding fear
Causing despair
Death is.

Death land we become
Dying we do.

People die
Three, five, ten a day
In a family
In an area
In a village

I've seen a dead baby
I witnessed the burial of an old
I cried a friend's death
All the same day
Yes, it's death days.

Thousands are in its rows
In my home
In the neighbor's home
In my area
In my city
Daily, daily.

You see people
The next day they are dead
People around you now
They are already dead
You cry them today
You weep them tomorrow
Make no difference.
They are already marked.

They say boom
We see bust
They fear explosion

We feel shrinking
Births are recorded
Used to scare
Tallied for propaganda
Deaths are unrecorded
Met with silence
Encouraged by design.

Too many are dying here
Too many sick
Cemetery are the most frequented
Hospital are overcrowded
God is nowhere to be seen
Death haunts all corners.

We are dying
We are dying
Too many.

August
September
The Open season.

Looking forward to October.
Only few days to escape the seasonal death.

The trap of the development ideology

As an African, if you believe in the ideology of "development" and you want to develop africa, you'll feel and carry an inferior complex toward white people, and unconsciously you'd hate yourself.

Why is it so?

As development is understood as westernization of Africa, you'll constantly feel inferior and in admiration of the civilization you wish to copy. Your only dream would be to replace anything indigenous by something European-like. And in your scale of values, anything local will be inferior to anything European.

You'll unconsciously abandon your culture, your identity, everything that makes you African, and throw yourself in an elusive quest to identify yourself with alien culture and identity. In the name of development, which is the secular religion of colonialism, you'll abandon your African name, you'll abandon your mother tongue, African spirituality, you will hate your skin color, you will hate your hair, your food, your entire self. Your secret dream would be "to become developed", and you won't even know what it means "to be developed".

You'll become a confused person. In contrary, we panafricanists, are talking about Africa Renaissance, which means going back to our culture, our past to leverage the knowledge of our ancestors to recover our lost dignity, revenge our humiliation, and build an Africa resilient to its predatory neighbors. We don't want Africa development. We want Africa Renaissance.

African Renaissance is different from africa Development. The first will make you proud to be African. The second will make you a house negro.

> How to get what you want in a capitalist society

1. Appear capable and resourceful, but market yourself as someone unsophisticated the system could abuse.

'We can exploit this person' is the sweetest phrase in capitalism.

2. Be capable, and promise the boss you can help him abuse everyone else or beat them publicly. The idea that you can abuse others qualifies you as a good member of the capitalistic system.

Decay

When poetry is not written anymore, and kids don't listen to music with fathers, and drama play is neglected, men without heart prosper.

When prophets don't work at the court of the King, they only preach doomsday. Art prospers only when the king enamor beauty, patronage creative talents.

The mind flourishes in big Palaces. In misery it lurks in darkness.

Come from?

We are many to wish to know where our food comes from. Who has produced it. Who imported it. How it has been manufactured. And what had been added to it.

Some people go further to check where and how their clothes had been made.

But, most of us won't be curious enough to check where the money we have in our pocket or bank account comes from.

Do you know where the money you earn comes from?

Ask your father where his money comes from.

Ask your mother how she earns her money.

Ask the priest where the church attendees' money comes from.

Ask your boss where the company clients' money come from.

Ask the police officer how he earns his money?

Money traceability would lead to very interesting discoveries, and maybe some change in the world.

Always ask "where does the money come from?"

You won't understand this

This happened in the center West of Togo.

They were married for twelve years and had three children. The first one 10, the second one 8, and the last one 5.

The father of the woman died and they went for the funerals in the village. While there, the woman strayed, and went to sleep with another man in the village.

The man heard about the affair but said nothing. Furthermore, few more months in, he discovered his wife was pregnant, and likely from the village affair.

The man still said nothing.

His wife gave birth to the 'foreign' kid, and they raised him as their child until seven.

One morning, the man called his wife, and made her know that he knew everything from the beginning but chose not to stress her unnecessary. What happened already happened and he did not want to destroy their beautiful couple because of that misbehavior. Still, the man asked her to pack the kid's stuff so they will transfer him to the rightful father. The 'foreign' kid was obviously reassembling none of their first three kids.

They went back to the woman village, and the husband asked the village chief to call for the man who impregnated his wife.

He was called before the chief and the husband said, 'this is your child. You know what I mean. Take care of him.'

The man understood, and hug the kid, and brought him back home.

In ancient traditions in our villages, long before our mind got corrupted, the old men who married younger women, would start ringing their hoe when getting close to home, to alert and give time to young men to eventually leave their wives before they reached the place.

These are things, 'modernized' minds can't understand.

Diaspora is not a country.

'I'm in the Diaspora' is another way to say 'I'm not anymore African but attached to my roots'.

The latest Christians' move here: food for Christianization

They give poor families food and gifts in exchange of Christianization of their children.

As more and more Africans are moving back to Vodun and their ancestral culture, the European and American Christians are sending more money to bribe poor people to convert to their colonial religion.

They visit poor families and promise a weekly free meal to their children in exchange for letting their kids to be indoctrinated with Jesus stuff. They camp the kids weekly, usually on Saturday, and brainwash them during hours.

Families who accept got some other gift like Christian books, a shirt tagged with Bible verses, and some school kit.

Furthermore, the kids attend a special nursery supposedly to check regularly their health. But I'm not sure about that, I'm afraid they might be conducting some medical experiment on those kids or some social studies. The worst would be that they'd sterilize them or groom them as religious terrorists.

I'm afraid of Christians these days. Their cruelty is without limit.

Knowledge is not logical

Logic is a tool used to share knowledge. For example, the pipe is not the water, nor is the spoon the soup.

Logic is a tool used to simplify knowledge in order to share it with people who have not experienced it, or can't experience it directly. Logic is the favourite tool of knowledge retailers. It is a socializing tool, therefore heavily tainted.

Using logic to produce knowledge is called modeling. Like the map is neither the forest nor the city, a model is a poorer version of reality, often decontextualized. Like a finger pointing the stars, logic and its models could be used to point to knowledge, not to replace it.

Logical minds are poorer version of knowledgeable minds. When I hear people saying for example "this is not logical", they just mean "I have never heard this before, or thought about this before". It's very subjective. Reason why most of the new knowledge is illogical to the crowd, and most time unwelcome.

When someone says "this is logical", he or she means "This is something I have not experienced personally, or know if it's true, but I can conclude something similar from a model I have in mind" Reason why, the moment you succeed to introduce the wrong model in people's mind, you can make them agree later on with many things which make no sense or are in many cases contrary to their best interests.

Beware of the models you are using to perceive the world and understand it. Behind every model there is an agenda.

You have the wrong name

In recent years, Singapore had become a heralded model, sought out to be emulated in many countries in Africa. Some countries are even touted as the Singapore of Africa.

Our Presidents and ministers who usually do not read, had been summoned to read the father of Singapore independence, Lee Kuan Yew, 400+pages memoirs.

Many did not move further than the introduction, the few who had read it, failed to notice the cultural change Yew pioneered prior to the materialistic change.

One of the first thing Yew did was to drop his alien first name “Harry”.

He was born Harry Yew. Once he returned home and entered politics, he changed his name, because he did not want to set a bad example for Singapore Youth to emulate foreign names, and in his memoirs he said he wanted to identify with his Chinese roots, and as politician he won't have a good career /votes/ with a foreign name like “Harry”.

(In Nigeria we've got a president with a full alien name: Goodluck Jonathan.)

Another critical decision Yew made very early was to cut the link between secret societies and politics. It was made illegal and punished as high treason to belong to secret societies (Freemasonry, Rotary clubs, Lions clubs) and be state high officers. You cannot access state secrets and belong to a private group where you share secrets. You have to choose.

(Interestingly, all French colonies presidents in Africa are members of Freemason lodges. Now, explain to me, how the oppressed and the oppressor could be members of the same secret society?)

Yew invested a lot in community building, with a lot of personal field work, and beyond everything made excellence in math, and financial literacy, a matter of national pride.

High IQ, plus cold hearted pragmatism, and a benevolent dictatorship made Singapore what it became.

Taking shortcuts by building tours and ports like in Singapore won't make it.

Culture is the DNA of societies. The wrong one produces handicapped societies.

During the colonial period, when asked why they were going to Africa, the missionaries and colonialists would reply ‘to bring civilization to Africans and develop the continent to be and look like Europe’.

Nowadays when you ask African leaders and officials what is their mission and purpose, they would reply ‘to develop Africa, which means to make the continent to look and be like Europe.’

If the purpose of the colonialists and the African leaders are the same, I don't understand why we are fighting for decolonization?

If the purpose of all these people is to turn Africa into Europe, please let me tell you that I think, Europeans are more qualified to do the job than Africans. It's their model.

I don't see the case for decolonization if it just comes to the skin color of our leaders. I don't care about skin color here.

Why should we have to train Africans to copy European model then come back to try to implement it. I prefer the original to the copy.

Let's put Europeans in charge of Africa development, it'll go faster.

There is a catch. (Hint: Africa renaissance versus Africa development).

My purpose is to start a much needed debate about what we Africans want, and how to get it done.

I don't have any blueprint or library of solutions to share.

I'm just saddened by the fact that our leaders think the only thing we could bring to the world is our skin color.

Where is our vision of the world and our place in it?

Where is African spirituality in our model? Where are our cultures and languages? Where is our philosophy? Where are our ancestors in our state building and education? Where is our unique system of values? Where is blackness in the image we project? Where is our pride and ambition?

Being a pale copy of some else's world would only make us even more miserable.

As we work to preserve the world's biodiversity, we have to bring our authentic diversity to the world as Africans. We need more diversity not less of it.

Where are the bricks of the new African centered world we want to build?

Stealing is the Quickest way to Develop a country

They said Africa needs money to 'Develop'. So they lent our governments money to 'develop' our countries.

That's how we got in debt.

Now, ask yourself, "who lent money to Europe to develop?", "Where did they find the money to finance their development?", "Did Africa lend money to Europe or give her Aid to lift her from the Dark ages?"

The same question for China. "Who lent China money to develop?", "Where did they find the money to finance their development without debt?"

In the middle of the 20th century when Europe was considered developed, they owed no money to other continents or races.

At the beginning of the 21st century when China was considered a developed country, they owed no money to other continents or races. On the contrary, they were net creditors.

Does this mean that a country or region could develop without debt? How is it possible? What is the secret?

Stealing. Yes, stealing or taking one way or another what is not yours in the first place.

Europe stole other nations' resources. China stole American and European technology for its industrialization.

According to General Keith B. Alexander, the director of the American spy organization "National Security Agency" (NSA), the Chinese theft of proprietary data from United States companies in sectors including defense, technology, aerospace, oil and gas, represents the "greatest transfer of wealth in history."

Capitalism is about stealing. You cannot develop a capitalistic society without carefully learning how to steal, and effectively go and steal, without moral embarrassment.

You want a capitalist society? Baby, go learn the hard balls rules. Stop reading the propaganda literature and get rid of the naive perspective.

Smiling, being kind, honest are not in the playbook and would not give you bonus points or joker.

'Development' through debt for a country is a trap. It just means selling your country to foreigners.

Now, if you'd tell me, you don't want a capitalistic society, then we can have the moral debate.

Every choice calls for a separate playbook.

May God harden the heart of Africans.

A call to the African Diaspora worldwide

It's time to start stealing.

Whatever organization you are working for, steal their ideas, their technology, their process, and start a similar organization focused on Africa interests or for your personal gain.

Steal industrial design and processes and move on to create industries in similar vein. Don't limit your dream to only a good career serving foreign interests.

Steal database of knowledge or contacts, steal intellectual properties, steal human resources and bring them to Africa.

Steal nuclear reactors plans and process so that Africa got its nuclear power. Steal network designs, city plans, architecture blueprints, etc.

Steal weapons design plans. Steal manufacturing processes. Steal anything you can transfer to Africa.

Just steal.

Americans send thousands of well-trained spies here to steal our know-how in medicine, food, and copy/document our social processes.

Europeans send thousands of spies into our countries to steal our resources all the time.

Recently Chinese almost mean thieves.

Capitalism means stealing with smile and a gun under the coat.

If you are in the African Diaspora and you are not stealing anything valuable and sending it back to Africa, you are stupid and useless. Sending second hand clothes and cars and western union had never developed any country.

Be smart, be clever, profit from the belief that Africans are naive and harmless to get access to privileged information and send them home.

Use your dick or pussy, if necessary.

Don't be afraid, be smart.

Forget those stupid religious moralities used to shackle our progress.

Africa Diaspora, are you ready to be useful or just continue to send western union and second hand stuffs?

Negative people tend to be more successful. Positive people tend to be happier.

Hunters, warriors, explorers, merchants, priests and capitalists are in the first group. They are not embarrassed by ordinary people moral of good and bad.

Herder, farmers, nurse, teachers, writers, artists, philosophers are in the second group. They are sensitive to human tragedy, and wish to help out. In capitalistic societies, negative people are better rewarded.

Positive people retain second roles, but are regarded as models and loved people. In humanistic societies, positive people are rulers and negative people are gate keepers. We all have both positive and negative energy.

Our world and personal balance depend on how we mix them.

Europe is going back to its tribal and ethnic wars

Catalonia independence declaration is just the beginning. More independents movements would follow.

Rich regions would separate from the poor, and rich countries would leave the European Union.

Catalonia said, 'we don't want to live with the other poor Spaniards, and pay so much for their lazy welfare system.'

Capitalism is about greed. Rich Europe has no heart for poor Europe. It wants to separate from poor Europe.

Separation of the poor from the rich, requiring the poor to get a visa to enter the rich zones, was something designed by European governments to keep themselves away from the third and fourth world.

The chickens are coming home to roost. It's the turn of the separation of poor Europeans from rich Europeans.

Italians from the South would soon need visa to go live and work in the North.

The poor French from Pas-de-Calais would soon need administrative authorization to go to live and work in Paris or Nice.

The Schengen zone won't survive the next waves of extremism.

Apartheid is the future of Europe, and probably the Western world.

The tipping point would come when Germany would stop paying for its poor neighbors, and France's next president would be from the right wing party.

How to check if an African leader is serious!?

Listen to him or her carefully.

If he did not say anything about the separation of secret societies and Freemasons lodges from politics, then he is another bluffer.

If he is from the so called francophone countries and did not say anything about getting out of the colonial currency Francs CFA, and renouncing the french colonial pact, then you just have another puppet in front you.

If he did not say anything about universal literacy for all children in XY years, then he doesn't know what it takes to change a country for good.

If he did not talk about how to reduce the country's dependency on foreign capital and expertise, from hit institutions like the IMF, the world bank, the EU, etc. then he has no pride, and has no economic plan, and would only apply the one sent to him by those institutions.

If he did not pledge to drive only cars manufactured in the country in xy years, dress in suit made by local designers, furnish his home and office with pieces made by our finest artists/craftsmen, or drink alcohol/beverages our finest traditions have produced, then don't trust any of his other intentions.

If he has no plan for our national languages revival, and put massive personal investment in that, then know that he has an inferiority complex, and he will sell us out to the people he admires.

Be wary, if he goes to United Nations, and speaks in colonial languages to the world as if we don't have our own languages.

If he did not talk about his plan to curb foreign religions extremism and bad influences on our culture and people, then he has not clue how science and technology are the backbone of material well being, not prayers.

If he did not mention rural areas, women sufferings and abuse, violence against kids, ten times in any of his speech, then he will rule for a small elite.

If his email address finishes with gmail.com or yahoo . com, don't even go to his meeting. He is another naive soul tormented by a big ego. He has no clue what is National Security!

If he has worked for the World bank, IMF, IFC or some evil international corporations, ask him what he has learned working for those predatory institutions.

If BBC, CNN, RFI, the main foreign propaganda medias in Africa, and their journalists and proxy commentators are not attacking him overtly or covertly, belittling him, then he would not serve the interest of the country first, but would take orders from the evil empire system and work for

their corporations' interests.

Ask the hard questions. Ask him where he has found money to finance his campaign?

If he did not get nervous answering any of the questions or comment above, then support him, vote for him, make him your next President.

Death of empires

An empire rarely collapses from external enemies, but from internal conflicts, and miscalculations.

External enemies just come in to take over once the Empire becomes weak enough.

Diaspora Powerlessness

France just proved that the African Diaspora is useless to Africa liberation.

In order to render Kemi Seba ineffective in his agitation and mobilization against France interests in Africa, France just asked Senegal to ship him to Europe where he would be reduced to just making empty noise.

The same tactics are used by our governments here. If someone becomes very threatening to their power and interests, they just manage to ship him to Europe or America where he can still make a lot of noise but to no effect.

Have no illusion, Facebook posts, books, lectures in Europe or America have no effect here. It's the physical contact with people on the ground here, our youth that makes a difference and is the real fight against imperialism and European terrorism.

In the meantime, we appreciate the Diaspora's moral support.

How Togo got its name?

German terrorists came in 1800s and while still at the beach asked 'where is here?', and the locals said 'here we are at a river bank or 'Togo'. Then the stupid Germans said this place name is 'Togo.

And the whole country became Togo, which means river bank.

The locals were laughing, because for them the whole land is not a river bank. Stupid colonialists.

> The wild flowers season is here.

It comes just before the start of the hot season.

It is flowers mating season. They dress in their best colours and forms to attract the wind and the bees.

Unfortunately, intensive usage of pesticide has dramatically reduced bees' population here too.

Whatever, it is the season for best wild perfume, the finest natural colors, and the most intricate forms and designs.

I've learned something very important recently

It's impossible to know a person or something if you have not first gave yourself unconditionally to that person or that thing.

The moment a person or a thing knows or feels you have given yourself to them, they are not no more the same person or the same thing. They open up themselves in ways that are beyond reason.

New doors of perception are opened to see the same person or thing in a completely different and profound way.

Nature gave me that wonderful lesson today. Miracle happens only in abandonment.

How do you know a true panafricanist?

You know you have found a true panafricanist when he is very good at criticizing and attacking African enemies but becomes irrational and ill-tempered when you criticize his ideas or behaviors.

Panafricanists don't like debates on their holy panafricanism which they are often too lazy to even give a definition of.

Are you panafricanist?

What is panafricanism ?

How do you know a true panafricanist?

Panafricanism looks like Christianity to me

Jesus said he came for the bad people, the criminals, the thieves, the liars, the corrupted, the evils, those who had been lost to the devil.

So if you want to know who the bad people are, the thieves and criminals in your city go to the nearby church. The top criminals usually sit on the first three rows.

What I've seen with a lot of panafricanist organizations is that they attract mainly the most westernized Africans seeking a cover-up for feeling ashamed to have fallen so much in love with the enemy, like the most devoted Christians are often the evillest people using religion to cover-up the torment of their attraction to evilness.

A huge majority of the people in the so called panafricanist movements are the most attached to Western values, but ashamed of being so dependent on, and addicted to a culture they have all reason to hate and despise.

True enough, once you scratch a little bit the panafricanist postures and discourses, you discover people so much in love, in admiration with the enemy, very addicted to the very culture they spend so much time vehemently criticising.

Evil people use religion to cover-up their lust for evilness and ill intentions. Alienated Africans paint themselves with the panafricanist gloss to hide their love, admiration and addiction to Western values.

If you want to know who are the most alienated Africans to western values, with a nagging feeling of guilt about their alienation, visit a panafricanist organization.

Like there are only very few true Christians, there are also very few true panafricanists.

Most of the good people are outside of any religion. Most of the true Africans are outside any panafricanist movement.

You have to quit panafricanism to free African potential like you have to quit religion to realize human potential.

Debunking a Dangerous idea: Africa Unity

The dream of little schooled African man is to turn Africa into Europe or America. In his little skull of colonized man, deprived of agency, mimicking the master, he supposedly fought to get independence, is seen as his future.

Europe has European Union; therefore, Africa needs African Union.

America has the United States of America; therefore, little African man wants the United States of Africa.

You see, little African man doesn't think by himself, he imitates the master, he copies the master in hope to become like him one day. Therefore, the very idea of African Union or Unity is not from little African man, but a thoughtless impulse to copy what the master is doing.

My goal here is to debunk the idea of a necessity of an African Unity.

Let's start from the beginning, "Why do you want African unity?"

So called panafricanists would say, because Africa has been divided by the colonizers and needs unity to become strong.

"Are we weak because we are divided?"

When was the last time we were united and were undefeatable?"

Do you mean we were united before colonization, but the whites came and beat us, and divided us, and now we want to return to pre-colonization era and become stronger and defeat the whites? LOL

"Do you have any examples in recent African history, where Africans were united and won a war or something major?"

Most independence movements were fought and won inside each colonial fraction of territory and most succeeded with the support of foreigners, mostly "non-black" countries.

You see, the idea of African unity is not even based in any tangible historical reality nor does it reflect how history has unfolded universally.

1. All world borders are colonial borders.

They are legacies of wars, conquests, agreements and negotiations. No exception.

Africa current borders are colonial like any others, therefore there is nothing special about them. We have to do with them like they are and they are definitive for a long period of time, until new colonizations (internal or external). Trying to alter borders is a very dangerous idea.

2. Strong nations, countries defeat their enemies, not a unity of weak countries. Since 1948, Israel has been defeating united Arabs countries, some years in just a few days. Arab being united did not prevent their defeat. And, that would be the fate of the Africans.

3. Even if Africans are united, they would face others already united people. The stronger will win, not the mere fact of being united gets you to win. Unity is not the solution; strength is the solution. Unity of the weak give them illusion of strength until the first blow!

4. It's a historical lesson learned that the weak should never imitate the strong he wishes to fight. Therefore, imitating those we want to fight, who were united long before us, is just a stupid and immature idea.

In conclusion, I found the primary justification of African union flawed and immature.

Now let's take the case of the European Union the little schooled African man wants to imitate. What was its justification?

“Peace”: Build a co-prosperity platform to avoid the repetitive wars between the different European tribes.

That goal was grounded on their reality after the second world war, and the expected outcome was clear enough for everyone.

Now ask any so called panafricanist, what is the goal of African unity, and you have a litany of goals which vary from one to another depending on the kind of cannabis they have smoked or the kind of Sodabi they have taken.

You will end up more confused than you were before asking. They cannot say anything simple enough for you to go back to your village and explain that to your grandparents who would excitedly say ‘That’s f..king cool’.

The failure of proper justification of the idea of African unity and the lack of a clear, simple, shareable goal, makes the whole thing very dangerous.

Why is the idea of African unity dangerous?

Unity means to become one, making separate entities become one, act as one and be governed as one.

The sheer size and diversity of Africa makes the idea of turning it into one, act as one, and governed as one, something that would come out of the mouths of people who are under some drugs or from complete idiots.

First questions, “what do you want to unite? What are the pieces or entities? The colonial countries or the different ethnic groups?

You said the colonial borders are not meaningful and should be scrapped, and tribes are dangerous because they create divisions between Africans, right?

If not colonial countries, not ethnic groups, then what would you create the African unity with?

If you'd say the colonial countries, do you mean to dissolve them?

Oh, you mean a federation of African countries? With a continental president?

Fantastic, that's very original.

Let's wish your dream comes true, what about the risk of a continental president? What would happen if there was a coup d'état?

What if the USA invaded and captured the president?
Would that mean pawning just one person would be enough to pawn a whole continent?

Easy prey we would become!

Look how the African union has been pawned by the Chinese, the Europeans and the Americans, and stopped serving African people.

For a continent full of weak, greedy, alienated men with very dubious allegiance, a united states of Africa with a continental president would be the dream of all those who want to recolonize Africa.

Beyond colonization, it'd be the destruction of our culture and identities. Look how the African union has all foreign languages as official languages.

Our survival will be in total danger in so many aspects.

We need instead a fragmented, decentralized, and diverse Africa, with a myriad of small autonomous communities, reinforced and empowered, with power close to the ground, to the people, and an overall framework that limits central power to only a few things.

What is the preferred drug of panafricanists?

I'm a fool. I can see April coming

Here April is the middle season
A shaky bridge between the hot and the raining sky

Nature will start blooming again.

Birds back to singing and mating
Farmers chanting while plowing the softened soil

May comes keeping people inside the house as the sky spites wet to earth cleaning its mouth,
pregnant of dark clouds

June comes clothed in a revengeful sun shooting straight rays that pierce the clouds with thunder-
ous anger

Rainbows witness the fight between the elements disappearing once the darkness comes to
frighten the small humans into the silence of long nights.

Poets and writers enjoy the festivals with empty pens and owls eyes.

I'm a fool and my heart is filled with love for the seasons.

Where is February?

Harmful identities

It takes the same level of intelligence to understand general relativity as to understand the following statement: Saying I'm proud to be woman is the same as saying I'm proud to be Black.

Do you know there was a time when there was no woman, as social identity? Do you still equal woman to female? Woman is an insult and a social class or identity, while female is biological or natural.

Do you know that until recently there was no black, as a social identity? Do you still equal African to black? African is a culture, black is an insult and a social class.

We are in 2022, some people are still attached to such harmful identities.

New definitions

A panafricanist : a lost African taking the wrong road back home.

A colonized African: An African who looks at Africa with borrowed eyes and a transplanted mind.

African elite: those who are afraid that the end of African colonization will be the end their privileges.

African writer: a schooled african who wants Africans to learn colonial languages so that he will sell more books or be read more widely.

African dog: the most hated animal by colonized african

African president: a guy who is afraid of coup d'état every day as chief of the army

Please add your own new definitions.

Funny... like a tragedy...

African Americans celebrate the end of slavery but they won't end the slavery in their names.

Most are so attached to their slave names as if they celebrate the legacy of slavery.

Africans want decolonization of their countries and fight neocolonialism but they won't decolonize their names.

Most are so in love with their colonial names that they even give it to their children as if they want to celebrate the legacy of colonization and arabization.

How can you be sure that a race which does not have the impulse for something as simple as to un-slave or decolonize their names, has the stamina to fight for its sovereignty.

Are Africans serious... about their liberation?

During the last years, large movements were started by Africans around the world to ask governments and institutions to remove slavery and colonialism symbols on buildings, streets, books, and to take down slavery and colonizers statues.

What is very disturbing however is that they will go to such manifestations for Rhodes must fall, Ghandhi must fall but then get pregnant and give slave names and colonial names to their kids.

Please help me understand.

We are asking others to remove colonial symbols but we ourselves are too much in love with our slave and colonial symbols like slave names, colonial languages and legacies in our day to day lives.

If Africans are so unmotivated to let go such simple things like slave names and colonial names, what else are they serious about?

Are we serious?

I'm embarrassed

Here is a situation.

An African American man decided to repatriate to Ghana.

In Ghana, he found a lady to marry.

Instead of seizing the opportunity to adopt the African family name of his wife, he chose instead to extend his slave owner name to his Ghanaian wife and kids, ending African names in favor of expanding slave names!

Slavery ended but the slave owners still see their name and cultural patrimony kept alive and in this specific expanding their names to non-enslaved Africans.

The irony here is that it's an African American expanding slavery heritage to Africa through marriage.

How sad.

What do you think about such a situation?

Shouldn't he have taken his wife's family name instead?

Comfortable life

There is a hidden dream in the mind of a lot of people which is to have a comfortable life.

When you try to understand what they mean by dreaming of a comfortable life, you got the following picture.

A comfortable life means an effortless life, filled with material goods inside an air conditioned house kept clean and glossy by house helpers, while having the financial capacity to eat at the best places, buy nice things, spend vacation abroad, while been mentioned on the cover page of some pop magazines with raving fans eager to engage.

In summary, a comfortable life means for most, doing little work, facing little stress and frustration, while enjoying all the best life could offer.

That dream is in the head of the majority of people in modern and non-modern societies once they have access to a TV.

What is wrong with a comfortable life?

Nothing, except that everything has a price.

An effortless life leads to boredom, and boredom leads to drugs or bathtub memories, and both have the potential to destroy your life.

A life of abundance leads to brain shrinking, intellectual laziness and bigotry. You develop more prejudices on others and indoctrinate yourself into a fictitious meritocracy ideology.

A life without pain and frustration leads to apathy, and physical weakness, but more dangerously to depression.

A life inside a modern bubble isolates you from people, reality, and most relationships are superficial and you quickly need chemical stimulants or some extremist ideology to keep your soul alive.

You are likely to suffer from many of the rich people's diseases: gut disorder, NCDs, ...

I end up understanding that those who dream of a comfortable life are mostly aspiring people from lower middle class or poor background, and first generation rich people.

Those who have ever had a comfortable life, in contrast seek a challenge-full life, are eager to use their muscles, welcome pain and frustration, want to engage with nature and real raw life.

Poverty is not good.

A Comfortable life is not good. What is good is a comfortable poverty!

Wealth is overrated. The virtues of poverty are numerous and desirable.

Psychological warfare

What is the difference between those who sell our bodies and those who sell our minds and culture?

African priests, pastors, imams, westernizers are selling our minds to foreigners. Aren't they equivalent to slave traders?

Some trade our bodies, the others trade our minds, both for their own self-interest.

Anyone working for institutions which goal is to destroy African culture and brainwash our people's minds are not different from those who collaborated with European and Arab slave traders.

Those institutions are the church, the mosques, francophonie, Anglophonie, Lusophonie, Arabophonie, French Institutes, BBC World, Rfi, Tv5, Canal+, Dstv, etc.

Hijacking our minds to accept our colonisation is the purpose.

Did you know that the BBC world and British foreign aid are under the British minister of Defense?

Too much white on my TV

In 2007, I clashed with the employees of a money transfer company in the 18th area of Paris, near the Moulin Rouge – a touristic place full of flesh temptations, danger, lust and sex.

I used to go to that agency to send money to my family back home. Like myself, most of the clients of the agency were Africans. Still, every time I go there I don't see a single African among the staff of the agency.

That disturbed me much, and over time made me restless. I decided to stage a demonstration at the agency and later send a letter to the headquarter of the company.

One day, early in the morning, before going to work, I dressed in one of my branded monkey suit, like most of the other corporate keyboard punchers, and headed to the agency.

When came my turn to be served, I told the lady in front of me I wanted to see the manager. She asked why. I replied I'm a loyal customer of this agency – I showed a pile of my recent receipts from sending money through the agency – then said "Next time I come, I'd like to be served by someone who resembles me."

She asked what I meant by "someone who resembles me". I replied by asking her to look at the clients sitting at the agency, and then look at the agency staff. "I want this company to employ Africans in its staff. That'd be fair to our community." I continued.

The African clients in the agency applauded, and in choir grumbled "yes, yes, yes".

The lady turned tomato, and responded nervously "We don't do discrimination here".

"Show that in your staff", I commented.

"Write to our headquarter. We don't recruit the people here".

Two days later I sent a letter to the company headquarter. I never received a response. And, I never used that company again.

It's in the same way I've stopped watching TV. I think there are too many white people on it. TV doesn't represent me. It's alien to me and to my culture.

Even in Africa, 80% of the time it was white people on my Tv, when there are almost no white people in my country except few immigrants. I don't like that.

I've once asked a white friend of mine how he would react if every time he would start his TV, most of the time it'd be black people in the news, talk shows, movies, etc.?

He said he would be disturbed, and would certainly either stop watching it or complain to the media manager if the company is a public one, funded by his tax.

I think that is exactly what we Africans should be doing. Stop watching and consuming media which don't represent us, and our worldviews. And send complaint letters to public media which display too much foreign content to our kids.

The overpopulation of the media and films by white people bother even some white people.

Read Olivia A. Cole's take: "First, let me note that I am white. I am a white woman who goes to the theater to see probably a dozen films (if not more) in a given year, a white woman who readily consumes TV shows and series and often blogs/tweets about them. I love film. I love what Hollywood could be, but I must say that I don't love what it is, and that is a machine generating story after story in which the audience is asked to root for a white (usually male) hero over and over and over (and over) again. I'm tired. I'm tired of directors pretending that white actors are the default and that people of color are a distraction when it comes to filmmaking. I'm tired of black women in Hollywood being relegated to roles of slaves and "the help" over and over again. I'm tired of films convincing themselves that they are taking on something fresh and new, the likes of which the world has never seen, but in actuality adhering to tired tropes and stereotypes."

"I can't accept that. And I can't accept that when we think about the potential of humankind and what our brains are capable of doing and thinking and feeling, that people of color would be absent from that imagining. I can't accept that. And I won't. I'm tired of seeing people that look like me crowding screens both big and small: I am not what the world looks like. Hollywood, stop white-washing characters."

Media are not neutral, especially for kids. They deeply affect their psyche and root them into cultures which are not theirs. It's not surprising that most of our girls now want to look like white people bleaching their skin and wearing fake hair.

For change to come and be effective, we need more content creators for our audience, but also the political resolve to limit the influence of foreign media on our people.

How Europe succeeded in making Africans happy about their colonization

Though they wish, Europeans don't have the physical capacity to occupy Africa. Africa is too big, too vast and too diverse. However, Europe has the power to ideologically occupy Africa.

They have chosen that road and it's giving them even better results, than physical occupation.

At the moment I'm writing this post, colonial Europe is doubling down on their ideological occupation by investing heavily into their main propaganda channels like BBC, RFI, France24, CNN.

Their goal is to damage our perception of reality and program our instincts.

Every year, the British government spends the equivalent of 600 million euros on BBC World Service (the international propaganda branch of the BBC). And, every week, that World Service reaches 96 million people in Africa, the biggest audience for the channel.

Now Ask yourself, why would the British government spend 600 million euros EVERY YEAR on informing African people?

As Carter G. Woodson puts it "If you can control a man's thinking you do not have to worry about his action. When you determine what a man shall think you do not have to concern yourself about what he will do. If you make a man feel that he is inferior, you do not have to compel him to accept an inferior status, for he will seek it himself. If you make a man think that he is justly an outcast, you do not have to order him to the back door. He will go without being told; and if there is no back door, his very nature will demand one."

Now, here comes: France.

Every year France spends 273 million euros in 3 international propaganda medias: 140 million euros in Radio France Internationale (which reaches every week 40 million people mainly in Africa); 80 million euros on France 24 (the wannabe French CNN, which reaches every week 45 million people, largely in Africa); and 63 million euros in TV5, a channel for spreading French language and French speaking countries culture in the world, which reaches about 55 million people weekly, largely in Africa too.

Again, ask yourself, why would the French government spend 273 million euros EVERY YEAR on informing African people?

The answer is simple. There Is a War On Your Mind!

As George Orwell puts it "The most effective way to destroy people is to deny and obliterate their own understanding of their history", and those medias, in disguise of informing and entertaining the African people, have only one Agenda: corrupt our understanding of ourselves, our reality and the world, by implanting in our young people mind ideas and concepts that ultimately leads us to believe in what ever will follow up in period of political or economical crisis.

The logic behind the massive medias domination in Africa by these Western powers is to prepare the Africans for a subservient role in this world. It's a process of dehumanization like Steve Biko put it some time ago.

“The most powerful weapon in the hands of the oppressor is the mind of the oppressed” - Steve Biko

From Genghis Khan to Hitler, they know that once you have won the propaganda war, it's easier to conquer any nation.

” The shepherd always tries to persuade the sheep that their interests and his own are the same.”
Marie-Henri Beyle

African elite now gets 100% of their information from Europeans. If something happens in Lagos or Accra, they'd get the news from CNN or BBC.

“We become slaves the moment we hand the keys to the definition of reality entirely over to someone else, whether it is a business, an economic theory, a political party, the White House, Newsworld or CNN.”

B.W. Powell

African governments should take strong actions to restrict the broadcasting of foreign propaganda in their territory. African intellectuals should get out of their comfort zone and join the front line of offensive intellectual independence. Any country which doesn't print its own dictionary is a colonized one or will be soon!

He who defines, rules.

Words are the building blocks of reality. The reality belongs to those who manufacture the blocks!

As Marimba Ani put it” Your culture is your immune system”, once it's taken away from you, you become defenseless, vulnerable. That's the reason why the enemies of Africa are investing so much in mind control and alienating media in Africa.

The beginning of an end

A village of 780 inhabitants in the center east of Togo did not have a school till last year. The villagers petitioned the regional authorities several times for a primary school but unsuccessfully.

There is no road linking the village to any surrounding town. The inhabitants are all farmers. They have inherited the lands from their ancestors, and have lived almost closed to outside world for a long time.

Now, they don't see any future in farming. They barely can live from their efforts regardless of the yearlong work in the field. Selling their land, and producing charcoal have recently become their main source of revenue.

They also rent part of their land to migrant farmers from the north. Forests have almost disappeared, the big mammals which were abundant in the area have been depleted due to uncontrolled hunting.

Few years ago, the nearby river provided enough fish for every family, but since a damn has been built by the state on the river, things have changed, and the local fishermen's aggressive and uncontrolled fishing practices have worsened the situation.

Bush meat was another abundant source of protein, but the destruction of the natural habitat of wild animals thinned their population. And the recent Ebola crisis forced the government to forbid hunting and consumption of bush meat.

Like many African families a century ago, these villagers now project their future in sending their kids to the white man's school brought here with colonization.

A friend of mine sponsored the building of three classrooms in the village. The villagers went their way to find a teacher they hired with their own means. Every month, they collect money to pay the teacher a monthly salary of \$40 + accommodation, and friendly gifts from the farm harvests.

The kids are happy to go to the new school, but that school would end their world, the one of their parents, and their ancestors.

The teaching is in French, the colonial language of education in the country. Their parents don't understand that language. The content of the books and manuals they have to study has nothing to do with their environment, their culture, or anything they could relate to.

Like all other kids in the colonial educational structure which is still prevalent here, these kids would soon know more about France, Europe, the United States than their own country.

Soon they will start calling their parents illiterate, and some will even be ashamed of having such uncivilized parents.

Soon they won't be able to talk to their parents in their own language without intersecting every 3 words with a French word.

Soon they will become adults, and they will name their kids with French surnames like the characters in their books and the heroes heralded in their manuals.

In the end, they will become foreign to the land which has seen them born. Their main dream would be to join the world of their heroes. They would develop deep inferiority complex toward the white man, and a feeling of inadequacy in the world, wherever they go.

In 1997, I was enjoying a random walk out with my closest childhood friend. It was in September. We were at university. We were the only few of our generation which successfully reached university, back from our dusty village. But both of us had very mixed feelings about what was seen as success.

“I don’t know if it was worth all the pain and efforts. I lost everything. I have no connection with my people anymore. They have given everything to me but I’m now a stranger to them. I can barely understand them, and they don’t understand me anymore.

Education opened my eyes to the world, but a world I cannot access. I’m at the gate of that world I only have in my mind. It is closed to me. I left my world behind, and now I have no path back.

I lost my innocence, that precious material which kept my brother where he is now. He only knows one world, and would never ask any questions about the validity of his world. He is like a fish in water, while I, in contrary I got my mind poisoned with constant questioning, categorizing. I’m sad I have lost my innocence. I feel like I have no family. I’m separated from my people. I feel lonely. I belong nowhere”. The friend told me.

It was a long monolog. The kind of monolog haunting the unrooted.

Like my friend, millions of African kids are plunged every year into an alien culture which will enslave them, make them foreign in their own lands and change them into second hand world citizen, separated from their culture and environment.

The last time I was in the village, I saw these kids coming back from school while it was raining. They don’t understand why they should be outside when it is raining.

Free yourself from self-oppression

There are 8 billion people on earth. 99.99% would never hear about you. Even if you become a celebrity, 99% still would never hear about you.

Only 15 people think about you daily. Among them 10 are your enemies, 3 need your help, 2 love you. Don't lose the two who love you because you want to please millions.

Love is rare nowadays. Seeking celebrity, fandom, popularity are good things for kids with childhood trauma. Heal your trauma, don't feed it.

In the end, the most important is to find two or three people you can love unconditionally. Free yourself from self-oppression.

Le Grand Soir

'Le grand soir' is a French catch phrase which literally means the 'Great evening', after we've made it, when all the struggle, all problems are solved and life is just a wonderful, endless, undisturbed bliss.

The great evening is a mental model as well. People seemingly work hard now in order to have later in life a comfortable or a problem free life they'd enjoy endlessly.

That's the model sold by religions like Christianity and Islam. It works very well, because people are ready to go through whatever it takes right now to access a world without any problems later.

Of course that's an illusion. Or a deception, that takes advantage of the gullible and the poor.

It's a very infantile and naive life perspective that ruins the lives of billions.

Like the saying goes 'life is uncertain for everyone at any time'.

Whatever you have achieved in life, whoever you are, life gives no shit about your efforts. Life is just uncertain, and that the reality for everyone. No exception.

From the outside, some people have the impression that others are living it all. There are people trying to give that impression, but those are people with split personalities, constantly ambushed by depression.

There is no great evening in life with all problems solved, let alone after life.

The world has always been in crisis. Crisis will never stop.
Permanent crisis, permanent turmoil, permanent uncertainty is the norm.

The best knowledge is to learn to be happy in the world like it's beautifully imperfect now and forever.

You cannot escape Africa.

Either you love Africa, or you will be miserable.

Many Africans took American or European citizenship or nationality mainly to be able to travel the world without Visa. That's a First world privilege that many Africans wish to profit from by becoming French, Italian or British.

But, things are changing. At the beginning of Donald Trump presidency, the United States had stopped waiving visa for Europeans whose parents and grandparents are not born in Europe. Which means if you are African with a French citizenship, but one of your parents is born in Sudan, you cannot use the privilege of your French passport to travel to the United States without visa (the famous 90 days without visa). Following the United States decision, European countries are yet to plan to restrict Schengen free movement and visa waiving for short stay, only to people with a "First World" passport whose parents and grandparents are born in the first world. You either join us to build a beautiful home called Africa, or you'd be soon stripped off your rights in America or Europe when they feel that's in their interest. From visa, it'd soon move to job, then to housing.

Stop Bleaching

Name bleaching and skin bleaching

Refusing to carry your African name but proudly introducing yourself with Islamic and Christian names is equivalent to skin bleaching.

Those who bleach their skin do so because they are ashamed of their black skin, and prefer a whiter one.

You are ashamed of your African name and bleach it. No difference.

About African hair...

You are an African man and you cut your hair away all the time, but you criticize African women who hide their hair with wigs.

No difference. You are both ashamed of your African hair. One prefers to cut it away to be left with egghead, the other hides it under Brazilian wigs.

Now about intellectual slave traders.

I saw a post by an African intellectual called Achille Mbembe last week. He is the kind of those African intellectuals' no one really remembers what they stand for or what their thesis is, but they are very famous and receive money from Europeans to do meetings, conferences, media appearances, etc.

In his post he was fighting wordly against slavery in Libya.

I was troubled and asked him, 'what is the difference between those who sell our bodies and those who sell our minds and culture?

You and your band of think tankers financed by Europeans are selling our minds for fame and fortune. Aren't you the equivalent of those slave traders.

No difference.

Priests, pastors, Imams, Western cultural supremacy promoters are all equivalent of slave traders.

Some trade our bodies, the others trade our minds, both for their own self-interest.

Skin bleachers, mind bleachers, body traders and mind traders, they are the same.

Where do you stand?

Honey Traps at strategy 101

When you live in Africa, it's very easy to see how classic deception and intelligence tactics are used by foreigners to honey trap our people.

The principle of honey trap is what you love is your first weakness to exploit.

In this short text I'll illustrate one tactic currently used to bookmark people with green environmental sensitivity for later usage in the global climate movement.

Trap 1: organize a conference on climate change. Lot of curious people would turn up but most are intellectuals and public servants who show up because of their job.

Not very good to catch good environmental activists, but to uncover the level of thinking and awareness.

Trap 2: operation clean your city on Sunday: here you have half of bored people who show up for some fun outdoor activity and half of hard core believers

Trap 3: small grant for environmental protection: here you identify all the civil society organizations ready to say anything and do anything to get money. They are good at brainwashing themselves and their members at believing anything for the money. Good useful idiots.

Trap 4: outrage warriors' manifestation. Uncover or manufacture something outrageous and catch all the outrage warriors who love public value signaling and moral posturing. They are valuable useful idiots, for street level pressure! The media love those!

Trap 5: organic food market. That's the ultimate trap. Those who spend their money for selective food are the fundamentalists. They would do kamikaze for environmental reasons.

Trap 6: create an online group to complete the indoctrination.

Similar tactics are used to recruit in many areas of interest.

The Hollow Elite

The African elite sends their kids abroad for better education. They know the quality of the education in our countries is very low. Their kids deserve better.

The poor African elite sends their kids to continental Europe. The wealthy elite sends their kids to the US and the UK.

Both wish their kids a better chance in life with top level education in the best western universities.

Kids of the poor African elite stay in Europe or America. But the kids of the wealthy elite often choose to return to Africa. They know Africa has more to offer.

They come back and often they have to run a big bank, an industry, a public institution, a corporation, etc.

Now comes the question!

Where would they find qualified employees to help them manage their organizations? Would they import from Europe and America their fellow well educated rich kids to work with them?

If the quality of education is low in the country, but the elite kids need employees, what kind of employees would they get? Super skilled and competent employees?

NO.

Currently we are in a situation in Africa with a few people at the top who are well educated, well trained and well qualified, but at the bottom a mass of people who are barely literate after 18 years of schooling, with almost no market skills.

The most common bitter music is “we cannot not find talent”.
Where would the talent sprout from?

Indeed, there is no talent.

Behind the so called African banks, airports, big companies, IT companies, you see Indians, Pakistanis, French, Americans, Romanians, Ukrainians, etc.

The elite massively import foreign skills for all top level jobs and reduce Africans only to unqualified or low level skills positions.

At Dangote, there is almost no African in key positions. All critical positions are filled with foreigners.

At Ecobank, beyond the financial guys, the IT infrastructure is all managed by foreigners with Africans only in support roles.

At our airports, public administration IT departments and industries, Africa is currently massively importing foreigners to fill in key positions, at the cost of billions of dollars.

We have a hollow elite. An elite without a base.
We have refused to invest in the education of our people.
Where would the talent come from?

Next time you meet your senator, your MP or any of the colonial African elite, ask them who their kids will employ or work with when they will come back home?

Hardcore colony

Decolonization is an illusion. Independence too.

African countries are currently colonized by local black colonizers acting exactly like the white colonizers.

We fought for liberation from an external colonization to just fall into an internal colonization.

The new colonizers are our own black men and women, who act as brutally as the white colonizers.

When we asked what is the difference between white colonization and black independence? We received no answer.

The black man says they are building roads. But the white colonizers were building roads too.
The black man says they are building hospitals. But the white colonizers were building hospitals too.

The black colonizer says they are building schools. But the white colonizers too were building schools.

The black colonizer says the white colonizers were beating people savagely. But, Abacha, Gnassingbe, Senghor, Houphouet, Biya, are not innocent of the same crimes.

The black colonizer sends the money back to Europe like the white colonizers.

The black colonizer collects taxes more brutally than the white colonizer.

Then we ask again, what is the difference between white colonization and black independence?

We received no clear answer. Was decolonization a fraud?

The black colonizer says, but we look like you, we can't be colonizers, but aren't they in deeds.

There are two kinds of colonization: external colonization and internal colonization.

Some countries are however subject to both external and internal colonization. That's hardcore colonization.

Africa is under its second colonization, this time by our own black people who are as brutal, cynical, dehumanizing as the white colonizers.

Who are the local colonizers in your country?

This is not a Secret, but did you know that?

The Human dashboard. Do you have one? How many signals does it process? How accurate and reliable is it?

When you are sick and hospitalized, doctors use a set of machines to create a visual dashboard about your vital signals to be able to monitor them and take action when necessary.

Before being hospitalized, they use other machines to get signals from your body through blood samples, scanners, radiography, breathalyzers, echography, etc.

The idea behind all those machines is to create a full dashboard of your body's health in order to help you back to a better condition.

First motorbikes and cars were very primitive, but perfectly served their purpose: taking people from one location to another safely and faster than walking.

When they had issues, the driver had almost no idea what is wrong and the mechanics also have to go through a long process of diagnosis.

Slowly however, motorbikes and cars got dashboards. At first simple, showing fuel level, speed, and mileage.

Nowadays modern motorbikes and cars have full-fledged dashboard sensing hundreds of vital points, and giving in most cases early warning regarding issues with the car. A quick scan would read the dashboard database and display error codes to guide the mechanics or the driver to the issues to solve.

Small companies have no dashboard. Big and modern companies have full-fledged dashboard reporting almost instantly on all critical functions and environment of the business.

Why am I writing all this?

Just to come to the human dashboard.

Do you know that your mind has a dashboard like a car or an airplane? Are you conscious of the existence of that dashboard? Can you read on will your mind dashboard?

People with low consciousness do not have a conscious dashboard in their mind which reports to them about their vital functions, sends them early warnings, and sends notifications for action.

If they have any dashboard at all, it's very primitive or unconscious. They only report on primitive functions like hunger, thirst, sexual arousal, social validation, belonging, lust, etc.

That primitive dashboard focuses on survival and reproduction signals mostly and has no slot for advanced signals like forecasting, strategizing, planning, organization, adaptation.

People with well-developed conscious dashboard are like a modern airplane or a war room. Their mind dashboard has all the primitive signals, but also instant set of reports regarding their body and mind condition, then a set of social and environment signals they constantly monitor.

People with a well-developed conscious mind dashboard could sense any change in their mood, body pressure, temperature, their sugar level, their body voltage and amperage, body mass and muscles health, individual organs health, and much more.

They could feel ten second in advance their anger coming before it would be registered on the body. They have in their dashboard warning algorithms that help them distinguish for example infatuation from love, posturing from authenticity, facts from logic, etc.

There is more to say about human mind dashboard.

Everyone should take an assessment to check what is on their conscious dashboard. Once this assessment is done, it's possible to develop your personal mind dashboard with all the signals, algorithms, warnings, notifications and first responses programming.

If you are an adult who was not lucky enough to develop one early, it's not late. The most important however is to help your kids develop very beautiful, well designed mind dashboard to help them fare better in life.

People with no dashboard, or a primitive dashboard would be in disadvantage to people with highly structured and dynamic dashboards.

The last Tree

Later this afternoon I was cooking with my induction hob using solar energy, when I saw a group of women with firewood on their head coming back from the farm.

At that very moment, I got sad, very sad at the sight of all the suffering of these women who have to go distances and carry heavy load on their heads to be able to cook for their families.

And here I am, privileged, just touching a screen and cooking directly with the sun, washing my dishes with hot water provided directly from the sun.

I wondered how in the world we have so much sun here, and those women have to suffer so much. All the energy we need is above our head and given freely by the sun.

It's by principle that I decided that my house would solely run on solar energy. I have all modern household appliance but all function with solar energy. I even enjoy hot water for shower and dishwashing, AC during the hot season, wash my clothes with 9Kg Candy machine. All from solar energy.

The most magic still is cooking directly with the sun with an induction hob. If you've ever used an induction hob for cooking, you'd never go back to flame cooking. A flameless house is a huge comfort.

Why am writing this?

Well, because soon the last tree will be cut in Africa. People are heavily talking about global warming, but here the biggest issue is the destruction of African forests. People are busy cutting down all the trees. All forest are cleared. It's frightening. Nothing is left.

Most African countries now have only 4% of forest left, while the world average forest coverage per land area is 30%.

We have the laws and the institutions to protect the environment, and abundant declarations of good intent, but no one seems to care, and very soon the last tree would be cut in Africa.

How I lost my common sense

According to Galileo, two bodies of different masses, dropped from the same height, will touch the floor at the same time in the absence of air resistance, otherwise, any two objects that are subject only to the force of gravity will fall with the same acceleration and hence they will hit the ground at the same time. A bulldozer and a bicycle dropped from the same airplane would touch the ground at the same time. People who use mostly intuition or common sense to access knowledge would not be able to understand that scientific law. Non instrumental knowledge is a very primitive level of knowledge.

The Treason

Malian nationalists seized power from French puppet government to safeguard the country's interests against the treason of the corrupt and colonial Malian elite backed by France.

The first decisions of the Malian nationalist were heralded by the people of Mali and the nationalists' government led by Assimi Goïta promptly proceeded to secure the capital Bamako bringing peace and security to the country.

France was not happy.

The French government then went through two panafrican organizations called the Ecowas and the African Union to levy heavy political and economic sanctions against the nationalists' government.

If not Russia and China which opposed a French resolution at the UN, Mali would have been put under international embargo and blacklisted from the world economy.

Evil France!

The Malian situation clearly shows that those so called panafrican organizations are not representative of the African people but are completely under the control of Colonial and external countries like France.

Next time you meet a panafricanist, simply ask him "What is Panafricanism?", and he would not be different from a charlatan. You'd be more confused than before.

Panafricanism is dead. Long Live African Renaissance!

African Dogs

If there is one single way you can trust to spot a colonized African, it would be the kind of dog they love and the kind of dog they hate.

A colonized African would hate African indigenous dogs, and would spend thousands to acquire and pet foreign dogs.

They'd throw stones at our indigenous dogs and would be proud to have dogs from foreign lands, and parade with them.

Not only are the imported dogs very expensive, they have a hard time surviving local climate. They die often young, and when lost would have no way to sniff their way back home, and the indigenous dogs would kill them off, as unrecognized species.

Our vets would refuse to treat indigenous dogs. They do not only hate them but they would pretend not to know such street dogs or the dog of the poor.

Local dogs indeed are labelled the dog of the poor.

Once a European brought his newly adopted indigenous dog to a vet. The vet astonished that a civilized person petting a 'savage' dog, asked "why do you have such a dog?".

"Well, I used to have European dogs but they are not strong and resistant as the local one. They die too young. Since, I got this dog, I'm happy and found them very smart".

The vet was astonished to hear such nonsense. He treated the dog, but reluctantly.

A friend told me, if more white people would start adopting African dogs, colonized Africans would also change and start adopting them. These Africans are civilized, they won't do anything that has not been approved and validated by the white man.

Stop the illusion of black unity or panafricanism!

If race was a uniting factor, Europeans wouldn't be slaughtering each other in millions every other generation.

What most don't know is that Europeans have killed each other more than they have killed any other populations.

If race would be a uniting factor, Africans won't be killing each other in millions and the African Americans won't be killing each other that much.

If race was a uniting factor Arabs won't be killing each other so much, praying the same God inside the same religion.

If race was a uniting factor Chinese won't have killed each other so much before and during the cultural revolution.

If same culture and same language would unite people, there wouldn't have been a genocide in Rwanda.

We need to stop the illusion of a skin color or race uniting Africans. It won't happen but would be a disservice to us.

Panafricanism as a skin color union is complete madness and a dangerous ideology and illusion retarding African people.

People respond to better incentives than race or skin color. We need new ways of directing our efforts.

Raising the African child to conquer the world

This post is for African parents who believe Africa need great rulers to free our continent and go on to conquer the world with our humanist values

Dear African parents,

You don't know me, and I don't know you. We however have something in common. We are Africans, and we have children to raise.

As Africans, we look around and we can't fail to notice how our status in the world is low, very low. Our continent is occupied by foreigners who dictate our conducts, exploit our people and resources, humiliate us. We have very bad leaders with little ambition to lift us from that shithole.

It's possible the change we wish for would not happen during our lifetime, and as many before us, you and me would die bitter, frustrated as conquered men living in vassal states.

Is that a reason to turn pessimistic and give up on the dream of our fathers and mothers to see Africa roaring back, powerful and respected, feared and loved, independent and forceful?

NO. Repeat after me. We won't give up.

We have the responsibility to keep the light of our freedom alive. We have the duty to keep the spirit of our coming back alive. We need to seed our future by talking our children into believing in our dream of a powerful Africa, free of foreigners' colonization, with the mission to civilize the world with our values.

That responsibility falls on you and me, and here I'd like to share with you the kind of talk you should have with your kids as early as possible with the single goal to make them become the rulers of the world of tomorrow, freeing our continent and making it the best place on earth to live and die.

Here below are 14 points to consider.

#1. Make time to talk with your children

Create opportunities to seed your children with a sense of purpose in life, but more importantly the purpose of becoming king, queens, leaders, rulers of tomorrow.

Here is a list of opportunities you could create:

- Attend coronation, investiture events with your kids and have detailed talk about it afterward. In the end of the talk, look sternly into their eyes, and tell them they will be one day be the ones to be coronated, they will be the one sitting on the throne, and ruling this country and beyond.
- Bring them to civil case in court, and if the age is appropriate, bring them to criminal cases. Afterwards, use the opportunity to read the civil code, or the criminal code, and with the help a friend lawyer, get your kids to learn the laws of the country and the sophistry of social discourse.
- Bring them to place where foreigners are ruling our economies, and exploiting our resources. Get them to see how behind the scene the xenocracy (the rule of foreigners) is making us minions

in our lands and degrading our dignity. Afterward, tell them the stories about how after centuries of occupations, the Europeans successfully expelled the moors and the Arabs from their countries, knocked out the Ottomans, how the Chinese and the Asians learned to make their society impermeable to foreign hacking. Tell them, they have the responsibility to break that xenocracy.

- Bring them to the slums, to the most destitute places in the country, and afterwards make them to understand why these people live in poverty.
- Bring them to military parade and shows. Get them to understand the importance of force. Force is more important than intelligence and explain them why all respected nations are nations with powerful military. Teach them how Nkrumah, Olympio, Lumumba, Sankara, were victim of force because they failed to understand the importance of self-protection.
- Bring them to Cell towers and explain them why they are there. Use the opportunity to teach them about espionage, spying and how privacy is important to a ruler
- Bring them to see the foreign embassies of the USA, the UK, France and use the opportunity to explain to them how they work and their role in our domination.
- Buy maps, physical maps and teach your kids to read maps, and focus on history of evolution of maps and lessons to be learned regarding politics and rulership
- Homeschooling: make it your duty to have at least one formal session of two hours a week for your kids education. Don't be the lecturer, but your kids. Give them assignment or ask them to talk about a topic they love. Help them prepare their presentation and give them a board to present in front of the whole family. Repeat and improve until they love it and beg for more.
- Watch selected list of movies and comment afterwards. Do simulation of decision making and also simulation of attacks from enemies and how to react properly

#2. Recognize our defeat and its consequences

Tell your kids that Africans have low status in the world simply because you were defeated and we are still under colonization.

Tell them defeated people and people whose civilization had been interrupted and alienated never develop.

Tell them we were defeated because we were weaker than the invaders.

Tell them we were defeated because they invaders played on our greed and selfishness.

Tell them we were defeated because we failed to regroup and give it a second chance.

Tell them the enemy just won the first part of the war, but the second part is our responsibility to fight and defeat the enemy.

Here, the best way is to use history of civilizations and nations which were conquered by were determined to revenge the shame of their defeat and succeeded to overcome their enemies. History abounds of cases to use.

Infuse a fierce determination of liberation into them.

#3. Create the dream

People are driven by their goals and purposes.

First, tell them in very solemn and convincing way that their destiny is to become rulers in this world. The ones who command things, not just hired puppet of foreign interests. Use creative visualization to make them see themselves in the throne and commanding men and women to build a powerful Africa.

Second, make them see the place of Africa in the world under their rulership. Let them visit African troops deployed in Paris to help maintain the local government. Let them see foreign leaders bowing in front of them because of the grandeur of their country.

Third, make it more concrete with transformative ideas about the future of our people with culture, science, technology, excellence, virtue and beauty. Learn about creative visualization and immersive virtual reality and use them to develop their mental power of to fantastic levels.

Make them love beauty. Beauty leads to greatness!

#4. The dark side

Power is important for transformation, but power require acknowledgment of the full spectrum of human nature: the light and dark side. Both should be embraced and used properly.

Here, books, movies, podcast, music on strategy, politics, are the most useful, but also case studies and simulations.

#5. Hunting

Hunting is a war between wild animals and humans. Wild Animal lost this battle a long time already and humans came on the top. Instead of war, we now talk about hunting, the same as instead of colonization we now talk about Aid for Africans.

Get the contact of a local hunter or gun club and bring your kids for observation and eventually to training. Go to collective hunting. Get your kids to shoot and kill, and bring back prey they enjoy. The meat tastes better to them and they would encode the spirit of preying.

5. Networking

In isolation nothing would ever be possible. Get your kids to go out and meet, see, people, poor and rich. Expose them to all kinds of people, from the powerful to the witches, from the rich to the slum hustlers, from the vodun priest to the wicked priests and pastors. Afterward, go through a feedback session, with lesson to be learned.

6. Dress

When going out, dress your kids in ways that make them look outstanding and destined to rule. Put symbols and signs on their dress that intrigue and trigger respect and acknowledgement of exceptionality.

7. Proverbs and protocols

A man speaks more in proverbs. Starting your sentences with appropriate and powerful proverbs, or inserting mind framing quotes in between argument transfer the authority of tradition to your point of view. For your kids to learn to use proverbs, they should see you using them or bring them to visit the elders.

Install protocols at your home and get them to learn worldly protocols for social interaction and leadership.

8. Habituation to criticism

The greatest psychological weakness of Africans is their inability to stand criticism, opposition without losing temper and acting in ways that distract them from their strategic goals.

Cultural reasons might explain that high sensitivity to criticism, opposition or confrontation, and bad jokes. It's easy to destabilize an African and detract him: Just hit him with a well-aimed blow of criticism, and you'd reduce him into predictable behaviors detrimental to his goals and growth.

For people aspiring to be ruler, that's very bad character trait. You kids should learn early in life to cope with opposition, criticism, confrontation while keeping face, keeping eyes on their strategic intent, and going over emotions that might detract or distract.

You don't choose your opposition nor people you'd be dealing with, therefore persistent self-leadership under stress and high emotion, is a paramount skill to have.

Here are a few ways to get started:

- Hold self-awareness sessions with you kids, where they get to know more about who they are and how they react under various circumstances, with feedback and help from other members of the family.
- Listen carefully to your kids when they report incidents of fight and quarrels from schools or elsewhere and help them decode why they've reacted in such ways and how they might better cope with such interactions
- Do simulation or red-team ops with your kids to tests their real capacity to cope with opposition, criticism, etc.

9. Leadership position

Get your kids to take leadership positions early in life, like at school, at the boys' club, the local association, or the international association. Leadership is a difficult skill to learn, and most of it comes from practice and being open to feedback and learn fast.

Make time to ask them about their leadership challenges, and give them ideas and tools to lead effectively.

10. Wordy wisdom

Being smart with words is a top skill to have. Dedicate a huge amount of time to teach your kids how to speak well, to speak with precision or humor, to speak to rally and advance their agenda. Not only speaking but also writing. There are great books and movies to learn the art of lively conversation. The trick is to teach your kids to think fast, creatively, and memorize hundreds of speaking formulas for lively and interesting conversation with top tier peers.

11. Boldness, position and takeover

To rule, one should be humble, learn quickly, and be bold in action. Learning to feel the fear but move forward, put oneself at the front is very much the character of rulers.

Teach them how to give effective orders, how to command people and how to get people to obey. Above all, teach them how to deal with friends when losing, when winning, when leading.

12. Codes

Privacy and hidden communication are important for leadership. Have fun with your kids creating codes to communicate secretly either through body language, writing, speaking, etc. Kids love codes and secrets, play on that early to get them to learn things only your family members know how to decode. There are books to help.

13. Spirit and mysticism

The rational mind is very important for social interactions. Mysticism is however more important for personal strength and growth. Create fantastic stories about your kids' destiny and how things have been revealed to you about how great they would be in life, how they have been chosen to rule, and how their destiny would manifest.

Plan a tree where their placenta have been buried. Alternatively, create a statue of them where the placenta had been buried.

Dress them like king and queens, leaders and frame large photos of them to put into your room. Life without mysticism for kids or adults is a poor life.

14. Life is a game.

Do all these at the best you can, but the bestest way is to do all this while still having fun and happiness in the family.

Take the kids out for fun activities, play, singing, dancing, laughing, etc. They are what kids remember.

Not everything could be written here. The most important is the will to raise future rulers. Your name would last for eternity as a reward to caring about our continent to regaining its position in the world as a powerful and humanist continent.

Dec 15, 2021 8:08:22 pm

Symbol of the year 2022

2022 will be my year of the leopard. Leopard is the symbol of my lineage, the kings of Tado. Reaching the leopard level means I'll peak next year at all levels of my life. It'll be the throne year for me. Those who know the leopard, it's the most beautiful cat. It keeps to itself, silent, lean, disciplined, adaptable, raising its table only at the summit. It does not eat on the ground. Most African royalties' symbol is the leopard. The lion king is a colonial heritage much to desire. From tomorrow, I'll take a break from here to prepare my intronisation to my best year to be.

Instrumental knowledge and the last intuition

Those who still rely on intuition and thinking as their main tool to access knowledge are like gamblers in a casino. If they are lucky, they access real knowledge, but more often than not, they take illusions of intuition or logic as knowledge.

Most knowledge that could be discovered by intuition is already out there in books or coded in commonsense sayings and traditions. And most of that knowledge is superstition, fairytales, stories, etc.

In our modern days, knowledge should be accessed with tools that go beyond human senses and brain.

Knowledge discovered without instruments that go beyond humans' senses and brain, is likely not a new knowledge but a rediscovery by someone who does not know much of what has been already discovered. It's more proof of lack of domain knowledge than a sign of genius.

There is almost no knowledge left to be discovered with intuition alone. There is also not much knowledge left to be discovered only with human brain. Very little.

Instrumental knowledge is already the new frontier for knowledge since two or three centuries but not everyone got the memo.

If you happen to stumble on something with your bare senses and with only your small human brain, you might be certain that's nothing new under the sun, but the repetition of something billions of humans have already stumbled upon before you.

Knowledge discovery or access with human senses and brain alone, is like acting like primitive humans cutting things with edgy stones.

Also, a knowledge that human senses and brain suffice to grasp is a very low level knowledge or at a primitive level.

Intellectual poverty is having only your senses and your brain to gather or to access knowledge.

Instrumental knowledge means using beyond human senses and brain tools or using beyond brain grasp model that only computers could run to search for pattern or knowledge.

Most things are transhuman.

That's the last intuition.

Knowledge Gap

I barely read authors from poor countries.

Countries are poor because they lack knowledge, or they have access to less knowledge than other countries.

Africa is poor because Africans are less intelligent or have access to less knowledge than the rest of the world.

Of course there are individual Africans who are very smart or top the chart, but like the saying goes, you don't enlighten a city with thunder.

If you give a math test to a group of kids from Nigeria, Chad, Senegal and from China, Singapore, Iran, Finland, Estonia, and the kids from the latest outperform the Africans, it means African kids are less intelligent in math.

If you give a car to mount to mechanics from Togo, Benin, Tanzania, and from Lithuania, Germany, Japan, and the ones of the latest outperform the Africans, it simply means the Africans are less capable.

If you put African football teams on the field with European, south American, Arabs teams, and the Africans winless trophies or never bring back a World Cup, it means Africans footballers, and coaches are less capable than their counterparts.

If Africans are getting less patents, Nobel prize, scientific publication than other nations, it means we are not competitive at all when it comes to sciences, math, technology, business, etc.

Above statements do not mean Africans are inferior humans. They are born with the same potential like all other people, but their culture is not enabling the development of their intelligence to be competitive. They are less intelligent, less smart, less ingenious, etc. because they are not learning enough to look into their counterparts' eyes and speak with confidence about the same topics.

Intelligence is cultural. Culture where people learn and know how to learn and develop knowledge more competitively are better off than countries with low learning culture.

Africa is currently a low learning society compared to the rest of the world. That makes us poor. Poverty is a symptom of lack of intelligence, especially on such a rich continent.

According to economists, the main difference between rich countries and poor countries could be more simply expressed as a difference or gap in knowledge. Closing the knowledge gap should be the first goal of all developing countries projects.

Like in science and technology, African novelists, essayists, social sciences researchers are at very low level compared to other nations around the world. It's just less obvious because social science is lot of mumbo jumbo.

For our continent to change, we have to become more knowledgeable, and develop what the

Nobel prize Joseph Eugene Stiglitz called a learning society. I would highly recommend his book with the same title “Creating a Learning Society: A New Approach to Growth, Development, and Social Progress”.

No matter the political change we wish for, without Africans that are intellectually globally competitive, we are doomed to failure.

Our collective knowledge level is currently too primitive to help us. Our brains are shackled with superstitions, religious fairytales, mysticism, false beliefs, etc.

If you are a mathematician, be one of the best in the world, not just the best in Africa or among Africans, but among all humans including Chinese, Japanese, Europeans, Americans.

If you are an engineer, be one of the best worldwide, not just among fellow low level engineers in the University of Cocody.

If you are scientist, publish in the best scientific journal in China, in Europe, in America, not just your local university press, which often read as a reprint from Wikipedia.

African students should be incentivized to seek competition and publish in top level scientific journals and fill worldwide patents.

Currently we are playing too small, in our little corner of mediocrity. And with such a mass of ignorant people around, any dog and cat who has read two or three books become the most intelligent.

Knowledge is universal, especially scientific and technological knowledge, and currently Africa is outside of the world scientific and technological map.

The OECD's Programme for International Student Assessment, PISA, which measures 15-year-olds' ability to use their reading, mathematics and science knowledge and skills in 90 countries, with a sample of almost 3 million students, does not cover Africa. The African kids' level is so low the results would spark accusation of racism which would damage the programmer's reputation.

Asian kids are currently at the top of the knowledge tree. We are afraid to measure African kids in fear of giving argument to racists worldwide, because indeed African kids lag behind a lot.

What could be done to change that?

Leaders without peers and Prisoners of Fools!

We have a big problem with African activists, managers, scientists, leaders, etc.

They want followers, instead of peers.

They want subalterns and fans, admirers, not peers on equal feet. They isolate themselves from their peers, and prefer interaction with people below their social and professional levels. They want yesmen and cheerleaders around themselves to feel worthy.

They seem to think that interacting with peers will diminish their fame, their status.

In fact, you know someone is good by the number of peers he has working relationship with. The number of peers he actively collaborates with on equal foot.

A peer is someone who is an equal, with equivalent or similar social and professional status, independent who interact with fellows on equal foot.

Peers encourage each other, work together, but most importantly challenge each other to become their best in their fields. Peers hold you to standards of quality, to integrity, and responsibility.

The sad situation we have in Africa is when someone rises above the crowd, they shun peers' relationships and start fanning a cult of personality around themselves seeking fans, admirers, followers, subalterns, who will call him Oga, Chief, Boss, Patron, Master, etc.

They isolate themselves from peers, or interact very little with them at a professional level as a guild or council. Such a situation slowly deteriorates their skills, competency, and openness to criticism and challenges. They crave more the company of those who are their subalterns where they shine over a mass of ignorance and poverty.

Who are your peers in your domain? How many peers do you know?

How often do you call on them for social and professional interaction?

How many times do you attend a board of peers meeting?

How many peers-only-event do you attend to make a presentation or receive feedback on your work?

How many times do you share your work and research issues with peers for feedback?

Science is prominent today, because of the peer review system and the openness to feedback from peers. Anything you do in science is subjected to peer review and independent falsification.

As an individual, if you don't have enough peers to talk with, at least have a mentor.

Still, seeking out peers, interacting with peers, asking for peer review and feedback is the hallmark of great minds and professionals.

For all those who are mediocre but don't know it, having fans, followers, admirers is more important than having relationship with peers. They crave crowd validation more than being the best

in a class of peers which is more satisfying. They are prisoners of fools!

Dating in traditional Africa

11 Things families check before allowing marriage in the Adja culture:

1. There should be no thief in the family. Theft is considered a contagious disease, genetically transmitted, so one should make sure not to bring such genes into his lineage.
2. Do kids die suddenly in the family? If yes, one should avoid marrying from such families. Sudden kids' death is considered a disease or bad witchcraft to avoid.
3. Does the family have a fool or mentally challenged member? Bad signs.
4. Anyone with epilepsy in the family? If yes, there should be no marriage. Albinism? Postnatal depression? Sickle cell disease?
5. Are there lazy members in the family. Laziness is a disease, which could contaminate and spread.
6. Does the family have elders to refer to in case of conflict? If no, that family is too weak to ally with.
7. Do the women from that family divorce often or are known for adultery. Those women kill men, so such families should be avoided.
8. If you don't like her mother, you won't like the daughter.
9. If the father is alcoholic, you are likely to end up cheating on him and sleep outside.
10. Are they rich? Poor people have nice girls, but they don't upgrade to wealth very well.
11. Don't marry if you haven't built a house. Because one person can't build a house. This is for men. In traditional societies, a man should build a house before he could marry. But building a house is a community work. A man without friends could Not build a house. Therefore, men behave very much, respecting their peers because they need them to later build a house.

Marriage is about two families and every marriage requires at least three months of investigation on the other family.

You don't marry because the candidate has a good looking body or has money.

Emotional weakness

The main trap Africans fall in is their constant desire to be liked, to be understood, to be helped.

Instead, dignity, autonomy, self-determination, and assertiveness should be our goal.

Being submissive is good only if your goal is to infiltrate and take over.

Putting your head down is only useful if it helps you build up your strength and defer attention.

Being transparent is only useful if you need to hide your real intention.

Being well dressed is only useful if it helps you attract people who could help you.

Being boastful, acting out is only useful if you need to buy time to match the challenge ahead.

Don't live a life without purpose for yourself and your community.

Don't align yourself with foreigners to badmouth your country, your community, your family.

Educate yourself. Read a book per week, if not one a month.

Don't play house nigger: I'm better nigger, look at all these other stupid niggers, I despise. No sense of community building but constantly attacking your owns.

We all made mistakes. The goal is to self-adjust and move forward for a better future for black people worldwide.

Finally, make lot of babies and don't be a Christian.

False Friends

Countries which played false friends of the West, moved upper in the food chain than those who went antagonists.

Japanese keep their culture and identity while playing false friends to the west. Chinese do the same. Koreans do the same. Singaporeans do the same. Malaysian do the same.

The tactic is simple. As far as you are weak, don't posture, but head down, pretend to be friendly nation focusing the friendship on trade, commerce and diplomacy while developing nationalism, tribal pride, cultural difference.

Become strong enough before you open your big mouth. Because as an African proverb says 'the moment the wise gets a slap on the face, is the moment he finally understands that he needs to protect his mouth before he could open it.'. Wisdom and intelligence is NOTHING in front of brutal force.

For much weaker countries like the African countries, false friendship might be a better tactic.

The only requirement is that the leaders are aware that it is a tactic in a bigger strategic scheme.

In the false friendship tactic, you do whatever possible to preserve local nationalism and culture, and be sometimes unpredictable.

How many understand what I mean?

Colonial Religions

If Christianity was a useful tool for the liberation of the Africans, Pastors and Priests would be assassinated like Sankara, Biko, Lumumba, and churches already declared terrorists' organizations.

Instead the money fueling Christianity colonization mostly come from the enemies of Africa.

A Christian African is a threat to Africa liberation.

A scary development

Hooray Hooray...Africa is developing...Cancer is becoming a mass disease here.

Obesity is progressing rapidly.

Hypertension and stress diseases are making progress.

Alcoholic hepatitis and self-medication hepatitis are galloping.

Depression and loneliness are making also good progress.

Selfishness and individualism is spreading rapidly.

Finally, rich countries diseases are spreading here.

Those are sure signs we are developing.

We eat like developed people now. We prefer packaged food to the local savage fruits and crops.

The peak of civilization is when your fridge is full of supermarket food.

Organic agriculture is for savage people, now herbicides and pesticides intensive usage are signs we are developing.

Walking is for the poor. The dream is to have a car with a chauffeur. Sweating, getting out on the sun to burn like those savage farmers is to avoid.

Our kids go to school in cars, and are picked up in cars. We go to the market in cars, we go everywhere with cars. A high social status requires us to avoid manual labor. We have a cook, a guard, a boy and a few servants.

Drinking cold beer while eating, replacing water with coke and sweetened drinks are signs of civilization.

We are finally developing, what is your problem with that?

Why They Continue to Celebrate Christopher Columbus?

Not All Europeans are Christopher Columbus but his genocide and violence gave an entire continent to Europeans to go and live with all the resources there.

America is now a European continent, taken away from the original people who have been exterminated or now parked in reserves. Thanks to whom ...?

Not All Europeans are Colonizers of Africa or slave traders but slave trade and colonization had provided the seed capital for the industrial revolution in Europe which benefited a majority of Europeans in terms of overall improved life conditions.

Not all Europeans are in NATO, but NATO wars and crimes are committed for the white supremacy in the world by further extension of the western empire and access to resources. If you happen to be white, you know quite well how white supremacy ideology and practice benefit all white people regardless of their personal opinion about it.

Similarly, not all people in a country are soldiers in the army, but the lands conquered by these soldiers bring wealth to their country, to provide social services, health insurance and the prestige they enjoy as citizen of a developed country.

The truth is that For Europeans to continue enjoying their current lifestyle, their military forces have to go invade, occupy, and loot foreign lands, kill or enslave millions of people.

It's easy to enjoy the benefits of European violence at individual level but dilute the responsibility at group level. As a reader put it "the public enjoys the "blanket" and doesn't ask about what it takes to maintain it."

I'd agree, not all Europeans enjoy the benefits of those crimes in the same proportion but when you are at the other end of the violence which is bringing in such results, you paint a different picture.

I'm of this generation of peace activist who think the topic of European violence against foreign populations should be talked about and taken directly to the people of Europe, making them conscious of crimes committed in their collective name, and hopefully they would mobilize to hold their government accountable or more transparent.

I've written a few times on siliconafrika.com with the purpose to share my understanding of why Europeans are so violent, because most of the wars and violence in Africa are sponsored or backed by Europeans directly or indirectly.

This kind of information elicit a lot of reaction from ordinary Europeans who usually would like to dissociate themselves from their elite and their governments' actions abroad. They are rightfully appalled by the untold level of violence, deception and cruelty their governments used on foreign

people. In fact, very few ordinary Europeans have any idea of the criminal activities of their governments in places like Africa.

For those of us who are not Europeans, we want to see more European talking about their nations' issue with violence, and how to control it for more peace in the world.

That being said, superiority in violence and application of violence is what makes Europeans powerful in the current world. Asking them to renounce their superiority in the application of violence is like asking them to voluntarily renounce their throne, and their main tool to Privilege and resources.

As far as Europeans continue to celebrate Christopher Columbus, other nations have no choice than learning the arcane of violence and apply it when appropriate for their defense.

Automatic Bleaching pill

I wish the day where there will be a pill which could change black people into white people instantly.

black people who dream to become white would take it and go live with white, and leave us alone.

So many hate themselves so much that it'd be a relief for all of us.

In the best case scenario, we get rid of colonized Africans and dormant traitors.

In the worst case scenario, a majority take pill, and we will be only 10 black people left in Africa, everyone else would have turned.

Please, tell me, you won't take that whitening pill, would you?

> BLEACH YOUR KIDS GENETICALLY FOR FREE, one bang at a time.

The French policy to genetically bleach their black population.

Few decades ago, subtly, imperceptibly, the French government had started a social experiment to decrease the size of its black population by encouraging genetic bleaching.

Genetic bleaching is, often, an unconscientious choice of spouse with the intention to have children which skin color is less black, or not black.

The campaign used an array of actions to reach that goal:

#1. The French integration model marketing campaign: if you want to be successful in France you have to forget your origins, and melt inside the French culture. Those who try to keep their different identity are ostracized. The goal of any non-white is to integrate in the French identity.

#2. Interracial couples are the future: a lot of campaigns featuring biracial kids, stars, as model of success had been running long enough to trigger in the mind of the most recent generation of Africans in France that their best option to success is to have biracial kids. That part was well done by TV and bill boards marketing campaigns.

#3. Employment discrimination against black skinned candidates: among a pool of equally qualified candidates for the same job, the ones with fairer skin have higher chance to get the job.

#4. Beauty contests: in France, black is not beautiful. You won't show up at a beauty contest with black skin. The only promoted black beauties are the biracial and light skins. Exception are there only to confirm the rule.

#5. Social discrimination based on skin color: a light skin African has a lot of social bonuses to places and privileges quickly denied to black skin Africans.

The results are: in few decades from now, one can offer a million-dollar bounty to find a couple of black Africans in Paris, or largely in France, and no one would come to collect.

In few generations the descendants of current black population would be mostly biracial, and another few generations of interracial marriages, and they would all turn white, and thus successfully eliminating the black population from the country, by whitening them.

It's a long process, but those people know how to wait.

Those who would refuse to genetically bleach would become the residual caste of Africans like you now have in Iran, India, Vietnam, etc.

Do you plan to genetically bleach your children?

Does such population bleaching policies exist in other countries?

PS: True love exists beyond skin color. This text is to showcase bleaching for social benefits and for political reasons, the same as many Africans bleach with chemical products for social promotion.

Don't Be stupid, the next time

Regardless of outrage, insult, indignation, fury, next time you see a degrading image of black people, don't share it publicly, here on Facebook or any social network.

Don't distribute, relay, share, or contribute to promote negative campaign against black people.

If someone throw a can of garbage at you, you don't spread the garbage on yourself or in your house out of fury or indignation. Your house would become dirty, smelly, and filthy because you reacted the wrong way.

Without knowing it, millions of black people had been manipulated to share and promote the Dove soap advertising degrading black people.

Contrary to the sparse calls of boycott, the sales of Dove soap would rise in the black communities worldwide now and in the next months. That was the goal.

The insult was intentional. When you insult weak minded people, they tend to be more attracted to people harming them. It's a psychological trick used on underprivileged classes, and it always work.

Now the takeaway.

Next time, restrain. Don't spread the insult thrown at you. People would remember more the insult and you. It's your house which would be smelling, not the one of the people throwing the garbage at you.

Don't spread degrading images, information about black people. Don't. You are just degrading yourself unconsciously.

Now, you know better.

Who owns the dictionary?

A man got his house robbed. He later caught up with the robber and called him a thief and a criminal. The robber said “I’m not a thief or criminal, I’m an explorer and real estate developer”. The man agreed and from then on calls the thief an “explorer and real estate developer”.

A woman got raped on a dark street. She later found out who was her rapist. She said to the rapist “you are a criminal, a psychopath. You have to go to prison”. The rapist said “I’m not a criminal, nor a rapist. I’m a woman enjoyer.” The woman agreed and since then she calls that man “a woman enjoyer”.

A band of criminals sailed to foreign lands, attacked the natives, killed most of them, stole their land and resources. The native who survived the attacks called them terrorists, criminals to be judged, imprisoned, and they have to give their lands and resources back. The terrorists said “we are not criminals. We are conquistadors, explorers”. Since then the terrorists are called explorers and conquistadors.

A nation attacked another nation who did not declare war to them or represent a threat to them, and proceeded to kill people in those lands, confiscated lands and resources, and use forced labor to exploit local resources. The locals called the invaders, terrorists and criminals, but they protested and said “we are not criminals nor terrorists, we are civilized people bringing you savages good things. We are colonizers. You are colony” The locals agreed and called them colonizers instead of terrorists, and called themselves colonized people.

As you can see, every time we let the criminals, the aggressor defines themselves, they will whiten themselves and their crimes.

In our history books we should NOT call our aggressors “colonizers”, but terrorists and criminals, which is what they were. We should not call them explorers but invaders, aggressors, and terrorists. in the same token We should NEVER call ourselves colonized countries or populations, as a woman who got raped doesn’t go around calling herself a “raped woman”!

Instead of saying the English troops arrived in Nigeria, write instead a group of terrorists armed by the British monarchy which supports international terrorism attacked peaceful population in the south east of Nigeria.

The point to take home is we should be careful not to let the rapist call himself “woman enjoyer”.

This Is NOT Africa!

Have you already heard of the expression “This is Africa”?

Meaning, the mess you see out there, the corruption, the irresponsibility, the unprofessionalism and the failure of our current institutions and leaders represent the real Africa; and You, outsider or visitor, have to accept it, adapt to it or die!

Let’s me tell you something. The Africa you are seeing or reading about IS NOT Africa. it’s a weak, sick, broken continent, the legacy of 5 centuries of destruction and aggression.

You don’t call a sick person by the name of his disease. After a person got tuberculosis, you don’t start calling that person “Tuberculosis”.

After a girl was raped, depressed and felt down, you don’t go around calling her “The depressed girl” or saying “That girl is like that”.

If a member of your family is sick, you don’t go around saying to anyone who wants to hear you “This is who he is”. No, you want to find ways to cure the sick member of the family, because you know “This is not him”.

People who are saying “This is Africa” are the enemies of the continent. The same people would call their deranged or disturbed father or mother “Ok” and go on doing their business as usual because they don’t care. They would say without hesitation “This is my father”, because – you know what- they don’t feel belonging to the family anymore or don’t care to deal with the sick member.

Please never say again “This is Africa”. Corruption is not normal. Irresponsible leaders are not normal. Unprofessional people are not normal. Carelessness is not something normal. We don’t have to get used to them. Never get used to injustice and poverty.

Now, say “This is not Africa!” A sick, weak, and occupied continent has nothing we are proud of. We are ashamed of what is happening to our continent. Again say “This is not Africa”.

yes, repeat after me “This is not Africa”.

The Africa we want is the one of our glorious ancestors, empire builders, Kings and Queens, proud and glorious warriors, resilient and affirmative, respected and feared. Unstoppable in their Intent.

We have to learn what brought them to the excellency they have achieved, and like little children sitting on their shoulders we’d use the lessons we have learned to build a powerful continent where we the Africans are in control, not the foreigners.

Africans are not poor. They have been made poor! It’s not a permanent status. We will rise back to power. One day and for centuries.

Too big a picture

Image a room with a big elephant. Now imagine a kid in the room whose head could barely touch the belly of the elephant. Also, imagine an adult in the same room who could see the whole elephant. Ask the kid if there is an elephant in the room, he will reply NO, and would strongly claim that if there was an elephant at all, that elephant constitutes the 4 pillars of the world. Now ask the Adult about the elephant, and he would reply he can't live with that elephant in the room. I don't know where you stand in that story, but it'll shape your worldview and opinion a lot.

Where is your white ticket?

When I was living in Paris, few years ago, I had a very good friend from Mali. She is a beautiful, smart and driven lady. Her goal is to become the first female president of the Republic of Mali.

She was already a successful consultant in Paris and wish to extend her activity to Africa. Based on her background and skills, she had won a major training contract with a local bank in Senegal. She traveled there for the first phase of the training, and everything went well except a very weird request she received from the sponsor of the training sessions.

She was asked to make a white person open the training session, to give more credibility to the program. She was stunned. But that was the client's requirement. She was very unhappy about the request, but complied in her own special way. She asked a friend to help her find a white guy who was a street cleaner to whom she will offer free vacation for 5 days in Dakar.

She did not find a street cleaner but an airport toilets and halls cleaner who was happy to travel for free. She dressed him with a good suit, sent him for a Cloney hair style, and wrote for him a text to read at the opening of her next training session. The guy performed very well. People loudly applauded the white expert, and the client was happy. My friend was not very happy.

She lost about 3000 euros for the Cloney trip. This is one in a thousand stories, where Africans bring white people into their meetings or reunions just to make it credible or good looking.

If you'd bring Ben Carson, the African American surgeon who successfully separated twins in one of the most famous surgery in human story, and one of the white nurse who was giving him the scissors during the operation to any African city or village, our people will run to the white nurse to get consultation, and probably Ben Carson would have to go back to the US in order not to die of hunger.

In Lagos, the new trends for big corporations and even startups is to hire a white face for the business to look big or access more markets. A friend of mine was having trouble selling advertising in a monthly high end magazine he has started 18 months earlier.

During a networking event, a new white immigrant in town asked my friend if he could give a job to his wife, even if the pay was not big. My friend hired the white lady, and his business has never been the same again. Adverts in the magazine are now booked 3 to 6 months in advance, and he has to reject low paying customers.

Tomatoes on the street

We have a situation.

In Togo, farmers are miserable because the weather was too good and yields are too good. Since last year they are confronted with food overproduction.

We are now entering the harvest season and farmers are depressed with the overabundance of yield. Prices are so low, and there is literally no market for their output. They have to throw things.

Fruits are thrown away in the markets. Hundreds of baskets of tomatoes are abandoned in the markets to rot, because farmers did not find buyers.

We are having a curse of good weather and good production. Last year stocks of cereals are still very high, and this year's production would surpass last year's.

As more and more people turn to family scale agriculture, we face the situation where beyond subsistence, there is no market for high yield agriculture.

As Togo is still a French colony, the money supply managed by French is too short to facilitate transactions. And the local bourgeoisie doesn't care about local production. They eat food from supermarket which is mostly packaged French food.

Our colonial government looks very inept regarding the farmers' drama.

I'm afraid we would face similar situation with Africa industrialization. Africa population is too little for industrialization and our markets too much opened to foreign goods.

Right to Retaliate

For one president killed in Africa. One president should be killed in the country which sponsored the coup or the assassination.

We have to stop celebrating assassinated heroes.

Only revenge would get us to a respectable place in the human jungle.

> Why there are so little African entrepreneurs?

The answer is very simple. Africans don't want to start small.

Recently a friend asked me why there so little African entrepreneurs in Europe, in America and among the westernized Africans.

My response was simple. Africans don't want to start small. They are only interested in industrial entrepreneurship.

Industrial entrepreneurship means starting a business with a blueprint, years of expenses money secured in the banks through vested business plans, and a headquarter with a shiny front logo, nice cars parked on the side, and the CEO speaking all day long with journalists and posting the link on Facebook and Twitter/instagram, enjoying endless fame, recognition and accolades.

This is the kind of the business they dream to own, right from the start, when you scratch their head.

Then there is the other type of entrepreneurship: artisans' entrepreneurship, which means starting with what you have, where you are, securing your existence through good service to customers, frugality, self-discipline, humility, while been ignored during years with no time to be on Facebook or Twitter.

My next step to explain things furthermore is to point at the humble origin of most of the enduring companies they often admire.

I also warn my friends that industrial entrepreneurship is for white kids from oligarch families, who receive millions dollars cheque for their latest night dream project. Failing does not affect their future.

Most African countries don't print money at will like Americans and Europeans. And seldom banks trust a black man with their money, let alone on unproven ideas.

The Pakistani, Indians, Chinese in our suburbs are real, and are not ashamed to start small, without a press release or attending multitude of conferences. They pool money for a rent, team as a couple or friends, and sweat until it flies. They grow and end up bigger and bigger, while building their communities.

When you visit China, you will confirm my theory. The Chinese export comes from a myriad of semi-industrial factories with a good part of the work done manually. Contrary to popular opinion, Chinese products don't come from push a button and voilà factories, but highly artisan like production units.

As we the Africans don't want to start small, we end up preferring to find jobs inside big corporations, never dreaming of creating ours. We work for others.

The key is to Be shameless, dare to start small, using non industrial methods but pure ingenuity, forgetting about shining on Facebook or Instagram, or media coverages, while willing to get dirty to achieve your dream.

In the book 'The millionaire next door', it's said that majority of millionaires own boring small businesses.

Innovation is Overvalued.

Why you should not innovate but replicate.

Innovation is sexy, fashionable, trendy, aggrandizing, and innovators worldwide receive big press coverage and peers' admiration and envy.

Replication means taking something which is proven, which is working well somewhere, and adapt it to somewhere else with benefit to you and the host community.

Innovation is risky, costly, and in the majority of cases fail. Reason why most innovations are funded with governments money, foundations grants, and from deep pocket corporations.

Only a foolish individual wants to innovate, in product design, market discovery, customers' validation. Especially in this 21st complex and hyper competitive world. And more specifically, if you are an African with little money, little access to powerful network of distribution/Propaganda.

Furthermore, innovation is different from entrepreneurship.

Innovators live off patents, licenses, copyright, etc. Entrepreneurs live off introducing innovations to market, and profit from their distribution.

These are two different professions, with two different mental morals, and two different business models.

Smart entrepreneurs' domains of innovation are: location, packaging, logistics, convenience, and status.

Don't misread this text. We need innovation in Africa but even more replication. What I'm trying to say is that, it's stupid to use your savings for an innovation project. Innovation is too risky for fools' money.

For African entrepreneurs, not obsessed with appearing in magazines and being celebrated, choosing a business model which works very well somewhere and moving it to a place for similar or higher value yield should be the purpose.

Microsoft did not invent MsDos, the mother of Windows. Apple did not invent smartphones or mp3 players. Google did not invent the citation powered search engine. Ford did not invent cars. Etc.

Learn that lesson

It's so often that we hide our feeling of failure into shiny words like uniqueness, originality, born to be different, doing it my way, creativity, etc.

Unfortunately, such an approach only brings you isolation, and poverty.

You are unique but also a product of evolution, which means thousands of trials and errors, with compounded lessons learned, you ignore only at your own risk.

Bad boys would always be Boys

We live in a world where our values are defined by the least ethical people among us.

It's foolish to expect change from the ruling class or the oppressors by calling to their moral sense or by exposing them.

These people have no sense of moral nor shame. They are not ignorant either.

Only naive activists expect change by calling to the moral sense of their oppressors. Only fools think that oppressors would change if they are exposed.

Oppressors understand only one language: their interest. They will continue to destroy, kill, hurt, oppress if their interest is at stake.

Every time in a conversation with the western elite you hear the expressions "it's not in our interest", "it's about our national security", "we have to protect/defend our interests", then be certain that they won't be embarrassed or influenced by anything moral, ethical or fair.

The only way to deal with any oppressors or influence their position is to be in position to hurt or compromise their interest. Anything else is just a waste of limited resources in self-distraction or self-delusion.

If you are not in a position to seriously threaten, compromise or hurt the interests of your oppressor, you are nothing for him, and he will continue to consider you as nothing.

No amount of articles, protests, conferences, meetings, petitions, prayers would change anything.

Don't delude yourself in any of the above actions.

The work of awareness we are doing is not destined to hurt our enemies but to awaken enough people to organize in order to threaten the interests of the ruling elite, for more justice in the world.

Our finality is not awareness. Awareness is a mean to free our people from capitalism oppression and white supremacy.

Don't take your Kids to church, they would teach them bad habits.

Last year during the catholic fast period, I met a man who was very furious at a priest for ruining his day.

He was a devout Christian, but he also likes to drink beer, a lot. He knew well that he could not drink his favorite beverage during the fast period.

Then, he was listening to the mass, when suddenly the priest said 'I know some of you'd like to drink a fresh beer, spend time with your friends in your favorite places, but this month is dedicated to your holy lord.

Since that very moment, the priest mentioned 'fresh beer', our guy can't stop thinking about beer. He can see pictures of bottles of beer almost everywhere. He became so thirsty. He was feeling like the devil entered his legs driving him directly to the next bar.

He made that confession to me during one of our Christians deconversion campaign. The topic of my preaching was why parents should not bring their children to church, because it's the very place where they learn about sex, theft, murder, jealousy, adultery, fornication, masturbation, etc.

Imagine a young girl of 9 years of age in the church and the priest starts talking about adultery, fornication, cheating.

Now, our young girl is hearing those words for the first time. She would like to know what is behind those. From her inquiry, she will discover sex, and from then the obsession with having sex would enter her mind, from such an early age.

A boy of 9, would also hear for the first time from a priest or a pastor that God forbids masturbation. Like above, curiosity would lead to experimentation, and the pleasure of self-enjoyment. Now our boy would start to masturbate compulsively.

Those are the reasons why child pregnancy, rape, sexual abuses are more prevalent in Christian families and communities than any other.

For the church, this is all business. The church prospers on guilt feeling and self hate. The earlier they make you a sinner and build in you the shame of guilt, the more their business prospers.

If you want to raise mentally healthy kids, you should avoid any contact with the church, pastors, priest, and the guilt inducing industry.

Hyphenated identities

The moment your identity includes a prefix, for everyone else, you look like a person with problems.

The moment you start calling yourself African-american, Afro-European, Afro-Japanese or afro-something, you are doomed to struggle with your identity.

Like Dr. Clarke put it, a lion captured in Africa and brought into America, does not become an American lion or an Afro-American lion, instead it's an African lion in America.

Prefixing your identity tell more about your insecurities, but also traps you into the middle of the road. And we all know what happens to people walking in the middle of a road.

Present yourself based on your tribe, your country or the continent.

Say, I'm African, from Togo. I'm Adja, from Togo, West Africa.

Unless, you are ashamed to be African, please go ahead to add a better nationality to your identity to improve your social status and feel better about yourself.

Unless, being African alone is not enough to value you, then prefix yourself.

Curiously, the same people won't prefix their identity if they were living in a poor country, Something like afro-Albanian, or Afro-Yemenite, because those suffices are not good enough.

For all other proud descendants of Africa, at home or in the diaspora, make sure you carry your African identity with high esteem, regardless of our current circumstances.

Borrowing strength builds weakness.

Colonized Africans

"He is a "CA", please forgive him".

A friend of mine received a call from his uncle who was furious about how a nephew was behaving.

The nephew came back from Europe for the funerals of his father. He was not in the country when his father died. The family members have made the necessary preparations, and by respect for him, the ceremonies were delayed until he came back.

The nephew, who spent 15 years in Europe, without coming back home, finally arrived but wanted to show off how "civilized" he became since, and started to make unpleasant comments to people. He was overly clever, and confrontational in style.

"Don't be angry at him, please. He is a colonized African." My friend told the uncle on the phone.

"They don't know how to talk and behave properly. You have to understand, they are lost a bit", continued my friend.

After the call ended, I asked him amazed about who is a "CA".

He laughed, and said "CA stands for 'Colonized African'. They are a public danger, those of our brothers who have lost touch with reality. They think they know more than everyone as soon as their feet have touched America or Europe. They don't know how to behave anymore. Believe me, the guy messed up and now I have to spend time calming everyone".

We went for lunch and afterward, we used the "CA" code a lot. Like "that's a CA food preference", "that's a CA manner", "I wish I can find a CA for this role", "I need to dress like a CA", "that's a CA style", or "what a CA would do?".

We also talk a lot about "muzungufication" and "demuzungufication".

The tragedy of the African man

Two things happened in recent African history that had completely knocked out the African man. Now, he is at best a confused man, and at worst a man looking for a master to serve, regardless of the cost to him or his community.

The first major event is the transition from a society where children are assets to a society where children are liabilities.

Asset means anything that brings you wealth or revenue. Liability means anything that takes money or wealth from you.

Assets make you rich. Liabilities make you poor.

In traditional African societies having children carries the symbolism of wealth or future wealth. Kids bring not only joy, but represent a workforce to the family, specially for the man in farming, building and hunting.

When European terrorists arrived in Africa in the 18th century, they required the African families to send their kids to their 'school', at the exact moment when they reach the age to start helping their father and mother in life and business.

From that moment, kids instead of being assets, became liabilities. Parents birth them, nurture them, care for them but won't get any economic benefit from them, forever. They are sent to school around 5 or 7 years old, all their needs covered for the next twelve to 18 years by their parents, just for the benefit of society at large.

Parenting instantly became very costly and painful.

In many modern societies where that transition had happened the state had stepped in with free school, free maternity care, and family allowances through governments or employers, to make the cost of having children less difficult.

In Africa, that transition happened without any assistance to families. African men went broke instantly, and are still broke. They can't play anymore the role of provider and assurer, and therefore lost the social status that goes with such roles.

The second tragedy of the African man is the shame of being defeated by foreign men, and their lands and economy taken over by foreigners.

Women won't have high esteem for losers and weak men who failed to defend their houses when European terrorists came here.

In conclusion, the low status inherited from the physical defeat, and the lost of their kids as assets had made most African men ghosts in their own land.

Slowly, a new generation of African men is coming to clean up the shame and claim our lands back

from foreigners, but much is still left to be done to awaken African men worldwide to their responsibility.

Hot Season

Slowly the hot season is coming
October opens the flowers season
All plants have to mate
All have to spread and bury seeds
All compete for the butterfly
The bees are buzzy amassing food
Ants are refilling their stock
The northern birds are coming soon
Men would soon go hunting.

Just before all dies, it's time for a last party
A giant party, sexting, courting, mating
Beauty is the secret, wind is the taxi man
All dressed at the utmost
Makeups are gorgeous
Extravagance has no limit, it's the dress code
No time to foresee the rising sun in the ever clear sky
Taking the rainy clouds in a 6 months' prison
Fire in ambush, impatient to devour

Death has planned the party
She knows all would end soon
She will kill them, ending the pagan party

All it takes is death coming
to make life so beautiful
No time to wait, it is a death party
A last party before the dry season
Those who enjoy it the most,
Those would have a second chance
They will be at next year's party.

Sugar Daddies and the Surge of Rape here

I'm living in a small community where I work to understand where the growing violence against young girls comes from.

I have now singled out two main sources:

1. Religion
2. Sugar daddies

I mentioned the religious side in previous text. Sexual violence is more pervasive in Christian families and communities, mainly because of too early, premature exposure of kids to sexual literature in the Bible.

Now about the sugar daddies effect on the surge of rape.

More and more, young boys are deprived of sex by girls of their age, who increasingly choose to date older men who can provide. There is a real generational sexual frustration going on.

For a growing number of boys, there is a sense that they could access sex only through deception and violence. Deception mainly through drugs.

Theft is also a route more boys are taking to become also provider males. Therefore, surge in crime.

Christianity Uber Alles

There are over 4 thousand belief systems in the world.

That's humanity's heritage, a cultural diversity to cherish, respect and embrace.

Unfortunately, Christianity said the other 4 thousand beliefs systems are stupid and inferior, and they have to be eradicated, destroyed, abandoned, in the name of Jesus.

By violence, guns, deception, bribery, Christianity opted for crusades to destroy other belief systems and give only one option: conversion or death/damnation.

Proselytism and violence are the main tools; Christians chose to spread their faith.

In Africa, cultural genocide and religious cleansing is their project.

Christianity Uber Alles is their slogan. It's a Nazi, fascist thinking applied to religion.

We are asking Christians to stop their aggression against African culture, to stop demonizing things they don't understand.

Like biodiversity, religious diversity is something beautiful to be respected. Christians should stop proselytism, violence and deception, and roll their churches out the continent.

The belief that Christianity is superior to African spirituality is wrong. Christians should stop trying to destroy the world's beautiful diversity.

Christianity is an evil religion, because its goal is to destroy.

Means of intellectual production

Three months ago, I got into a heated discussion with a self-proclaimed panafricanist, whose only relationship with Africa is that it helps that person fill the diversity quota of black female teachers in French universities. She was a mulatto, with a white boyfriend, she brought to an African renaissance event.

If not the quota stuff, well such person does not obviously qualify to teach at University. Unsurprisingly, she was teaching at a poor people's University of Saint Denis in Paris.

Well, you shouldn't be hard on her, low level universities are filled by very low level teachers. It's for class reproduction.

I've always been tough on my teachers. And, I can't stand mediocre teachers. To be honest, my views on that teacher were triggered by the arrogance of parrots she was displaying, and her lecture merely a bad taste books' review of authors whose books bring nothing into their fields except they are written by black people.

Let's study a black author book. Good. But chose the authentic blacks. No those lost African priests into a racists Catholic Church structure revolting with an army of paper words.

You see, three months later, I barely could contain the feeling of having lost my time.

This is too long already. Next time, I'll talk about the topic I want to talk about 'how sharing the same means of knowledge production with the colonizers, put African intellectuals into the oppressors social class'.

The privilege of self-proclaimed ignorance and innocence.

People in Europe and America are the most well educated people in the World.

They all have close to 100% literacy rate, and their countries host some of the best universities in the world.

Many brain tests seem to make them the people with the highest IQ in the world.

Surprisingly when it comes to racism, *ignorance*, lack of knowledge, poor training, always come at the top of the reason why white are still so racists.

Now, let's ask some questions.

Does white people's brain stop learning, and is their high IQ suddenly blocked when it comes to racial violence?

Are their best schools incapable of teaching them tolerance and respect towards non-whites?

Why is ignorance the usual scapegoat?

Isn't the truth somewhere else to be found?

The Other 1%

When the topic of wealth inequality makes the news, the leaders often focus on the damage of the 1% of the population owning over 90% of the wealth in their country.

It's called the tyranny of the 1%, and it leads to movements like "Occupy Wall street" in New York or "Occupy The City" in London.

From another perspective, the perspective of the people from exploited countries, when the topic of wealth inequality is mentioned, we see in big pictures Americans who are less than 3,5% of the world population but owns 39% percent of world's wealth, and Western Europeans who are less than 6% of the world population but owns 31 % of global wealth.

In fact, Europeans and their descendants around the world currently own close to 90% of the world's wealth, while they make less than 15% of the world population.

We call that the tyranny of the 15%, and that leads to "Occupy Europe", a movement of the impoverished in Africa and around the world due to the greed and violence of European capitalists and colonialists.

Different perspective, different battle.

I hope this text helps more people understand why here at Silicon Africa we are doing what we do!

The diploma illusion

Every dog and cat in the Diaspora who has a university degree wants to become president of their country in Africa.

In Africa, every dog and cat with a degree wants to become minister.

When you ask them what they'd do?

.... They... Blablabla.

Their dream is to wear suits, sitting in a big chair and managing.

.... Sigh...

What is wrong with humans?

Animals have no written constitution. They have no inter-species treaties. They don't have embassies, diplomats or negotiators. No border police or permanent military bases.

Still, there is more peace between animals, no inter-species genocide, etc.

Are animals' superior to humans?

Now, one last question, 'what would animals do if one of them turned into someone like 'Trump?'

How to love a woman

In Paris, the most popular guys with French girls are Congolese. They dress well, they are word smith (they know how to talk to the wild imagination of girls), and they'd lavishly spend when it comes to having fun.

As good as they are as joy riders, they usually make very poor long term partners, because they always have money problems and are not very loyal in couple.

Abracadabra, four months ago, I met a Congolese chemist, writer and literature critic who has all the good advantages of a Congolese man, without any of the disadvantages mentioned above. He gave me good lessons about how to make a couple work.

He said, "The moment we agreed to get married, I told my future wife that for me a couple is a long term investment, not a solution to someone's loneliness or just because we have great sex. I said to her I don't want to start a couple and get quickly divorced because of mood swings or hormonal hikes, or merely because she has met an upgraded guy who dresses better than me, cut his hair like the latest trend in women's magazine, drive a nicer car, and has a bigger title. Let's stop right here now, if with every hormonal change, you want something new or different, I told her. Either we pledge to make this work regardless of the difficulties, temptations, and errors, or we don't get started at all. For me this is a long term investment, in you, in our future kids, in our wellbeing. I'm here to enjoy the fruit of that investment, because I know I have chosen the most beautiful, the kindest and the only woman who deserves my entire heart, mind and body for ... eternity".

"Wow... That was a straightforward discussion. I like that" I said.

"People divorce nowadays after watching a movie or reading a people magazine. I don't want such kind of people in my life" the Congolese pressed forward.

"We men also make a mistake. We are too focused on what we want and forget all about what a woman wants. We expect women to give us sex when we want. We almost take that as a right. Even if the woman is not in the mood, we expect her to give us sex. Generally, women accommodate us. Now, do you know what women also expect from us unconditionally?"

He asked me.

"Hummm... No, I don't" I replied.

"I call my wife every day, since we are here, to tell her how much I love her, and how much I miss her when I'm so far away from her. Do you think I always feel like that? No. It's my duty to tell my wife how much I love her, that I miss her, even if I'm not in the
Women are never clever enough to choose a husband for themselves all by themselves. Left alone, they would choose only men who would hurt them the most.

Men are worse. Left alone they would marry only the easiest girls.

Parental approval of kids' choice of spouse is more and more appealing.

I have a deal with a friend. She would marry the girls, and they would come to live with me.

Be humble

You come from such a poor country.

Why don't you go back to your poor country?

Not sure you'd understand.

Civilizations, countries, and organizations fail when a majority of people stop believing in the ideology or philosophy underpinning them.

Egypt collapsed when a majority of Egyptians stopped believing in a society ruled by great families (Ruled by dynasties).

Greece collapsed when a majority of Greeks stopped believing in aristocratic democracy (ruled by enlightened ones) .

Rome collapsed when the idea of state as the work of great men died (ruled by strong, super humans' intuition).

The Vatican was relegated when the idea of state as the work of God died (Ruled by God selected men).

The French kings went under the guillotine when the idea of the state as work of art died (Ruled by vain men).

Soviet Union fell when the idea of state as the work of the people, or popular democracy, died (Ruled by men who self-sacrifice themselves for social good).

The United States is falling because the idea of the state as the work of capital is dying (Ruled by men who provide material abundance).

China is the new center of the world with the ideology of state as the work of science (Ruled by men who follow scientific principles of knowledge discovery and application).

The world is moved and shaken by ideas. Like everything else Ideas have life cycles. They rise and wane.

Reason why if you wish to compete on the global stage, you have to formulate an alternative ideology to the currently dominant one.

We just don't know yet how the Chinese way would express itself and how long it would last.

For countries adopting foreign ideologies and philosophies, this is equivalent to a pledge of allegiance.

What would an African ideology to lead the world be?

Regardless, all human organizations fail from one single disease: Greed.

Laws of nature

If you refuse to learn the laws of nature and society, you'd continue to fail.

Your constant failure is not a sign of your ignored creative genius, a mark of your uniqueness, a symbol of your free spirit. No, it's not.

To make fire, one needs to learn how people before you used to make fire.

To self-govern yourself, you have to learn the art of Discipline.

To paint, you have to learn the art of drawing and the technics of Central vanishing point.

To code a computer, you have to dig the archives of the ghosts of the wire/less.

To be a king, you have to learn to become physically quiet and restrain from emotions.

You are a product of centuries of evolution. Evolution means keeping what works and discarding what is not optimal.

Don't hide failure to learn humanity compounded centuries of knowledge into 'I'm creative', 'I'm unique', 'my freedom'.

Be revolutionary, but keep in mind that the 'r' in front of 'evolutionary' just means reverend of evolution.

Don't be stupid.

Social Skills

Between you and what you want, there is always someone, a stranger, who has to tell you "Yes".

So, knowing how to talk to strangers, and get them to like you and support you is one of the top skills parents should teach their kids.

When I was growing up, I did not have such a skill. My parents divorced when I was six. I stayed with my father, and spent most of my early childhood time with him.

He owned a retail shop in the center of our town, and I'd go to him after school, and stay there until 8pm when he would take me home on his Italian motorcycle scooter Vespa.

Spending time alone got me to read and study longer than my schoolmates. I ended up being ahead of them in term of literary skills, but they were ways ahead of me in term of street skills.

Being street smart, requires one to learn how to use all his senses simultaneously and quickly, while being literary smart reduces intelligence merely to sight and mind.

I did not want my son to be just another smart guy, overly confident because he knows better grammar rules and how to spin words and numbers well. I wanted him to know how to read people and engage them with confidence.

When he was six, I'd take him out on the street and the local market, and I would strike open ended conversation with strangers. It could be for asking for my way, or asking for information, or taking ladies numbers.

Once the conversation with our encounter would start, my son would instinctively get closer to me, become silent and intensely follow the intercourse. His senses would heighten and he would observe our encounter with such a curiosity.

Often after each conversation, he would ask me "papa did you know him". I'd respond "no. I wanted to make a new friend".

We usually do this on weekends, and in a day, we might make three to five new friends. In most cases, the friendship would be for only few minutes, but some people we've met that way are still our friends today.

Few months into doing this, I noticed that his social skills were very advanced, specially his skills to quickly read people and react accordingly in split second. His ability to interact with adults also dramatically improved. He copied very well one of the very rare skill I have which is to ask questions people are happy to answer.

Going out to make new friends became part our regular weekend walkout. For my son, it became such a great experience that he'd ask me: "Papa let's go out to make new friends".

We'd play, early in the morning, "Gasper the friendly Ghost" around the house, then run to wash our dirty feet, and jump on our scooters for 2 to 3 hours of fun enjoying in town.

The last time, we've spent a whole day together, we ended up at a place where we needed taxi to be back home. I approached a taxi man for information and price. In less than few seconds, my son pinched me and told me he did not trust the guy. I followed his advice and we went to ride the city bus back home safely.

He is now 12.

Our Descendants

If you want your kids to read, they should see you reading. Bring more books home than clothes and shoes.

If you want your Kids to love art, you should start bringing them to exhibition. Take them to take photos of sunset, oceans, markets, etc.

If you want your Kids to learn extracurricular things, they should see you at home opening your computer changing the disk or adding memory, or see you doing some carpenter works, fixing the roof or the ceiling, putting some wallpapers, or doing some robots creation with components sourced from the Internet.

If you want your Kids to love nature, take them to nature. Spend time with them on the beach or on the forest, go to the zoo together, visit a botanic or zoological museum.

If you want your Kids to become leaders, start behaving like a leader at home. Show leadership skills at home.

If you want smart kids, spend five to eight hours with them every week teaching them new things or sharing ancient knowledge with them.

If want your Kids to be virtuous, behave virtuously.

Kids never listen to their parents but never fail to imitate them. (Reason why there are so many racists in Europe and America.)

What is next?

Organizing is our main challenge and urgency.

Not conferences, books, information. We have enough of those.

You are useless to black people worldwide if your focus is not organizing, but awareness and education.

Only posting on Facebook is useless if you are not actively working with other Africans to advance our agenda.

We need powerful black organizations, institutions, foundations, associations, companies, not more loud black mouths or shitty books.

'Bite the time, Hide the light'

A top level strategy that brought China to the top dog position in just 30 years.

Powerful thinkers are vital for any country.

Africa needs practical high level thinkers like, Marcus, Mao, Deng, Genghis, Putin, Merkel, Thatcher.

Conversion

I'll convert to any religion which will guarantee me winning the lotto every month.

Leave Ethiopia alone.

When Africans converted to Christianity are presented with the fact that Christianity is a colonial religion and after they ran out of arguments, their last draw always comes to Ethiopia.

They would say 'Ethiopia is in Africa and adopted Christianity long before the Europeans, therefore Christianity is not a colonial religion'.

What the alienated don't know is that during the 1000 years the Ethiopians adopted Christianity, not a SINGLE other African tribe or nation found it worthy of adoption. In contrary, they fought against the Christian crusaders.

Christianity spread into Africa, only with the guns and swords of colonization.

Stupid Africans should stop abusing Ethiopia to justify their adoption of the colonial religions.

The way forward

All countries, without exception, which have successfully transitioned from massive poverty to relative welfare, had gone through the following 12 checkpoints:

#1. The Number of engineers should double every 10 years. This should be the priority: train good engineers in mass.

#2. Mathematics, physics, and chemistry should form the core of education. In fact, calculus is the shortest path to science and engineering.

#3. The role of university is to create new knowledge, not teaching. Its reputation goes by the numbers of Nobel prize and patents. (A university without a single patent, or world class discovery/innovation should be closed). Side note: YOU CAN NOT REFORM A BROKEN UNIVERSITY. Create new good ones and the students would empty leave the bad ones. NEVER, try to reform a bad university.

#4. Teaching the basics is the role of primary and secondary school. The basics are spelling, drawing, calculus, sensing, balance and ethics. Everything else comes second or optional.

#5. Engineering should become the main occupation of the male population of the given country. All countries transitioning to high output economy got to that point were a majority of their male population were engineers and craftsmen. No exception.

#6. The most fast growing new public buildings should be schools, which should also double in number every 10 years for at least 30 years.

#7. The only soft skill investment during the takeoff period is in productivity improvement or high efficiency. Productivity should be top on the management dashboard. Good management schools should be erected by the state. Management is the science of productivity.

#8. The simplest way to accelerate the process is to focus on export. Export induces a huge virtuous circle.

#9. Protectionism and heavy state involvement or hand holding are indispensable, at early stage.

#10. Adopting the concept of state as work of science helps minimize social conflicts and cultural change.

#11. Benevolent dictators are the best leaders for such transitions.

#12. Domestic savings are the sources of investment into infrastructure and social progress, NOT foreign investment which should be restricted.

If your country government is not focusing on none of those things, then they are just kidding you

and themselves, holding to the illusions sold to them by the IMF.

'Every New Birth Comes with Blood'.

- **African Proverb**

Suspicious wind

Cold winds from Europe have arrived this evening here. It's a dry, skin damaging, lips biting wind that shorts people's breath, and also brings European disease of flu.

People hate that northern wind. Me too.

What if...

What if the seasonal winds from Europe to Africa were poisoned on their way to here.

The way people are getting sick with flu, coughing, headache since the northern winds are coming here worries me.

Maybe there is no evil man behind this. It is a well-known fact that many virus and microbes use the wind to travel distance.

The worrisome part is what if some terrorists and enemies of Africa would spread some diseases into these winds on their way here.

If anything, Mass genocide through the wind is something to think about in a serious way.

As you understand, I'm paranoid this morning.

Fate of old men

A man without money is useless, less than nothing. Especially if he is old.

For a man you better become rich in old age than in young age.

You just don't have any idea how children and women treat poor old men. Like garbage. Sorry, less than garbage.

This is the sad reality. You should be scared of.

Bro, secure yourself a good old age asset, or better die young. Even alcoholism won't save you.

Understand who knows.

Hope is a Dope.

Specifically, for weak minded people.

Don't abuse of hope.

Lonely Smart People

What smart people don't know is that there are enough stupid, idiot, ignorant people out there who are only interested in stupid, idiot, ignorant things, I mean things that reassemble them.

They are not interested in smart, intellectual, thoughtful things.

Dumb people are the majority of our population. You should not ignore their desires.

Like a business man put it, the success of our business depends on the ignorance of the masses and their gullibility.

Status Symbol

The Ultimate status of a society plunged into the dark age is: plague outbreaks.

Since the outbreak of plague in Madagascar and now spreading to the eastern Africa, my theory that Africa is in the dark age got an official confirmation.

In fact the two main diseases of a dark age are: mysticism (mental disease) and plague (physical disease).

Mysticism is when infectious religion like Christianity invades all area of life, and people refuse to use their rational, logical aptitude.

Plague is an infectious bodily disease which manifest when people lost their way of life and neglect themselves.

The short to medium terms prospective of Africa is bleak. All the little progress we are seeing now would be reverted to high instability, foreign occupation, and hopefully not final solution to the black race.

There is Hope

If you are not handsome, read books. Intelligence and culture is often a good compensation.

Money attracts only good professionals into your life, seldom love.

You cannot be both

You cannot be Christian, and say I'm panafricanist

You cannot be Christian, and say you are fighting imperialism

You cannot be Christian, and say you are fighting white supremacy

You cannot be Christian, and say you are conscious African,

Christianity represents and serves imperialism, colonialism, white supremacy. Christianity's goal is to eradicate African culture and destroy our identify.

Tomorrow is Sunday, and millions of Africans go to kneel in front of a white man, and run back to Facebook to post about Africa consciousness.

You can not serve the devil, and be African.

" The psychology of praying to someone is submission to them if when you say Jesus and you see white man or if you say God and the mental image is of some grand white man in robes the damage is done" Arondo Holmes

"When a European comes to a country, the first thing he does is to laugh at your God and your God concept. And the next thing is to make you laugh at your own God concept.

Then he doesn't have to build any jails for you then, because he's caught you in a more binding jail than iron can ever put you.

Anytime you turn away from your own concept of God, you are no longer a free man. No one needs to put chains on your body, because the chains are on your mind.

Anytime someone says your God is ugly and you release your God and join their God, there is no hope for your freedom until you once more believe in your own concept of the "deity."

And that's how we're trapped. We have been educated into believing someone else's concept of the "deity", and someone else's standard of beauty" ..JHCLARKE.

Dirty Trip

The Catholic priest who was raping little girls in our neighborhood has been replaced.

He was sent to Italy.

I heard that they send rapist priests to Italy for some time before moving them back to another place.

If you see an African priest in Italy, tell him hi from all the underage girls he has molested and the one he impregnated and aborted.

> No Hope

Seriously, for Black people, Europe is a place of NO HOPE.

Europe has never produced a single black billionaire.

All black billionaires are from Africa or America.

I wonder if there are even black decamillionaires in Europe.

All black Nobel prize winners are either from Africa or America, except one.

Beyond their bright and colorful dress, most live in European ghetto houses, holding the lowest status jobs despite their diploma or impressive academic records.

If black Diaspora in Europe amounts to nothing except in Sports or music, why do Africans go or stay there?

Even worst, the small number of Africans who achieve a little bit in Europe are Africans born in Africa before moving to Europe. Africans born in Europe have very low education level and even do worst than their parents born in Africa.

What could be a solution for the black Diaspora in Europe?

If you are African, smart, and not afraid of challenges, move back to Africa.

Africa is not easy, but after 3 years of focused effort, you will achieve more than all your 10 or 20 years at that place which is structurally hostile to black people and anti-black achievement.

When I visit Europe, some time, I go back to my room to cry. The misery of black people there is so appalling. The shiny shoes, the nice suits, the constant makeup barely hide the distress you read in their mind.

Hell ô Hell. Why a smart African would chose to stay in Europe where he is constantly asked 'Why

don't you get the FUCK out of here?' Where he needs to smile when insulted, aggressive to be accepted? Where he needs to act dumb or funny to be worthy?

Maybe there are lot of happy Africans in Europe. I have met only a few, and those few call themselves negropeans. Obviously, they are of no use to us.

Be courageous. You are an African. Grab your destiny. It's in Africa.

How our countries are controlled by foreign secret societies?

Few years ago when I returned home after a decade in Europe, my first visit was paid to my long time mentor.

He is an old man, who has already helped me with life changing advice and guidance.

We spoke for over two hours. At the end of our conversation, he leaned forward and told me in a kind of warning tone this: 'You are smart, driven and I know you are truly capable. It's possible that you'd receive in few months the visit of some people asking you to join their fraternity. They are the Freemasons. The only thing I can tell you is, never, never join them' he said.

In fact, I have heard of the Freemasons and how they control everything in African countries. But it was the first time I was warned against them by a man I truly respect.

The man went into details to tell me more about how they recruit and why all successful and business people are in the freemasons lodges.

'They are a very proactive. They have a dedicated recruiting team who scout the whole country looking for promising candidates. Once you become visible as a manager, an entrepreneur, an artists, they would visit you and invite you to join a group, they call it a fraternity, where they help each other. They would give you the name of some prominent members, and give you a specific offer about how they would help you advance your career, get more business, etc. However, if your enthusiasm is not aroused enough they might go on to tell you how not being a member of their powerful fraternity would harm your career and eventually destroy your business.

And that's true, if you'd refuse, they would use their extended network to block some of your business deals or deny you access to some resources. You don't need them to succeed but refusing to join them might mean the end of your promising career or business. You don't have to join them but don't go against them, they are powerful. They have invited me many times, but I used few tactics to deter them.' the old man told me.

He went on to share few tricks with me including saying one is Muslim, as freemasons' rituals use Christians symbols.

I have few very close friends who are inside the freemasons lodges. They got in, in order to spare themselves from the freemasons damaging force, but also to be able to grow their business.

Using above tactics had helped the freemasons lodges recruit and lock in almost 100% of the most skilled, competent, successful Africans.

In the so called francophone countries in Africa, it's almost impossible to succeed in business or high management positions without being member of a lodge. Impossible.

Truly, those secret societies are one of the most potent tool in the imperialist toolbox to control

African elite. And I have to say, they have brilliantly succeeded.

Recently, a friend I have known for a long time, who is Muslim, still was invited to join the freemasons using the above tactics but his initiation was done abroad to avoid issues related to his religion. He received a full scholarship, all expenses included, for a few weeks trip abroad for his initiation.

Are the freemasons also strong in your country? How could African countries break the stronghold of foreign secret societies on their elite?

Things Africans Do.

My country Togo has all in all 650 marines (soldiers who can fight over seas and oceans) but put its capital at the coast of the Atlantic Ocean.

How in the world we would defend our capital when a French Navy would attack us?

You see, that's a capital without defense. Togo is not alone in that stupidity. Many African countries had kept their colonial capital at the coast, except Nigeria.

Did you notice why there is almost no European capitals at their coast?
Think about it?

Again, my country Togo has only half a dozen fighter jets but puts its military bases in the savanna, open to the sky.

How would we defend such bases?

In the meantime, the Chinese had all their strategic military assets and command centers deep under their tallest and rockiest mountains.

The Chinese know that the Europeans and the Japanese are still alive and their aggressive nature had not changed.

Africans had forgotten that Europeans are still our neighbors and think they are now our friends and lovers.

Stupid Africans!!!

We don't take our physical defense seriously. We are repeating the errors of our ancestors.

You cannot keep what you cannot defend.

Baby, it's a wild world.

Communism and Capitalism

Communism is a very bad economic system.

Capitalism is a very bad political system.

Communism as a political ideology had lifted more people out of ignorance, poverty, social injustice than any other political system. From China to Cuba, from Eastern Europe to Russia.

Capitalism has created more economical value to humanity than any other economic system. From the United States to Japan. From Western Europe to South Africa.

Capitalism as economic system and Communism as political system seem to be the most desirable combination for social organization, that works in northern Europe and few other countries. From Finland to Nederland.

Social Security, universal literacy, women rights, higher education for all, international solidarity are the main contributions of Communism. Communism helped end colonialism, build powerful unions, give equal rights to women, etc.

Industrialization, technological innovation, Mass production, international trade are the main contributions of Communism. Economy of scale, globalization, cheap goods are the feats of capitalism.

The worst side of Communism is ignorance of individualism, incomprehension of human greediness, usage of fear and physical punishment as tool for social compliance.

The worst side of capitalism is social and ecological savagery, exacerbation of greediness and inequality, usage of human degrading entertainment and dumbing as tool for social order.

Every society needs an ideology. One is never good enough.

Going South

It's unnatural for people from the South to migrate to the North.

Not only unnatural, but a tragedy, illogical.

The Natural order is for people from the North to migrate toward South.

History is here and there to tell us.

A person from the South migrating toward the north might have good reasons, but he or she will be miserable.

Reason why the African Diaspora is so miserable. They are trapped into an artificial migration quagmire.

We are in November, and the northern birds are slowly arriving here. The bigger, larger wings ones first. Soon, they would be hundreds of species flocking over our rivers, mangrove, etc.

Africa is not a garbage box.

You think about Africa only when you have been rejected everywhere else.

You become panafricanist when you got into trouble, can't find a job, got discriminated, and your old friends are nowhere to be found.

You want to marry African women now because you have been disappointed by other races' women. Who told you our women are second hand spouses?

You want to return to Africa because you have failed in foreign land, and have to run away!

For you Africa is a garbage box where the broken souls finds hope.

Africa is never your first choice, but your despair solace.

You want to return only after retiring and becoming unwanted in the other lands, and afraid of their elderly death row houses.

Who told you Africa is a retirement house?

You have spent your most productive years serving others, and would bring to Africa only the old and dying body and mind.

For the rejected, the desperate, the broken, the hopeless Africa offers a home.

Is Africa a garbage collector?

Bring your youth to Africa.

Make Africa your first and last love.

Be African by choice not out of despair.

Love Africa.

Writing your secrets down in a prison

When I was doing research in voodoo beautiful spirituality, I was referred to a teacher with high standing.

The master seems to know so much that I asked "why don't you write all these down?"

He calmly replied "I can, but I shouldn't. The white man is still around. He would steal it and use it to harm us. Don't you remember what they did to our ancestors. The time would come we could write such things down, but not now. We are still too weak. We need to continue for some time to encode most of it into protein storage".

I was first puzzled by the sayings, a bit unconvinced, but spending few days thinking made me change my mind.

The only way for us to preserve the little space we still have in our own continent is to transmit the ancestral scripts in direct conversations, using our mother languages, not in written form.

From that day, from that conversation, I only write down my low level ideas. All the high level knowledge, I give only to trusted people in private conversations in broken chains.

We need to re-master the protein based storage systems developed by our ancestors during the last five centuries.

Publicity as a mode of government

I live in a country where you see change only on TV and the medias.

Once you close your magazine or shut down your TV and walk down the street, the reality is all different.

I asked a lady in the taxi, "why in Togo what we see on TV is so different from the Togo out there".

Without hesitation the lady replied "our government work now like an NGO".

Her response quickly took me back to the sanguine conclusion made in the years 1990s about the international development NGOs and agencies.

At the end of every year, they all publish shiny colourful reports applauding their numerous achievements. However, when macroeconomic data is collected on the countries they cover, poverty will be on progress, corruption will be skyrocketing, human rights abuses pervasive and the overall situation bleak.

Between the shiny reports and the reality, someone should be lying.

The NGOs produce shiny reports for their sponsors in order to get more money.

For whom does our government produce those TV reports?

There is no single day where they do not come over to speak like angels on the screen.

For those who watch only TV and listen to our government, Togo is the most well managed country in the world.

Long live TV.

Cultural colonialism

Ashamed to be African, I want to be like Europeans, civilized, you know what I mean!?

I spent the last days of last year in a very tiny village. I did not settle in the village, but a few kilometers away in the jungle, enjoying virgin air on an islandic territory surrounded by a clayish water, so good for the skin and the belly.

On Christmas eve, I decided to visit the places around to check the evolution of behaviors and document that.

It's the time of the year when moods are light. We were repeatedly invited to eat, drink, copulate, and more.

At one stop, there was a big event for the kids of the workers of a world bank financed, German built dam inside an apartheid city.

These privileged workers lived inside a walled city, with a very very high standard of living compared to the numerous villages around.

There were about 200 Africans kids at the Christmas event. There were few contests to win prizes. The kids should come forward and introduce themselves before performing.

100% of the kids introduced themselves with an alien name: "my name is Josephine, Jacques, Alain, Matthieu, Thomas, Claire, Sophie, Emeraude, etc."

I was in shock. 100% is not normal.

My friend was annoyed and left the premises, but myself as a stubborn student of human stupidity, I sat there boiling inside but smiling and clapping like everyone else (a very psychopathic behavior indeed).

For the last 6 months that event haunted me, while I was trying to understand what wasso wrong that we name our kids only with alien names.

Then last week, I met a girl. She is very cute. I asked for her number, and invited her for a drink. She came with a friend. I asked her what her name was, she said "Bernadette". I asked "what is your Togolese name?" She smiled and said, she doesn't know.

I insisted on knowing her birth name. She mumbled for about a minute, feeling awkward, uneasy to give me her Togolese name. I persisted, and she finally said "Abla".

"That's a beautiful name. I love that one. I prefer it". I said.

"Really? I don't use that name. I give that name only to guys I don't like who are bothering me. I'd never introduce myself with that name. Everyone knows me as Bernadette".

At that very moment, a light sparked in my mind. I immediately connected that information to the observation in a village where over the recent period most inhabitants had chosen alien names as "dog whistle name" to make it easier for white tourists to call them.

"It's easier to pronounce. It's a modern name. I feel good with that name", are the usual response to my question as to why they opted for new alien names.

My conclusion at this time is that our people are taking French, British, American names because they are ashamed of their African names or see those alien names as a ticket to modernity, or as easy "dog whistle name" for foreigners.

By inference, I also concluded that most people are going to church for the same reason. Their belief is that Christianity is a path to become civilized as required by the colonialists. It has nothing to do with faith. They would do anything that make them less African.

Oppressed people usually end up copying their oppressors' cultures because they think it's the way for them to become powerful too.

Unfortunately, borrowed strength breeds weakness.

It's likely that African culture will disappear in a century or less, if nothing is done.

Europeans are determined to destroy African cultures. And Africans agree that their culture is not worth keeping.

A friend sent this to me.

'Do you know that most of today's developed countries were once in similar or even worse situations than ours. If we must copy them, then let's do what they did to change the situation, not what they are doing now after they have developed their economies.

The following is from the book "Bad Samaritans: The Secret History Of Capitalism".

"The British also considered the Germans to be slow-witted According to John Russell, a travel writer of the 1820s, the German were a 'plodding, easily contented people . . . endowed neither will great acuteness of perception nor quickness of feeling'. In particular, according to Russell, they were not open

to new ideas; 'it is long before [a German] can be brought to comprehend the bearings of what is new to him, and it is difficult to rouse him to ardour in its pursuit. No wonder that they were 'not distinguished by enterprise or activity', as another mid-19th century British traveler remarked. Germans were also deemed

to be too individualistic and unable to co-operate with each other. The Germans' inability to co-operate was, in the view of the British, most strongly manifested in the poor quality and maintenance of their public infrastructure, which was

so bad that John McPherson, a viceroy of India (and, therefore, well used to treacherous road conditions), wrote, I found the roads so bad in Germany that I directed my course to Italy'. Once again, compare this with a comment by the African observer that I quoted above; 'African societies are like a football team in

which, as a result of personal rivalries and a lack of team spirit, one player will not pass the ball to another out of fear that the latter might score a goal'.

British travellers in the early 19th century also found the German dishonest—

'the tradesman and the shopkeeper take advantage of you wherever they can, and to the smallest imaginable amount rather than not take advantage of you at all. . . This knavery is universal', observed. Sir Arthur Brooke Faulkner, a physician serving in the British army. Finally, the British thought the Germans to be overly emotional. Today many British seem to think that Germans have an almost genetic emotional deficiency. Yet talking about excessive German emotion, Sir Arthur observed that 'some

will laugh all sorrows away and others, will always indulge in melancholy'. Sir Arthur was an Irishman, so his calling the Germans emotional would be akin to a Finn calling the Jamaicans a gloomy lot, according to the cultural stereotypes prevailing now"

Race has nothing to do with skin color or origin.

A race is a group of people or a population who compete with other groups of people or populations for resource and dominance.

The keyword is "competing" for resources and dominance.

Example: white as race started only with a few European countries. Jews were not white, Irish were not, Italians were not. But all the above had been recently incorporated into white race. Jews are now white. The Irish are now white. Irish are now white. Eastern European are yet to be included in the white race regardless of their skin color (they don't have access to all the privileges).

Similarly, some black people belong to the white race. They have been incorporated because their interests are aligned with the white race, therefore they'd fight with white people against black people, if the circumstances require it. And white people know these black people belong to their race.

In the same vein, some white people belong to black race. They have incorporated themselves into black race and would fight along black people for resources and dominance, if circumstances would require so. They have aligned their interest with black race, and black people who know them have no doubt they belong to their race.

Yet, there are only few black people who belong to white race, and there only few white people who belong to black race. Reason, why skin color is still heavily associated with race.

In reality tough, race is all about aligned interests and willingness to collectively defend those interests at the detriment of other identified competing groups.

For example, inside Nigeria, we have Igbo race, competing with Hausa race, and Yoruba race, though they are all black.

In Europe, the French are a race competing with the Germans, and the British, though they are all white.

Using skin color to create race identity is valid at a global level, but is invalid at local level.

Reason why defining race as a 'race' to resource between competing groups, is much more helpful for choosing allies and identifying enemies.

Not all blacks are Black.
Not all whites are White.

Mandela was black but later became white.
Obama is white.

The side you'd fight with or serve more faithful is your race.

Past is Past

The Scandinavian countries in Europe contributed almost nothing to the world past glorious history, however they are currently the most advanced countries in the world with the highest standard of living and human rights.

The Greeks, the Egyptians, the Malians, the Italians, the Portuguese have great ancestors who contributed art, philosophy, science, technology to global history but today those nations are now minions in the world, with low status.

Past historical glory got you nothing in this present world if you are not aspiring to be as great as your ancestors.

Lazy, undisciplined, incompetent, loud mouth people quoting here and there the great achievements of their ancestors would get nowhere, and, certainly won't magically turn into great achievers.

Knowing our history is good and necessary, but I found that most of the panafricanists obsessed with recalling and chanting the past glory of Africa are people with very low self-confidence and seeking attention from white people among whom they are living.

Egypt, Egypt, Egypt... But where are the African mathematicians as great as the Egyptian mathematicians. Where are the great African architects and builders as the Egyptians?

Are you a great African mathematician working on Egyptian mathematics because it's our history, or just another parrot talking about Egyptian mathematicians as late days journalists on Facebook?

Mali, Mali, Mali... But where are the African traders as great as the Malian empire traders? Where are the African scholars as great as Timbuktu University teachers?

Are you a great trader who want to conquer the world using ancient knowledge from Malian empire traders or just another armchair intellectual spitting Wikipedia available knowledge to existentially avoid feeling the pain of our current low status in the world?

Benin, Benin, Benin... But where are the African slavery fighters, city designers, as great Benin nationalists, city designers?

Are you an aspiring politician learning the knowledge of Benin empire kings to resist greed from selling your owns, and making the design of our cities to be the best in fractals and summits of artworks in the world?

Zimbabwe, Zimbabwe, Zimbabwe... But where are the African empire builders as the great Zimbabwe Shona economists, traders, architects and designers?

Are you an economist who want to build up a world Trade Center in Africa using the knowledge from the ancient great Zimbabwe trading empire?

Our ancestors were great. That makes us proud. Now, would you be called a 'great ancestor' by upcoming generations?

How great are you?

What great thing are you working on?

How would you be remembered in history books?

As a resellers of cheap Chinese goodies?

Scandinavians did not have great ancestors, but they have made themselves into great people their descendants would be proud of in history books.

Be great today, to become a great ancestor tomorrow. Not another lazy, loud mouth, book worm, conferences and seminars addicted panafricanist.

Wondering with a friend...

What would Jew people think about a Jew resistant during the second world War who is member of the Nazi party, keeps a photo of Hitler in his wallet, and sends weekly money to the National party in Berlin?

That's how a Christian panafricanist looks like.

You can't be Christian and say you are African.

Christianity is the enemy of African people and culture.

Anti-Blackness

The Catholic Church printed millions of a poster depicting a black man defeated with a white man on top of him, one foot on the black man's head.

This poster has been plastered all over Africa for decades meaning Good Defeating Evil.

What's the goal?

To make black feel worthless, bad as they identified with Satan on those posters.

Christianity's goal is to make Africans ashamed of who they are, and see white people as their savior.

In this poster God is white and Satan is black.

Religious imperialism coupled with racism is the mission of Christianity in Africa.

Christianity is a mental disease for Africans.

> I'm African

Yesterday during a conversation, a White South African said "I'm African".

I responded to him " No. You are not African."

He got irritated, and gave examples of a Japanese descendant becoming president of Peru, few Africans immigrants becoming mayors in villages in Russia, eastern European, or France.

"You are a racist if you think only black people could be African", he said emotionally.

I calmly responded:

"It's not about skin color. It's the way you came in, which disqualifies you.

You Don't break into someone else's house, steal his land, kill the owners, and call yourself African.

It's the way your ancestors came to Africa, and the way you the descendants of the European terrorists still hold by the terrorist value of your ancestors that disqualifies you to call yourself African.

You have nothing African, except the benefits of your ancestors' terrorism."

You did no come in peace. And you do no live in peace. Therefore, you are not African. You are a descendant of terrorists, who still fight hard to keep the looting and the legacy of your ancestors.

Until you the descendants disavowed your terrorists' ancestors and renounce violence, you will not be recognized as Africans.

Being African is not just having an African passport. It's about values too.

'Which African language do you speak? Which of your Kids have African names? Which African song do you know? Do you know how to dance like an African? Which part of you is African?'

Black or white, if you have no African name, don't speak any African language, don't dress, dance, sing or eat in any typically African way, **YOU ARE NOT AFRICAN.**

Revenge

The desire to Revenge is a powerful motivator.

Seek revenge. Always seek revenge.

Men who don't defend their honor are a disgrace for their race.

Mohammed Ali became a world champion because his bike was stolen, and the rage, then the desire to smash the thief into powder brought him to a boxing club.

Lamborghini cars were invented when the Lamborghini tractor company was insulted by the creator of Ferrari.

The desire to revenge an insult resulted in a long lasting brand.

Always seek revenge for your humiliation. Don't forgive. Don't let it go without a response. Don't forget.

God does not forgive, otherwise there will be no Hell.

Imagine the time and effort God put in designing and creating Hell, and what was in his mind when doing so.

Weak men turn the other cheek. They are called...

The kiss of Death

'Tuuu, tuuu, tutuu gbovi
Papa mele ahoameo
Maman mele ahoameo
Awo djedje vinye, bo nu, bo nu kpo'

The lady sang those ewe lullabies to the 6 months old baby. The baby was happy, laughing, sitting on her lap.

The lady sang more and more, giving a delicate bath, with herbs perfumed warm water, to the growing body full of energy.

She massaged the legs, the back, combed the hair, spread talc all over the body, and dressed him with a lite long bright blue shirt.

She sang more songs, playing him, kissing him, throwing him a bit in the air, catching him and doing hundreds of delicate motherly love things to the baby boy.

The baby was happy, laughing uncontrollably. His happy face however contrasted with the silent face of the mom. For sure, anyone witnessing the scene, would say this is the happiest baby in the world with the most loving mom.

The mom slowly stood up, the baby against her chest, walked toward a barrel full of water and plunged the baby into the water, and kept him under the water by force.

The little baby could do nothing. Only bubbles came out.

The lady took the baby out of the water, looked intensively at his shaking body, and plunged him a second time into the barrel full of water.

She was almost done, when a man on the second floor of a neighboring house, watching the dramatic scene, ran down, slapped the lady on the head, took the baby and offered him first aid.

It was seven years ago. The baby is now a boy. I just saw him. The mom had run away never to be seen.

When beauty kisses you, Death is never far away.

The devil loves beauty.

Communalism

In the small village near our upcoming school, when a new person or family comes to the village, they go to the chief who would give them a piece of land to build their house.

The land becomes their property, inalienable from the moment it's given.

It's not a favor. It's a right. Any human who needs a land to live has a god given right to it.

The land however belongs to you as far as you live there, or a member of your family lives there.

If you leave the place, or there is no family member to inherit the land, it goes back to the community and it'd be allocated to a newcomer.

When I stayed last year for a few months in the village, the chief sent a person to ask for my long term plans. He offered to give me land to build a house. He wanted me to live in his village.

In traditional societies here, one cannot sell land. Selling land is considered a curse which would bring misfortunes and diseases to the seller.

That's Africa Communalism, NOT Communism.

Unfortunately, we had to westernize Africa to become civilized and developed, so I don't know how long those traditions will last.

The strangest Christmas Gift request

In 2007, I heard the saddest story of my life. It was a few days before Christmas, and the social assistant of the organization where I was working sent an email to all employees with a gift catalog. Employees with kids under 7 years old could select up to 2 items they'd receive as gifts from the employer for their kids.

I happened to meet the assistant one morning, and she kindly asked me what gifts my son would like to receive. I said I didn't know, but asked what the most popular items were with other parents. She replied "Every year is different. There are some star products like Lego which work well with boys. Educational games, gears, and DVDs are also popular, but some parents are more practical and would go with things like baby bathtubs or bikes."

Then she continued "It happens some years that I'd receive requests for items not listed in the catalog. Some of these requests are funny, but a few years ago, a mom asked her 6 years old daughter what gift she'd like for Christmas, and the little girl after a lot of hesitation and sigh said "Mom, could we become white even if it's just for one day!?"

The Assistant became silent for a whole minute then concluded "It was so painful to hear. I cried, and I cried all day long. I'm a mom too, you know!"

The 6 years old black girl in Paris already knew the difficulty of being black in a world dominated by white people who in majority almost instinctively hate black people. Her dream to become white, even if it's just for one day, is the dream of millions of black kids and adults.

If you were the parents of the small girl, what would you have responded?

Here is how you should do it.

You are interested in politics. You are interested in changing the world. You are interested in leadership. You want to become a minister or the president of your country. You want women to rule the world. You want black people to become powerful.

Now, what are you doing for those big dreams to become reality? Would Facebooking and tweeting about those make them happen while you sit in your sitting room, facing your smartphone 12 hours a day?

Here are a few steps to take.

1. Call three to five friends or good connections to write down your vision of the future of your country, of the world.

How do you see your country in 50 years, if you and your friends were given all the power and resources?

Write that vision down.

2. Move to a next step to write a full political, social, economic, cultural agenda for your country. Imagine yourself invited to a contradictory debate on TV with your opponents to defend your program. You have to be detailed about the agricultural sector, urbanization, industrialization, military, education, employment, youth.

Would you be a laughing stock of the audience, because you have no idea how to change your country but only interested in being the next self-serving mis-leader?

So you are interested in change without a plan, a programme, a convincing vision? Are you serious?

3. Once you have a vision, move on to create a shadow government or ministry. Appoint your friends and allies as ministries in charge of specific portfolios. Task them to organize feedback sessions about their department programme and also to attract people to their different departments and agencies.

You are the president, coordinate all those people to achieve some deliverables on your short term agenda.

4. Publish your programme and let the world know you mean business. Feature your shadow government with the pictures and names of those who would replace the current corrupt, incompetent, ineffective regime. Task every ministry to follow every officers in current regime and tackle them with active opposition.

Actively reach out to your future constituencies to present your better programme and rally them.

5. Feel the heat, but wo/man up. Don't play victim. Don't complain. Harden your resolve but soften your words. Be a professional politician. It's a profession. Learn the art of discourse, deception, diplomacy, blunder and above all learn how to read weak signals. Learn to read people and hire a good librarian.

6. Don't forget you are weak and you have enemies. When you are weak never say no. Agree and

wear out. The Chinese wisdom of winning with the enemy help is a good source of inspiration. Just don't forget the enemy is the enemy, but pretend.

7. A good leader is a legislator, bringing relative order into a constant chaos. Write incessantly. Be wary of your sexual life. Stop trying to impress. Hire a good psychologist to help you map out your blind spots.

If you are not doing any of the above, you are just one of the millions entertainment activists on Facebook or twitter driven solely by the latest news, pondering as late days' intelligent analyst who tell others what to do, while living your life as per usual.

Where is your change programme?

(get together with like-minded folks to write down a coherent one).

Where is your shadow government? (if you have none, then you are fooling yourself. Write down the list of your future government, with names. Or the organization of the institution you want to rule).

Don't be lazy. Don't be just another entertainment activist on Facebook.

What is colonization?

Colonization is not possible without physical domination. Physical domination always precedes colonization.

That is the reason why the core competency of the West is Violence: acquiring tools for effective violence against other nations and people to take what is not theirs in the first place, to build their wealth and status.

Therefore, you cannot decolonize if you cannot free yourself from the physical domination in place.

That is the reason why Africans are struggling to decolonize. They have failed to understand the hard lesson learned by our ancestors which states: "The moment the wise man receives a slap on his face, he understands he needs to protect his mouth before he could speak freely."

Asians succeeded to free themselves from physical domination from the West. Their armies have beaten western armies several times during the last 60 years. In fact during the last half century, the West has lost all their wars in Asia, and consequentially they are now afraid to venture military in those regions.

Asian economic prosperity followed but without interruption since.

Til the 14th century, Africa was way ahead of Europe, economically, politically and technologically. This fact is well documented in many historical documents and chronicles by travelers and merchants who described vividly prosperous kingdoms and cities at a time when Europe was plunged into the dark age of ignorance and superstition, with its population decimated by diseases and the plague, and with widespread of violence caused tribal wars and religious crusades.

When in the middle of the 15th century, the Europeans started coming to Africa, our populations were too welcoming and too peaceful, without defense, and were easily conquered and dominated, their kings killed and their cities destroyed to the ground. (topic of my upcoming article listing the cities and monuments destroyed by Europeans).

Lesson to be learned: You cannot keep what You cannot defend. Our Ancestors have learned that the hard way, and we, their descendants are still under aggression and colonization by the descendants of the slave traders and colonialists' nations after 5 centuries.

Economic prosperity alone is not enough. The ability to defend what is yours is foremost important. The Asians have understood that very well, and have harden themselves, and organized their societies to be less penetrable by foreigners.

They trade with the world as equals. They don't ask for favor. They don't give favor. They play the world's game as it's defined by the lowest denominator.

African armies should not be afraid to confront western armies. They have to beat them 2 or 3

times to gain the confidence that they are superior in the battlefield and are able to defend their motherlands.

My great grandfather told his oldest sons almost a century ago this: “When a foreigner comes to your house and gives you orders and you have to obey, your world is finished”.

Decolonization is not possible without physical liberation. We have to stick that into the head of every single African boys and girls, and our leaders have to make it a priority to preserve us from foreign conquest and domination in the future.

Some stupid Africans will come up with arguments like “We are in the twenty-first century, and such things don’t exist anymore”.

Should I reply them?

Act now

If you found yourself in front of an accident scene with wounded and suffering people.

What do you do?

Do you spend time analyzing the cause of the accident then think about a solution?

Do you spend time researching the ancestors of the driver and the passengers before you do anything?

'A tiger does not go to the roof to proclaim its tigritude.' Soyinka.

When a lion enters the savanna, every other animal knows who just arrived, without the lion saying a word.

Seeing all these, with the only voice left to be Facebook posts. Powerless shout. Maybe shouting is the only thing hunted animals do.

Five centuries ago, Africans were running to hide, to escape being captured and enslaved at home or abroad.

Five centuries later, we are again in the same position.

We have learned nada. Nada. Nada.

The Ouma fallacy

95% of the African immigrants in Lybia are Muslims. The Arabs selling them are Muslims.

Islam unites Africans and Arabs in Islamic brotherhood.

Senegalese seem closer to Saudi Arabians than they are to Togolese or Ghanaian.

The official start of industrial slavery by Europeans was allowed by a Catholic Church papal bull.

European Christians and Africans are united in Christian brotherhood.

A Nigerian Christian is closer to an American slave trader than to I, who refuses Christianity colonization.

Islam and Christianity are united in Africa enslavement and colonization.

You cannot free Africa while being Muslim or Christian. No. It's impossible.

Fateful day in west Africa a long time ago

By the middle of the 15th century, a crew of Portuguese sailors looking for African people to capture and sell in Portugal, landed somewhere near the coast of Guinea. They spotted a woman, probably 30 years old, with a baby, a two years old boy, and a young girl fourteen years of age.

Three men of the crew jumped off the ship, and seized the woman. She was strong and resisted the assailants vigorously. Regardless of their male force, the three men were unable to bring the woman to board the ship.

A crew member witnessing the pitiful scene, got the idea to take the woman's two years old baby instead, and the mother's maternal instinct would naturally lead her to the ship.

What he did.

The mother cried loudly, but had to follow her baby to the ship.

No one ever heard of the woman, the baby boy, and the fourteen years old girl ever again. They have vanished, forever, into the tumultuous centuries of history which would follow.

....

5 centuries later, we have learned nothing. Nothing. Nothing.

Criminal mind

Large scale crimes are still possible, when the motivation, the ability and the trigger are well aligned.

Till the end of the 14th century, the Islands of Canary were inhabited by African people called the Guanches. Today the African population of the Canary Islands is extinct. They have either been sold into slavery or exterminated through various means by the Europeans.

The Guanches were the inhabitants of the islands since 1000 BCE or perhaps earlier, and their 91 years of resistance to the European conquest did nothing to protect them from extinction.

Today, the Canary Islands, only 100 Km from the Moroccan coast, have a population of 2,117,519 people, almost entirely Europeans. Canary's population is bigger than some EU countries like Luxembourg, Malta, Slovenia, Estonia, Lavia, or Cyprus.

The conquest of the Canary Islands in 1402, by Jean de Béthencourt and Gadifer de la Salle, and the subsequent frenzy appetite for easy gain, profit and loot, triggered millions of events which would put an end to glorious previous century of prosperity in Africa.

In 1441, the Portuguese captains Antão Gonçalves and Nuno Tristão captured 12 Africans in Cabo Branco (modern Mauritania) and took them to Portugal as slaves, and obtained for them far greater price than any slave ever sold in Portugal.

News quickly spread all around Portugal about the fortune made by the captains, and how easy it was to land in Africa and capture people.

A horde of explorers' eager for gain, easily found sponsors. In 1444 Lançarote de Freitas, a tax-collector from the Portuguese town of Lagos (a Portuguese City), formed a company to trade with Africa, and on August 8, 1444 de Freitas landed 235 kidnapped and enslaved Africans in Lagos, the largest group of African slaves ever brought to Europe.

When the ships arrived in Lagos, the chronicler Zurara wrote "their faces bathed in tears, looking at each other; others were groaning very dolorously, looking at the heights of the heavens, fixing their eyes upon them, crying out loudly . . . others struck their faces with their hands, throwing themselves on the earth. . . [Now] came those who had the charge of the distribution, and they began to put them apart one from the other . . . to part children and parents, husbands and wives, and brethren from each other. . . [T]he mothers enclosed their children in their arms and threw themselves with them on the ground, receiving wounds with little pity for their own flesh so that their children might not be torn from them! And so, with labour and difficulty, they concluded the partition." – History of the Renaissance World, Susan Wise Bauer.

A Decade later, the African slave trade and the looting of Africa has grown exponentially. 3,500 Africans were captured yearly, and gold, elephant ivory, and much pricier items were brought by explorers to Europe.

The King of Portugal, Afonso V, content with the new prosperity found by his country, decided

to protect the Portuguese's lucrative trade with Africa from competition by appealing to the pope.

On June 18, 1452, the Italian pope Nicholas V issued a papal decision called "Dum Diversas", giving the Portuguese king Afonso V "full and free power, through the Apostolic authority . . . to invade, search out, capture, vanquish, and subdue all Saracens and pagans whatsoever, and other enemies of Christ wheresoever placed, and . . . to reduce their persons to perpetual slavery."

The Pope "perpetuam servitatem" used the power and authority of the Church to launch a Christian crusade for the salvation of Africans through perpetual enslavement.

Three years later, the same Pope Nicholas V, outlined the geographical limitation of the 1452 decision, in a note called "Romanus Pontifex", which specified that the perpetual slavery applies only to Africans, and grant a patent, called perpetual monopoly, to the Portuguese King for exclusive slave trade of Africans.

The patent was granted on the ground of the expenses accrued by Portuguese for exploring the coast of Africa, and the conquest of non-Christians lands, or the enemies of the Church.

The patent allowed only Portuguese to capture and sell Africans as slaves. The 1455 patent covered only the African continent, and any other nation interested in engaging in the slave trade have to get a license from the Portuguese.

Unfortunately slave trade was too lucrative to be left exclusive to Portugal. Many European nations slowly ignored the papal bull, and illegally engaged in the slave trade.

Despite Papal opposition, Spanish merchants began to trade large numbers of slaves from the 1470s. The Dutch, French, English, etc. would follow.

The lights have gone off. Africa plunged into the Dark age, and is still in it.

China new area

By the end of the year 2015, there was no single human being on earth who has never used or bought a product made by China.

The worldwide challenge with one million dollars' prize to win is to find a family in the world who has never used a Chinese product or something 'Made in China'.

That's something unique in human history, never before to be seen.

China will dominate the world, not by going around to commit genocides or attacking and destroying foreign countries for loot, like the Europeans do, but by providing services and values people freely benefit from.

China is showing a model of thinking that is unprecedented for a world power at that scale.

Currently, China, a communist party country, has the best leadership in the world, which is scaling smoothly.

For we Africans, keep in mind that weakness turns even good people into predators.

Africa Top 10 Problems: Not the ones You were thinking about!

Africa is not poor. Africa is a rich continent inhabited by poor people. Once we fix the people's problem, everything else will fall into place.

In this post, I share what I consider to be the top 10 problems affecting people's ability to fix themselves and subsequently take control of their destiny.

1. The Poverty Porn

Humanitarian organization like UNICEF, Doctors without Borders, and alike have done more damage to Africa than the marginal positive impact they supposedly have had.

In order to raise money for their operations, they have engaged into a “poverty porn” depicting Africa with the most degrading, and humiliating images. African people's dignity is not something they cared about. The huge billboards and photos magazines showing Africa at its worst now fill the minds of billions of people around the world, and unfortunately those people can't help but think about Africa only through those images. (At the same time, those medias won't show the photo of a dead American or English soldier, because it's shocking and doesn't respect human dignity)

The worst consequence of this “free publicity” is the way it has deeply impacted Africans self-perception and self-image.

For example, It's common in France for African immigrants having problems with their teenagers to threaten them with “If you continue to behave this way, you'll be sent back to Africa”, meaning “We will send you to the hell you have seen on TV or in the Newspapers”.

The “Poverty porn” of NGOs, humanitarian organizations, and Western media is the problem number one because it sabotages Africans self-image, weakens their self-confidence and resolve, and contributes hugely to the hate and racism Africans face all over the world.

2. International Aid

If foreign aid could develop any place, Africa would be the most developed continent in the world.

International AID is now doing more harm to Africa than good. It became the main tool used by foreign governments and organizations to corrupt African elite, and get them to behave irrationally toward their own populations and the basic interest of their countries.

Aside corruption and criminality, International Aid is the root of the 5 Stars colonization disease that cripples the African elite which dislikes the responsibility and the self-sacrifice that comes with being in control of a nation destiny. As far as they enjoyed the status offered by their positions, they never liked the responsibilities demanded by the jobs, therefore they use international aid programs as substitute to their responsibilities.

If Africa needs any aid, the most urgent one is to get rid of the 40 billion corruption industry (called International Aid) that shackles its youth and elite, cultivates and maintains the beggar mentality.

How would you develop any country when the dream of the majority of its youth and elite is not entrepreneurship, innovation, education and self-sufficiency, but the dream to have a job with a humanitarian organization or to get their project financed by some International aid Agency or proxy.

3. International Medias

A friend of mine recently told me that the “Global Lying System” (referring to the western medias covering African news) is one of the biggest threat to peace and development in Africa. African tribes are created in London, Brussels and Paris by journalists.

BBC-Lies-hour

The colonial heritage of those journalists (unless they are instructed to do so) makes them to see Africa only as a collection of tribes and focus their coverage on what they call as tribal issues. They create new realities like “People from the North” compared to “people from the South” or “people from the West”. They invent new divisions with creative imagination, like the Belgians falsely created the “Tutsi” and “Hutu” tribes in Rwanda which ultimately lead to the genocide in 1994.

The western medias seem to follow an agenda of further dividing African nations and populations with their constant framing of Africa through fight between tribes, religions, geography, etc. This must stop before African could unite to fight their way out.

The influence of western medias in Africa is very negative, and could be considered as part of Africa problems.

The second most negative effect of the western medias in Africa is that they tend to focus their attention on what the Europeans or the White people are doing in Africa or for Africa, and how they are saving Africa, therefore continuing to create the false impression that Africa is a hopeless place with lazy people that could be saved only by the white man.

Madonna in Malawi

What you often see is a white man helping African or an outsider making change in Africa. That’s bad, and perpetuate the feeling that Africans are incapable to solve their problem by themselves, and reinforce in the mind of the young people and generation “the white man as a savior” mentality. Very Bad!

Panel of experts on Africa development – Africa Without Africans

4. The Colonial Borders

The current African countries borders are nonsenses. A study done in the years 70s showed that African nations had less trade between themselves than before colonization (How Europe Underdeveloped Africa). The situation has not change much since then.

There is no immediate solution, but initiative like the African passport or Visa would greatly im-

prove the movement of people and increase the potential of intellectual and commercial exchanges.

5. Ignorance of the Books of Machiavelli, Hegel & Darwinism

The western elite that currently rules the world has 3 major intellectual influences: Machiavelli (How to rule over people with cynicism and deception), Hegel (using the Hegelian dialectic of history they consider the western civilization as the end of history) and Darwin (the Survival belongs to the fittest, therefore the white race should stay at the top and rule over other races).

Anyone who wants to understand the intellectual principles that are shaping our current world, should deeply understand the above 3 authors and their influence on the western elite.

Maya Angelou always advise the African-American elite to read The prince of Machiavelli, because, she said, without a proper understanding of this book, you won't understand the western elite. The Prince is their bedside book. it contains the main principle all imperialist applies: "If you want to control the people, separate the people and you can rule them. Divide them and you can conquer them."

The ignorance by the African elite of the principles by which the western Elite think and act is a major cause of their permanent naivete and incompetency.

6. The Rich Subaltern Mentality

There are two kinds of people in Africa, those who can't make a living regardless of how much they put in, and those with lavish lifestyle and privileges regardless of how little they contribute.

The first group is made of those who has not contact with "white" people, and the second is made of people who has contact with "white" people.

If you live in Africa or know some African people, make a list of 10 people you know or have heard about who have a "good life" and social privileges. You'll quickly find out that 90% those who have a good life are people who work for the "white" or with the "white". They serve foreign-owned or controlled companies, organizations or foreign NGOs in Africa. They have big houses, nice cars, home servants, and enjoy high social status and privileges.

I call those the "Rich subalterns" or the "Selected subalterns". ("White" in Africa is used for "European", "Chinese", "Lebanese", "American", etc. In the context of this article it could be easily replaced by "foreigners".)

What is the problem?

The problem is that you can't develop a country or continent where the majority of people who have the potential to become leaders are raised to be "good subalterns" to be successful.

Rich-subalterns

Young people aspire to emulate the most successful models in their society, and now the only visible and tangible model available is the rich subaltern model.

There will be no problem with the rich subaltern model if this group of population was not made mainly with "non-productive" people working in middle management position. Middle managers in office don't create companies, they don't create value, they don't create jobs, they don't invent,

innovate or act in leadership position with the power to change things.

7. Lack of Domestic Leadership Education

Africa is not poor; Africa has a leadership problem. For any society to prosper it should have a endogenous system of identifying, training and coaching its future leaders. Some countries do it through their military services, some do it through elite schools, and some others do it through informal coaching and assistance organizations or secret societies.

The main issue about Africa leadership is not the quality of its individuals, but the quality of the group of individuals. Individually there are lot of brilliant people, but collectively they fail to work together harmoniously on long term vision, and commit with integrity and loyalty to their country or long term vision.

The reason behind this failure is that most the so called leaders are trained outside their country and context, by people who has no knowledge of the context in which their leadership skills would apply. Additionally, the heterogeneity of the systems in which they have trained make it difficult to make them work well together.

Domestic leadership education systems and programs that raises in the same place and context for a long period of time a whole generation of new leaders is the way to go.

8. Lack of Science & Engineering Education

A study done few years ago at the Stanford University (I'm struggling to find my source) demonstrated how colonial powers tend to drastically reduce the study of science and engineering in the countries they have occupied. They would favor literature and subaltern studies that would make the graduates just good enough to assist them in running the colonies or the occupied countries.

Results, Africa has a lot of "talkers", people with oratory prowess. Now, we don't need more of those lawyers, sociologists, philosophers, but more scientists and engineers.

9. Lack of International Intelligence network

Africa knowledge of the world is very limited. I'd agree that most of my fellow Africans have very little idea of the world they are living in, specially the forces and trends that are shaping it.

This lack of intelligence is bad, because it leaves the continent unaware of events and shifts that could affect it.

10. The Crab Mentality

If you put several crabs into a bucket, and if one of them begins to crawl out, one or more of the other crabs will put it back down and prevent its escape. It's called Crab Mentality.

This is a good metaphor for us as Africans to Unite and create strong networks that support each other, while avoiding the Judas goats.

Weaponized Humanitarianism

In disguise of helping orphans, the Germans are investing heavily in big orphanages centers around the country.

I asked one of the project manager 'Did you find the orphans yet?'

He responded 'No'

'But you are building 3 big orphanages here in the same city' I said.

'Well, we will find kids, you'd see'. He responded.

In fact, the real goal is to siphon the best kids, give them tests, do experiment with them, ship the best with scholarships to Europe, and indoctrinate the rest with western value and use them as buffer in our society for Germany imperialism.

In Togo, the top 5 best students in each region are instantly offered scholarships and shipped abroad.

Hundreds of Call for application to scholarships are used to identify the best minds here and shipped abroad.

The French went even a step further to send volunteer teachers of mathematics and physics to our largest schools with the sole mission to identify the best students in those two disciplines and the French government offers them scholarship to go to France.

Europe is not only looting our natural resources, but also our human resources.

A good part of the African Diaspora comes from those colonial schemes.

The Catholic churches uses similar schemes to siphon talents from Africa.

The defeat those colonial schemes, the African Diaspora should do like the Chinese, steal technology, blueprints, know-how, and return free of charge to build Africa.

If you are in the Diaspora and you are not bringing your knowledge here, but only sending money, you are victim and accomplice of the colonial scheme of African human resources exploitation.

Weak men

A sister wrote 'We are tired of black men been so weak and pushed around. I've seen even the ablest black men lower their eyes and voice tone once a white man enters the room. Even the most capable of our men just go trembling. They change their accent, their tone, their body language when they have to address white men. They look like intimidated. Why?' Solomon Padi

I sympathize with her discontent.

Most Africans, men or women, are mentally domesticated, and react like slave or prey when the roaring white man enters the room. They lose their mind and sanity.

If our men were not so weak and useless, black people would be respected by now, worldwide. Not sold in open sky slave market in Muslim countries.

Except their big dick reputation, black men are just content with whatever white men do to them.

Why are black men so Weak?

They get abused, picked on, harassed, enslaved by everyone!

They have poor and weak nations!

They hold no power as a race even though they are one of the biggest and oldest races on the planet....

Why is that?

Regardless of the reasons ... facts are ...

African men are weak.

They are coward.

They have no balls.

Their balls are not hard enough.

They can't defend their women, their land.

They refuse to fight.

They are afraid. Cowards men of Africa.

The only reputation they have is for having big Dick!

They'd do anything possible to escape their responsibility to fight their enemies.

They think praying some God in a sky will miraculously save them!

If God would save any nation by miraculous intervention, why then does Israel, the chosen nation of God, has an army?

During the last 60 years, the West has lost all their wars in Asia, because Asian men are willing to fight, and defend their lands and culture, and they have learned how to structure their society to be impermeable to foreign invasions!

America has sent 150 000 soldiers in Afghanistan, with tens of other western countries' armies, with the latest weapons and drones, but the determination of the Afghan fighters made them understand that they can't win. Now they are leaving tails between broken legs!

With less than 500 French soldiers (don't laugh), France is controlling Côte d'Ivoire a nation of over 20 million people!

African man, harden your balls, get ready to fight.

You Can't Keep What You can NOT Defend!

> I can't Breathe

You don't get freedom by asking for it as a favor.

Their violence is not a sign of your inferiority,
But a character of their inhumanity.

Don't protest. It means you recognize a master.
Organize to have power and take power.
Don't give a damn shit about what anyone thinks.

Trace your route.
Follow it with unwavering determination.
Swallow the temporary shame.
Endure the present pain.
Be deaf to the sarcasm.

Head down. Head down.
Put your head down.
Contain the rage.
Think one day, you'll be the king in town.

The enemy will come to ask for favor.
That day you will know you have accomplished your mission.
Shut up. Shut up now. Head down.
Keep the eye on the day when your kids will walk without fear.

Shut up. Sacrifice now for future generations.

Head down.
Shy up.
Know where you are going.
Let the ancestral rage be the fuel in your engine.
Don't get distracted.

Fight your battles.
Shy up.
Head down now.
It's for our kids.
Next generation.

The ancestral shame shall be cleansed.
Don't think about anything else.

Head down now!

A Race status

'Don't be so arrogant or boastful. Your kinds cost \$400 in Lybia. I can buy your kind.'

When you think you are not like other black people and think only about your personal success... and... bamm...

We either work to change our race's position or we are collectively at the mercy of everyone.

Maybe your nice car or dress distinguishes you from other poor black.

> Religious Imperialism

There are 4 200 distinct religious belief systems in the world.

But, Christians think Christianity is the only true religion, superior to all others, and therefore all others should be exterminated through crusades and Christianization.

That is religious imperialism. The Russians call it in geopolitics 'ideological aggression'.

You are playing too small

A house.
A car.
And many mistresses.

Is that all you can think about
Is that the sky of your ambition?
Is that all your God given mission on earth

A house in low grade cement
Which will crumble in a generation

Look the thousands years' pyramids
Look the hundreds years' churches
Look the millennial tombs of our ancestors

Aren't you the descendant of the pyramid builders
Aren't you the offspring of empire builders

A second hand car
Are you a second hand citizen of this world
Your kids wear only second hands
How are they to become first world citizen

Our sisters are all prostitutes for you
As you prostitute to get your smelly cash
You want to prostitute all of us
How do you call a nation of prostitutes?

Everything wears a price tag for you
You know pride no more
Shame has vanished in your conscience

All your awaken energy is spent in search for lust
Your free time is best spent in bars
Your kids never see you
Your wife barely sees you
The bottle owns you
Your loyalty is for the brothers only

You are playing too small

Who'd build for the future
Who'd write the fairytale books for our kids
Who'd create the legends for our teens

Who'd be the model for our grown ups

You are playing too small

Even if you win, it won't change much
For your kids
For your fellow men and women
For this generation
Neither for the ones after

You are playing too small

Play to win the biggest prize
Play to be at the top of the food chain
Play to be the one who calls the day
Play to be the one who grants favors
Play to lead a path for generations

In thousands years wanna see your house standing
In hundreds years wanna see your car in a museum
Your kids wanna read your autobiography
Future generations wanna sing your name

Now you are playing too small.
Play to make a difference!

Self-aggrandizement announcement

I'm so proud to say, we have finally come up with a powerful conversational script to deconvert any Christian in 5 or less minutes.

Just used it on a diehard Jesuatan, and he entered the confusion state that often leads to liberation.

He went silent for a long moment. Then asked 'Now, what should I follow? I can't stay without anything, any faith. Imagine I don't want my old Toyota anymore. But I need a new better car'.

I offered some ideas, but I don't think I was convincing enough. People need rituals. Deconversion without alternatives would be hard.

We need ancestors' temples. We need afrocentric rituals, animations, movies.

Just one step away from opening decolonization clinics to help our people.

Snake Talk

The Fox bought the poultry.

The chickens are scared.

Here is his official declaration to reassure everyone about his good intention.

'I bought this poultry not for the chicken but for the eggs.'

Why don't you write books?

Why should I?

I'm read more than 99% of those who publish books.

Thousands of people read silicon Africa daily.

My best article on CFA currency is translated in 15 languages and has had more political influence than any political book on Africa.

My 2015 article on immigration lexicon was the most read editorial worldwide in a year, and had been shared by 2 million people.

My historical article about Benin city had been included in university curriculums in Belgium and Japan.

Japan is strangely the top country where I earned money from my articles.

I have more invitations to the media than any random book writer. Unfortunately, I don't speak to the media. I decline 99% of media solicitations.

I have invitations to events around the sun, but I don't like traveling just to show my face. I want an impact. I decline 99% of speaking engagement.

I have live in a \$3 / month rented room in the mountain for a year to build our school.

All that said, someone told me, 'No one would take you seriously as a writer if you don't write a book'.

Should I write books?

Is this a book?

Chemically Free Dates

His name is Femi. He is very sensitive. He cares very much about the environment and buys food only from organic farmers. He would go extra miles to avoid chemically loaded products.

“Food with pesticides, all those additives and conservatives is bad for health, and causes cancer, and diseases. I’m sure about that, and I really don’t want such stuff in my life.” He used to say this in conversations with friends.

Later in the evening Femi had a date with Merita, an affluent metropolitan 26 years old girl working in marketing and advertising.

Merita prettied herself at the utmost. Shampoo, after shampoo, hair fixer, and hair glow spray, all went into the beauty recipe. Eyelashes, eyelids, lips, cheeks, all received special treatments with various products from the best cosmetics brands.

After a careful face makeup, Merita spread a complexion enhancing lotion on her forearms. In the meantime, she had redone her nails with a new nail polish.

A fine Dove deodorant went under her arms, a Ricci perfume was delicately touched below ears, and finally she dropped in her eyes few drops of a newly marketed product for eyes to slightly glow at night.

A mouth spray ended the hour long ceremony.

Now, that’s a chemically loaded lady, ready to impress like the beautiful GMO tomato at your supermarket.

The date went well. Femi kissed Merita and licked her all over in a night long love making.

Of course, that was not a chemicals free dating.

Next day, both went to a public demonstration against pesticides in our food.

It’s not only our food which is chemically treated. Beware of chemically treated humans.

Long live chemically free dates.

Exit plan

If you are a black person, you should plan to leave Europe as soon as possible.

The rise of right wing parties and racial extremism is unstoppable.

You are the next Jews, to put in concentration camps, and slaughtered without mercy.

If you are a poor immigrant or below middle class, which means making less than 4000€ a month, you have to seriously plan to leave.

Leave now, before the next pogrom.

These are Africans concentration camps newly built in Europe.

They arrest Africans on the streets and put them inside those cages.

We are the world

An African from the Diaspora wrote on her Facebook wall 'Black people are sold as slaves in Libya and the World is doing nothing!'

I told her, 'We are the world.

Did you write to your senator?

Did you write to your congressman?

Did you go to your pastor, imam, or priest to ask what he is doing?

Did you write to the United Nations Secretary General

Did you call few friends to a gathering to think about what you can do?

Did you petition your government for action?

Did you walk into the building of a human right association and threatened not to leave unless something is done?

We are the world.

We are not powerless.

We are probably too passive and insensitive, reducing all our actions to a Facebook post.

Activism without advocacy is entertainment.

Simpler Definitions

A developed country is a country where foreigners are immigrants, are the poorest, are the exploited and mistreated ones.

A poor country is a country where foreigners have higher social status than the locals, are called expatriates, are wealthier, and date the nicest girls while exploiting the locals.

If you are poorer than foreigners in your country, your country is colonized.

If as a foreigner, you are richer than the locals, you are certainly part of a colonial enterprise, and happy helping colonize the locals.

Beachhead

The conquest and colonization of Africa started by individual Europeans risking their lives on small boats to reach western coast of Africa to trade, then start capturing people to sell.

Afterwards, they were powered by private companies and corporations seeking profit, and only in the latest stages by European States and the Catholic Church.

African immigrants in Libya are the conquistadors of Europe. They are the one risking their lives to colonize Europe and access the insane wealth accumulated over there.

Instead of empowering them as our first foot explorers, discoverers, conquistadors, our private investors, our states left them to be slaughtered.

The fact that our governments are spending money to get them back is like a retreating army with shame.

These people needed to be empowered with an ideology of conquest, helped to reach the European coasts, and in order to slowly colonize the place and transfer wealth and resources back to Africa.

European intellectuals massively wrote the ideology of racism and colonialism to empower European terrorists who came to pollute Africa and commit crimes.

European private investors saw the massive profit of conquering new lands and access new resources, and invested in the European terrorists.

The European States came in to protect the terrorists when they met resistance in Africa.

African immigrants in Libya are to be heralded, awarded honors. They show the spirit of Explorers, discoverers, the will to conquer and add new rich territories to Africa.

They lacked backup. They lacked private investors, they lacked statemen who understand what they are trying to do.

All praises to the African immigrants in Libya and elsewhere.

We will give you the ideology, the investment and the state resources for your mission.

Violence is the mother of capitalism.

Trying to compete with intelligence and hard work only, is an illusion or delusion.

You won't join the boys club that way.

Over 90% of weapons factories in the world are in the hands of Europeans. They spend 75% of the world military budget.

Unsurprisingly, they are the richest people in the world, owning over 80% of global wealth while they represent only 15% of world population.

Capitalism is born out of violence and feeds itself on violence, covert or overt.

> Dog names

Using children's naming pattern and doing statistical analysis of adult names in my 4000 list of friends on Facebook demonstrate that less than 3% have all African names.

97% are either Islamic Arab or Christian European first names.

Some are conscious that only dogs get their names from their masters. Slaves too. They have made a conscious effort to remove their dog or slave names from Facebook.

Some are conscious but cannot change their dog or slave names from Facebook, because they have been verified by Facebook and therefore they can't change their name.

Many want to go further to legally change their slave names, but are intimidated by the time and money required to do so.

Opening decolonization clinics would help and provide services for name changing and mind detoxification.

Some are fighting against slavery in Mauritania and Lybia but are proud to carry their slave names or dog whistling names.

May the ancestors preserve you from giving slave or dog names to your children.

Every time you meet an African with a slave name or dog name, ask him/her what his African name is. Tell him you prefer the African name, that it's more beautiful.

Things we do...

Refusing to carry your African name but proudly introducing yourself with Islamic and christian names is equivalent to skin bleaching.

Those who bleach their skin do so because they are ashamed of their black skin, and prefer a fairer one.

You are like the skin bleacher, but a mind bleacher.

You are ashamed of your African name, our culture and bleach it. No difference.

About African hair...

You are an African man and you cut your hair away all the time, but you criticize African women who hide their hair with wigs.

No difference. You are both ashamed of your African hair. One prefers to cut it away to be left with egghead, others hide it under Brazilian wigs.

Now about intellectual slave traders.

I saw a post by an African intellectual called Achille Mbembe last week. He is the kind of African intellectuals' no one really remembers what they stand for or what is their thesis, but they are very famous and receive money from Europeans to do meetings, conferences, media appearances, etc.

In his post he was fighting wordly against slavery in Lybia.

I was troubled and asked him, 'what is the difference between those who sell our bodies and those who sell our minds and culture?

You and your band of think tankers financed by Europeans are selling our minds for fame and fortune. Aren't you the equivalent of those slave traders.

No difference.

Priests, pastors, Imams, Western cultural supremacy promoters are all equivalent of slave traders.

Some trade our bodies, others trade our minds, both for their own self-interest.

Skin bleachers, mind bleachers, body traders and mind traders, they are the same.

Where do you stand?

The song of the crying soul

Hopeful, and broken
He shouted Proud to be Black
Sweet song to the ear
When down
All lost
No light in sight

The broken soul
Hunger for words
Thirsty of noise
Blind to danger
Wandering in the unknown
Seek refuge in the past
Yell to the empty sky
Lick the pain body
Walk no straight
Talk nonsense
Hang to more illusions

Defeat unwritten
Disease unchecked
Eyes with no sight
Vision of a fallen
Perfume without wind
Deaf forest
Bitter sugar
Silent echo
Thunder from the ground
Fallen stars crawling

Kings without throne
Queens without crown
Nations without God
Kids without teachers
Wounded without doctor
Farms without seeds
Diamonds without guards
Warrior afraid of worms

Proud to be black
The song only left
Massage the fallen man
Help the women cry

Sooth the hopeless
When all lost
The artist without teeth
Sings endlessly
Collects pennies
Feeds the hopeless

Last illusion to be lost
Empty pride before rebirth

Sing it no more
Be it.

Europeans should go back to Europe.

They have a population which is getting older and is diminishing. Europeans should not leave to come to Africa.

Their countries are rich enough already, so only the greedy and perverse leave to come and take from countries which don't have enough.

Africa's unemployment rate is so high, and it's immoral for Europeans to come and steal Africans' jobs.

Europeans should go back home to care for their elderly. It's insane to leave your old ones in dying houses like that.

Europeans should go home and use the African wisdom of Ubuntu, living together in peace and accepting differences to help their right wing, racist, fascism prone countries.

European men here should learn African men's sexual performance and go copulate enough to revive their population.

Africa doesn't need Europeans here. They should go back to Europe.

Europe has a lot of problems which require all Europeans unity and wisdom.

Go home. Go back to Europe. Europe needs you.

Strangers at home

Did you know that there are more Arabs in Africa than in the Middle East?

Did you know that there are more Europeans in Africa than Africans in Europe?

Did you know that Africa is home to more Indian families than any part of the world?

Did you know that Africa is the first immigration destination for Chinese during the last decade?

Africa became a welcoming home to all those populations without any racism.

When we are working for an African renaissance, the purpose is to offer to the world a culture of tolerance, respect of nature and endless naive smile which makes life lighter.

Anyone who has lived with Africans knows what I'm talking about.

The western civilization which currently prevails has no future.

It's too intolerant, too violent, and has, in less than two centuries, brought the whole earth close to ecological collapse.

If Europe would have the human diversity of Africa, a new civil war would break there every 5 days, as it is the continent with the most tribal wars in human history, until the successful invention of the white race theory as a uniting identity, opposed to and threatened by the rest of the world.

As my friend Muai Aakhu put it " Unless and until Original Peoples (Afrikan) across the globe are restored to Peace, Power and Prosperity the earth will continue toward climactic, economic and social turmoil and resource wars.

The resurrection of renewed global Afrikan Civilization vigorous, progressive, and powerful is the only thing that will save our people, ensure the survival of our descendants while also rebalancing earth."

But the African renaissance could also mean, those should go back home, if they threaten our culture, dignity and sovereignty.

Progress...

Here in Togo, Christians are slowly discovering that there is no Jesus in the sky who would solve in miraculous ways their problems.

In fact their main problem is money.

As Jesus had failed them, they have turned in droves to lottery.

The biggest players of lottery are Christians. They tell Jesus 'as you cannot transfer money from heaven to earth because of Satan's embargo, please make sure I win at the lottery'.

From Jesus to lottery, it's a small step but believe me I love that evolution.

It still is a life of naiveté and irresponsibility, but soon, the gullible Christians would discover that Jesus could not help them win the lottery too.

Useless Jesus!!!!

From then, they would learn about numbers, statistics, chaos theory, black swan, and so we would enter the age of enlightenment and reason.

Regions like Kpalime, Badou, are completely ruined by the popular addiction to lottery. Mom plays. Father plays. Kids play. These regions are sinistered by the lottery ran by the Togolese government.

In the meantime, the French and Chinese are installing lottery and casino all over the place, in bar, in schools, everywhere.

It's all about technology.

Any nation could master all the basic technology for modern life in less than 25 years.

Technology is so easy.
It's only a matter of courage, determination, and discipline.

Buy an old computer at \$10, call your Kids. Open it, clean it, and mount it back. Repeat.

Now watch videos about how to make a computer at home. You can build with your kid a powerful computer for \$300.

As soon as possible, initiate your children to automation. Raspberry, mindstorm kits, etc.

I'm not a computer programmer but in 3 days, following just a book downloaded from the Internet, my son was able to create his first python program.

Here is a secret about scientific mind. Science is a language with its own alphabet, dictionary, grammar and orthography. Anyone with a good teacher could think like a scientist.

If you have kids, tell them to explain things to you s during family presentation.

'Brainiac, I don't know how to use my smartphone very well, would you mind teaching me your secrets!?'.

Buy a wide paper to stick to a wall, with few markers. Get him an audience, you, father, etc. Listen carefully, be appreciative, ask questions, and clap loudly at the end as a note of appreciation.

Review time. Ask him what he did well, what could be improved.
Clap once more, and ask if he would like to teach another topic next time.

Kids learn better, when they know they would have to explain it to their stupid parents.

You can do history presentations, share knowledge on how to speak well, how to make friends, how to date, how to negotiate, how to gaze, how to fight, etc.

Your home would become the first school in the world.

Don't forget to take the kids every quarter to a scientific museum, a technology exhibition, to identify plants in the woods, to count the stars, or for jogging. Subscribe to science magazine. Your children should see you reading, and they would imitate you.

Be active in your Kids education and entertainment. Make them feel special. They feel loved and they grow to their best potential.

How to teach the alphabet and accurate pronunciation to your kids.

Don't try the usual method of hard memorization of all letters in the row, like 'a, b, c, d, e, f,'

Instead start only with the vowels: 'a, e, i, o, u, y'.

Try pronouncing them out loud, and you'd notice they force you to enlighten your mood, have a twisted or funny face, and the effect on kids is awesome. They like hearing those playful notes.

In fact the vowels are like the joints of words, they help join other letters to form words and articulate them properly.

Following the vowels, just move to simple vowels rich words: baba, Bibi, bobo, bebe, boubou, bubu, bye, bye. You can do that with all consonants.

Just keep playing with the vowels only, and simple vowels rich words, and in no time your toddler would be awakening to words and good pronunciation.

To learn new words, there is no better way I found than the visual dictionary.

The visual dictionary is about a thousand pages, with all words illustrated with images. Kids and adults see the image first, and then the words. The dictionary often comes in two or three languages.

I personally learn a lot with the visual dictionary. You want to learn about space, open the space section, and explore the images of the solar system, the planets, the stars, the spaceships, satellites, with detailed information about each object.

It is a fascinating book to have at home. It's a good investment for any family.

The highest gift a parent could give a child is good language skills: literary language, mathematical language, body language.

If you are stupid, make sure your Kids are not as stupid.

How we made our son love Mathematics

It all started with our intention to make him love mathematics. So, early I printed the basic mathematics “alphabet” on A4 paper, and we would endlessly play with them.

Even before he would start talking I plastered his room with math symbols, to get his mind familiar with the symbols, because I know from experience that those who hate math have negative somatic reactions to mathematical symbols.

Contrary to the usual approach of memorizing numbers, we focused instead on the basic mathematical symbols like what is $+$, $-$, \div , \times , $\sqrt{\quad}$, π , $=$, $\{ \}$, $[\]$, $\%$, \wedge , $()$, $\langle \rangle$, Σ , Π , \cap , \cup , \subset , \in , \emptyset , etc.

The intuition to focus on the mathematical symbols instead of numbers came from a previous successful intuition about how to get kids to learn words quickly.

I’ve noticed while playing with him that he has a much stronger somatic reaction to vowels than consonants. So, came the idea to start teaching the six vowels to him well in advance of the consonants. That effectively helped my son master vocabulary faster, with better pronunciation.

So, when it came to mathematics, I focused on making him familiar with math symbols first, then numbers from 0 to 11.

A bit of memorization helped on the way, but also a bit of father propaganda for math.

When we’d buy a new toy, I’d ask my son if he knows how it has been made. He’d say no. Then I would say: “they do that with mathematics”. Then he’d say “really... I want to know mathematics to make toys”.

When we’d cross a bridge, I’d take him down to show him the structure and materials, and then ask him if he knows how they have built the bridge. He would respond no. Then, I’d say they did it with mathematics.

I did the same with everything that fascinates him like planes, computers, animations, Lego, cranes, boats, robots, etc.

There came a time when he would ask me to teach him mathematics, because he wants to build his own computer or create animations.

I’d jump on the occasion to take him to bookstores where together we’d explore maths books. We’d spend time to go through the available books while asking advice to the sellers.

After some time, we were known in all the bookstores in town. On weekends after our “legendary son and father cross hill ride”, we would spend time in bookstores and later enjoy a good pizza.

Khan Academy website helped a lot. They have free videos for kids to learn math. Another website called “Make me Genius” has free videos that are very entertaining for kids.

The time our son started school, he was quite familiar with maths, and basic calculations. He is currently in the top of the best students in math nationwide.

As a side note, I'm null myself in mathematics. At school, I struggled a lot with math, and ended up doing humanities for my graduation.

I did not want that to happen to my son. I believe everyone should know two languages: social language which is your mother language, and nature langue which is mathematics. We live in society and in nature, so being fluent in both languages is good.

In conclusion, I'd say being good at math for kids could just be a matter of parents' intention, because kids are very open to learning even the most complex languages like mathematics if given a chance, and encouragement.

Poor Humans

"Why do you want to make Africans humans? ... They have passed that stage long time ago... long time ago..." said a lead player in a world famous band.

He said that in regard to the profound humanity, kindness, simplicity and smile Africans always bear.

Many Africans have this sense of moral superiority or more precisely "humanity superiority". They look at the primitive stage of humanity of other races (linear thinking, binary systems, trust in rationality, squareness, scarcity mentality, small emotional bandwidth, etc.) as childish manners.

That's African exceptionalism, except that our exceptionalism makes us weak, and easily preyed upon.

Our hospitality like the Indians' hospitality has been abused, and is still detrimental to us.

Indians saw Christopher Columbus and his crew hungry and weak at sea. They are foreigners. They should have killed them, end of the story. Few men killed and a whole civilization and millions lives saved. Instead, like Africans, Indians saved the Columbus crew and fed them. Now the remainder Indians curse their ancestors who took that stupid decision. (I curse them too, because that decision ended up being the cause of enslavement of millions of Africans).

Our humanity superiority complex still makes us welcome foreigners who end up spreading viruses in our communities intentionally, trying to exterminate us, take our land, make us their servants in our own country.

The African humanity superiority complex is often expressed in sentences like "I'm better than that", "let's not be like them".

We don't have to lose our humanity, but in a century, no one will remember your hospitality, only be counted those who are still alive and run the place.

Don't let your humanity superiority complex put your entire community and race in danger of extermination. There is no statute in America for the Indians kindness and happy smiles.

Homeless Africans worldwide

The moment you are ashamed of the place you come from, you are a homeless person. And people without a home are the most vulnerable people in the world.

Then, the moment you start owning that shame of your current condition, you'd create hope for yourself and a future for your children.

Trying to run away of that shame or borrowing foreign names, culture and strength to cover that shame is the biggest mistake we as Africans are collectively making.

Many Africans invest a lot of time to integrate into other races culture, to ultimately find out that they were chasing an impossible dream.

If you already have a home, which is nice and respectable, your friends and even strangers are happy to welcome you into their home. They would even be open to host you as long as you wish, because they know you have a home to go back to.

However, when you have no home, everyone, including your friends, would be reluctant to invite you over, and unlikely to let you stay over for more than few days, in fear that you'd try to make their home yours.

The problem of Africans is that they make everyone feel that they have no home, and they are looking for a new home. And, regardless of their wish to abandon their languages, wear alien hair, change skin tone, adopt alien culture, dress differently in order integrate other people's world, they are not welcomed anywhere in the world regardless of those huge sacrifices; simply because everyone expect them to build their own home, instead of using so much energy and resources to squatter other people's places, and begging to be liked and accepted.

I've seen so many Africans broken by their dream to become Russian, French, British, Belgian.

Passed the honeymoon period where they are taken like good exotic toys to mingle with or invite over, they'd face the harsh reality of life which is, no one really cares about your exotism if you have no home where you can invite your friends over without being embarrassed or embarrassing your friends.

Individual success or integration would never bring you respect, if the place you come from is a pit hole, and deep down, you are ashamed of it.

Homeless Africans eager to integrate foreign cultures often called themselves with hyphen names: African-american, Afro-European, Afro-British, African-Italians, etc. They hate the question "Where are you from?" Which hits them as an enemy bullet regardless of their desperate and hard effort to make people to forget they are from Africa.

"I'm not African. I'm European" said a Togolese descendant in Vilnius. He refused to associate with Africans because they remind him a place he does not want to associate with: Africa.

Those types are many, and often have more alien friends than fellow Africans. But one day, you see them coming back home, crying for help or comfort. They come to know that homeless people are mistreated where ever they are found.

The huge mental energy Africans are currently using in order to assimilate alien cultures, or to be integrated into foreign societies, could have easily been used to build for our children the greatest civilization on earth.

In love with microbes

This book “The Human Superorganism” could save your life. It would change your perspective on health and have an immediate impact on you and your family’s health. Literally. It's about how you need microbes and viruses to stay healthy. It shows how 1/3 of our body genetics is made with useful microbes we need to learn to love and cherish. It contains all the latest scientific information about health and environment.

This book had helped a friend who was suffering from vaginal infections for years without any success with antibiotics to cure just in a week putting yogurt into her vagina before bed and during daytime. The lactobacillus microbes recolonize her vagina and, after years of forced celibacy, she could finally enjoy sex again

> North Atlantic Terrorist organization

During the last decades, soldiers from Christian countries in Europe and America went to kill 4 million Muslims in their countries.

Most of the killings are done by a coalition of Christian countries’ armies called NATO.

Four million Muslims killed by Christian countries qualifies certainly as a genocide which still is going on, specially through illegal wars. It is also a religious war between European Christian countries and Muslim countries.

Back to the past. When Christian Europeans were killing Indians in America by millions to take their lands, no one talked at that time of genocide. The pope blessed the conquistadors and public money was used to finance the killings and land grabbing.

When European Christians were killing millions of Africans and deported them to be sold into slavery, it was the business of the day blessed by the church and governments of Europe.

We are in the 21st century, and Europe has not changed, currently occupying Muslims countries and committing genocide in plain sight.

A European country called France just sent troops to Mali, Niger, to kill people, if they won't allow France to continue pillaging the countries.

What is wrong with Europeans?

That's very feminine

I live in a region where women are the wealthiest and the most influential.

They marry for love but won't tolerate lazy men.

If the man becomes richer than the woman, she just kills him. (in Europe poor men are killed with child support and divorce penalty).

Almost all the richest ladies in town have their wealthy husband dead.

If these men won't become rich, then women just make them housemen and men clean the house, care about household affairs, while women hang out for business or in classy restaurants for socializing.

It's very interesting a phenomenon.

African women's wealth

Here in Togo Almost 100% women's wealth, affluence, and high social status are built outside of the colonial apparatus, doing legitimate, value-adding activities, and using indigenous, ancestral knowledge.

While there is almost no single man here whose wealth, affluence and social status is not derived from the colonial apparatus: the white man diploma, the colonial state, working for or with whites, speaking foreign languages, dressing like Arabs or Europeans.

Reason why here, during the fight for independence women were 100% for independence, and the schooled boys of the Europeans were touting Togo were not ready for independence.

The fiercest, and active people for Africa's independence and renaissance until now are women, while our men are so dependent on white people for their survival.

It seems like our men don't want Africa's freedom. They just want to be good boys.

Bugs in the mind

There are a lot of known bugs in the human body and psyche.

Some of these bugs could be patched by humans themselves, but many could be fixed only by the designer of humans.

Unfortunately, we don't know the designer's address, and there is no suggestion box to report those bugs.

However, knowing these bugs is very important, because human hackers could easily use them to exploit you or take advantage of you.

Billions of dollars are spent to discover bugs in computers in order to be able to spy on you, and on foreign countries and citizens.

What most people don't know is that much more money is spent every year for discovering or implanting bugs in the human body and mind in order to be able to remotely control them, or take advantage of them.

A sales woman was always the top seller in a shoe shop. Her secret is simple. When she is helping men try on their shoes, she would kneel down and face up the client and ask "How do you like it?"

Most men would get out of the shop with new shoes. Some return to the shop just to try on shoes.

A 38 years old man in Lomé has a lot of friends. When they visit him, he would give them a warm bucket of water to relax their feet, with drop of good natural scent. He would then wash their feet, and massage them with a nut of Shear butter.

He only has lifelong friends. They never have enough of him. A Marcel Proust, without long sentences.

If you'd touch a girl's arm or shoulder just before asking her out, she is likely to respond positively, unless you are ugly like myself.

If you'd tell two facts or truths before you'd start lying, people are likely to believe your lies.

There are hundreds of known bugs in the human mind. A good place to get started is to read the book "Power versus Force" by David Hawkins and any book by Robert Cialdini.

If you don't have time to read books, just make a list of 10 things you consider to be true, and 10 things you consider to be false. Most of your bugs would be in those lists. Any critical minded friend would help you spot them.

Knowing the bugs in your mind would help you live a better life.

Voluntary Servitude

A man without a purpose would soon start looking for a master to serve. Some people hide mediocrity and failure under activism. There is no African chemistry. Unless you are stupid. All humans are the same everywhere. Local materialism (Marxist sense) determines their worldview and actions. Your dream if any, is to be the best among your peers, not the best among ignorant followers. Men's affairs are not public affairs. Don't be stupid.

A man without a purpose would soon start looking for a master to serve.

Some people hide mediocrity and failure under activism.

There is no African chemistry. Unless you are stupid.

All humans are the same everywhere. Local materialism determines their worldview and actions.

Your dream if any, is to be the best among your peers, not the best among ignorant followers.

Men affairs are not public affairs. Don't be stupid.

Do you know Kemi Seba?

He wants to kill me. He wants a duel to death with me.

My life was so boring until I received that challenge. Now I have a challenge I love. Fighting until the other person dies.

When I started just laughing he ran away with his second wife to hide in Moscow.

Before telling you more, let me tell you Kemi seba is a fraud. Don't waste your time following him. He is using his psychopathic character to attract young people into cul-de-sac events.

I primed the CFA movement he has hijacked into a circus of useless street protests.

Now, about the substance.

Yesterday, kemi seba's second wife in France posted a picture of her husband meeting a Russian intellectual warrior.

Another empty self-aggrandizing move, but what shocked me was Kemi Seba's dressing.

Here is an African activist seeking support to free African from French imperialism. But he went to Moscow dressed with a French beret on his head.

'Why not wear a kippa?' I wrote.

Maybe he is ignorant of the fact that beret is to the French what kippa is for Jews.

My comment mocked him further, saying only the French baguette (stick bread) was missing in his right hand to make him an ambassador of France, country he was seeking help to fight.

Ridicule.

Adding more sarcasm, I wrote 'We fight the colonizer with our mouth but the colonizer is still on our head'.

His wife in boxed me with anger and blocked me before I could even respond. Then Kemi seba sent me a deluge of insults, menacing me, and calling names. His message is as below. It's in French. I won't pollute the English language by translating it.

In my culture symbols are very important.

If you find Kemi seba tell him, I'm waiting for the duel. I'm Adja and from a Vodun kernel. I'd love to teach him a few lessons on humility. If he refuses, he will lose one eye during the next year, and then get sick and die mysteriously.

Alluring traps

You don't sell your teeth because you are hungry.

The money can get you food for a day or a month, but the body is not making new teeth anymore at your age.

Most people would refuse such a deal, and find another way to get food, because people without teeth have miserable lives.

You don't sell your land because you need money.

The money can get you a new car and few new trademarks, but God is not making lands anymore. And people without land are powerless. (Ask the azanians).

Going back to history

Soumangourou Kanté, rejected both Islam and Christianity. He was attacked from the north by barbarian Muslim tribes which destroyed the Songhai empire. Songhai was the biggest empire in African history. When Soundjata Keita founded the Mali empire it was already a practice for many African kings in the Sahara to adopt Islam to avoid barbarian Muslim attacks, because the Koranic law forbids Muslims to enslave Muslims.

Islam and Christianity were adopted as ways to have peace. Not because they were better religions.

The sad fate of the American empire

It's unfortunate but likely that Western Civilization will go down into history with the same reputation as the Mongol empire.

Like the Mongols they will be remembered for their cruelty, savagery and extreme violence against all the people and population they have conquered.

Like the Mongols, they pride themselves on their military superiority and ability to afflict violence without emotion, but they will be like the Mongols remembered as cold-blooded killing machines who mercilessly subjugated 70 to 90% of the world's population, contaminating every gene pool in Asia, Africa, America.

Like the Mongols, they will be remembered for exterminating entire populations, destroying and ending entire civilizations, and grounding centuries old cities around the world.

Like the Mongols, they have flattened the world, and hugely facilitated the diffusion of knowledge, technology, but like the Mongols they will not be remembered for the good things they have done, but for all the bad things they have created and promoted.

Like the Mongols, their buildings and monuments are fragile and unresisting to time. Very little will be left from their present glory after the empire falls like all empires which preceded this one.

Like the Mongols, their knowledge, skills, sciences and technologies will be assimilated by other nations and civilizations, but all will be ungrateful to credit them for their contribution.

Like the Mongols, probably their name will be later used to designate a mental disease affecting people who are extremely violent or people who are deceptive and insensitive in applying violence on others, a kind of psychopathy.

Like the Mongols, their descendants a century from now would wonder why there is so much injustice against them and their history. They would try to revive their past glories, but their stories will be shared only in small circles as their population will be only a fraction of the world population.

Like the Mongols, they think their superiority is due to a superior intelligence and blessings from their God, but the populations they've conquered will only remember plundering and looting as the source of their wealth, and attribute their success only to their cruelty.

Like the Mongols, they would try to hide their horrors with massive propaganda based on fear, manipulation and intimidation, but the wheels of time will see the walls of lies crumble slowly, one by one, and new emergent empires will seal their reputation.

Isn't it the fate of all empires?

Is it still possible for the West to alter that image before their inevitable decline?

Personally, I'm not sure. The West's addiction to looting and violence is so profound that it seems irreversible.

We, in Africa, would forgive, but not forget, if only the countries which have committed so much crimes here will sincerely ask for pardon, and their descendants would renounce the violent methods of their ancestors, and develop a different philosophy of life on earth in peace with different populations and nations.

Pardon comes with repentance. We are still waiting for the descendants of the slave owners and colonialists to stop the continuation of the methods and deeds of their ancestors. Unfortunately, most of the fruits have not fallen far from the trees.

China is the new Giant in the room. They have been victim of both the Mongols and the Europeans. Hopefully, they won't go the same path.

As our friend Asar Imhotep put it "What we are used to in Western schools of education is a linear, one-sided, long, self-congratulatory narrative of Europe's entry into history and how its great ancestors made the world 'a better place'. Europeans took advantage of the world's alleged 'illiteracy' and falsified history to suit their economic needs. But as more people, Africans in particular, began to get educated in their systems, we began to uncover a history as ancient as time itself. Who we thought were the creators of civilization, were in fact indebted to those very human beings whose history they tried to erase."

Business ideas

Do you know what the top 3 most profitable businesses are?

PHARMACY

IT

WAR MACHINES

The most exported product of France or UK to Africa is pharmaceutical products. Doctors are the sales people the pharmacy industry trains to sell their products. Med schools are their training facility. If you want to become rich fast and silently, open a pharmacy or become a top gun pharmacy rep.

For the introverts, AI and computing skills would lift you out of poverty faster than any other studies.

For everyone else, being a war dealer will get you faster at the top of the food chain.

If you are not in the top 3, build a hotel. I won't explain this. Just trust me.

Rules for Men

Don't speak while standing. Or very little.

A wise man doesn't do business while standing.

A man doesn't talk to his children, his wife while standing.

Don't stand up when you are angry, upset, or restless.

Speak only with your eyes when standing.

Do your talk only while sitting.

Following this simple rule will bring peace into your life.

(not sure you'd understand, if you are not from a royal lineage).

HIV Business

Millions of Africans declared HIV positive for the pharmaceutical industry to make more money.

In France for a person to be declared HIV positive, the lab test should display 3 full bars. In Australia, it should be 4 full bars. Less than 3 or 4 bars means the person is not HIV positive.

However, in Africa, only 2 bars are enough to declare anyone HIV positive. As the HIV test kits and labs equipment are often sponsored by the pharmaceutical industry, the HIV tests are the only to be free in all hospitals in Africa.

In known cases, some Africans had been declared HIV positive in their country but when they traveled to Europe and made a new test, they were declared HIV negative.

If you are in the case, and lived in Africa, make sure to go to a private laboratory, and pay for a new test. Free is good, but for your health and a life crushing disease like HIV, you may wish to pay. Also, take time to speak to your doctor about the tests parameters.

Indeed, I'm not saying HIV doesn't exist. HIV exists and has killed three people in my relative family.

Now, before you jump to more conclusions, it's not only in Africa that the levels of disease evidence have been lowered in order to declare more people sick in order to sell more drugs. Many diseases levels of evidence had been dropped in Europe and America in recent years to declare more people sick for drugs sales purposes.

Pharma is the single most profitable business on earth.

If you won't trust a car salesman, make sure you don't rely only on one diagnosis or one doctor for any serious health issue.

It's been a long time already since doctors had become salespersons for the big pharma.

Read critical health reviews, inform yourself and your family.

They won lottery

We were all suffering in Africa until Jesus came and saved the Christians.

They are saved from poverty. Jesus gives them money and everything.

I don't do Christmas

We are 72% in the world to no celebrate.

Christians are only 28% of the world population. If you feel like everyone is celebrating, it's because Christians are noisy and sell the illusion that they represent the world. Anyway Christianity is a dying religion as more and more people are quitting it.

Africa closing up

I'm afraid to say, the 'African opportunity has closed'.

If you are an African from the Diaspora, and you have not done anything yet in Africa, should you come back you'll suffer here more than abroad.

The market has leveled up. Small players have very little chance. Very little.

15 years ago, 10 years ago, even 5 years ago, you can build a sizeable business from scratch here in industries with very little competition. Now you need a lot of money and solid connection just for a ticket to open shop.

French are opening kindergarten; Chinese are opening Street shops. I even saw an Indian here selling door to door. Competition is cut throat and believe me there is zero bonus because you just landed from New York or London.

Maybe 2018 is the last year to try. Not sure tough.

Our stupid government

The government of Togo had made today Monday, a normal working day, a non-working day because of a Christian event.

How come?

Togo is not a Christian country.

Togo is a non-religious Republic.

Over 10 working days are devoted to colonial religions celebrations.

Closing the whole country for days for such events leaves very bad taste in our lives.

We will not dedicate any day for religious events, instead those who want to celebrate their religion event would be allowed to take a no-pay day to attend their religious stupidity.

This year, Togolese had massively shun Christmas celebration. It's close to a boycott. Someone told me 'this feast is disappearing', to my pleasant ears.

However, the only, single, dumb institution which spent public money to decorate public buildings, streets for Christmas was the government of Togo.

Why would the state spend public money for religious celebration?

Christianity is a mental disease for Africans. Many are still attached to the disease.

Courtship

A man should be brought to court often, if he is a real man.

I always ask real men how many times they have assigned someone to court and how many times they have been brought to court.

Is he a man? if he has never been brought to court?

Every year...

Every year I choose a symbol which would guide me through the new year.

Year 2017 was the year of the Eagle.

It means to soar high enough to have top view, perspective of my condition, the one of my family, and the one of my communities.

The new year, 2018, will be the year of the Ant.

From the macro perspective to the micro one on the ground, focused on building a resilient community with organization and discipline where everyone finds a place.

Wish me a good ant year.

I've been choosing a symbol every year for over a decade now.

The first year was the year of the Fly.

This choice stemmed from a scientific experiment where they put a few flies in a transparent bottle, and a few bees in a transparent bottle, in a dark room, then they reversed the bottles turning the bottom to the light, and the exit onto the dark room.

Both the flies and the bees want to exit the bottle and reach light, but to exit they have to go back to the darkness to find the bottle mouth.

At the end of the experiment, most flies found the bottle mouth and exited, but all bees died in the bottles.

Why did all the bees died and most flies escaped?

Flies would swerve, fly into all directions, erratically, going right left, North, South, and randomly would find the bottle mouth and voilà.

Bees instead are very rational animals. They see light at the bottom of the bottle and they see no logic, no reason, to fly backward or waste time going around.

I chose flies as symbol that very first year because I felt stuck in my life and needed an exit but I didn't know where the exit was.

Like the flies in the experiment I swerved, leveraged serendipity and randomness of luck for my salvation.

It was an amazing year of self search and discovery. To sprout and produce, the grain should go back to the dirty, black and wet soil.

Then the second year, my chosen symbol was the bee, which means once I've found my path, I needed to act like a bee, which means been focused, unidirectional, disciplined, undistracted by equally appealing causes I may encounter.

My third year was the year of the spider, the fourth the year of the peacock, etc.

Picking a symbol to guide my upcoming years has brought very much good experience in my life.

Kissing...

Every year I do something very unpopular which I nevertheless think is not bad.

What do I do?

At the end of every year I'd send special greeting cards to the local police station, the city mayor, the fire department, the local prosecutor, to the school of my child or the nearest school.

Often it is a thank you note.

Thanks to the police officers for keeping our neighborhood safe.

Thanks to the mayor for caring about the city and wish all the city workers well.

Thanks to the local prosecutor for standing for justice. Thanks to the school headmaster and teachers for their efforts to educate and raise our children to best adults.

I often chose gorgeous greetings cards and write in a praising way, so that they could share it or read it out loud to each other.

It means to be uplifting.

These groups of civil servants receive very little attention and recognition in our society and my small gesture often represents something special to them.

I don't mean to say, these are good people, or they are all virtuous people, I just think that without their presence in our communities, things might be worst.

My dream is that if a thousand other citizens would act like me in my community, strong bonds might be triggered, and the effect on them could be transformational.

Like someone said it, if you want your friend to be loyal, praise him often for his loyalty and honesty with you. If you want your children to be courageous, praise them for their courage.

The idea is to praise in others virtues you wish they'd live up to.

To all my friends here and offline, thank you for being patient with me. Thank you for standing up for me. Thank you for your loyalty.

I'm crying now, just for saying such words. Happy new year to you all.

We need Injustice

This is the message America and the EU send to Africans "injustice in the world is important for our interest. Your weakness is important for our interest protection. We will fight any of your effort for justice and any of your projects to become strong. Justice is bad for our strategic interest. Double standards are the way we conduct our affairs. We don't want a strong Africa".

That's the psychopathic nature of Western foreign policy.

Universalism or Imperialism

We all talk about globalization.

Now, let's ask this simple question: "Globalization of what?"

For Americans, globalization means globalization of American culture, more military bases abroad, and the eternal preservation of the American empire (the last empire).

For Chinese, globalization means the domination of the world by the Chinese industry, with a cold heart smile.

For the British, it means making English the world language, putting the rest of the world in debt for eternal profit, and happily laundering the world's dirty money through the City.

For the French, it means the world will eat more baguette, spray more perfume and visit Paris, with knowledge of few French words.

For the Arabs, it means the world should convert to Islam and give Arabs names to their kids.

Now, what does globalization mean for Africans?

For Africans, Globalization means westernization of Africa, the consumption of Chinese products, and conversion of our people to Jesuanism and Mohammedanism.

In summary, globalization for everyone means to protect and project their interests and culture around the world. And for Africans it means losing their lands, economy and culture in favor of foreigners.

Dumb Africans, like usual. Naive to the bones!

Now, what should globalization means for Africans?

1. Spread African culture
2. Colonize Israel and the Vatican
3. Industrialize
4. Forbid Islam and Christianity
5. Close our society to foreigners
6. Revive our languages
7. Encourage natality to repopulate the continent
8. Rename our countries and cities in our languages
9. Open African centered medias worldwide (our propaganda networks)
10. Spread voodoo spirituality worldwide.

We'd believe all these universalists and globalists in Europe, China and America only when they'd be opened minded enough to start giving Igbo, Yoruba, Xhosa, Kikuyu, wolof names to their new born.

Unless universalism means only Africans should be open minded and give European, Chinese names to their kids.

What do you think?

Inspiration...

Here are 10 resolutions for all conscious Africans.

#1. My children should never have to pay rent for the place where they'd live, because rent is the biggest handicap to unprivileged kids in life.

They'd either inherit a good place from me, or I'll pay for their rent if they won't live in that city.

The money they'd save not paying rent will compound in their savings account giving them unparalleled self-confidence.

Real estate is the main capital for middle classes worldwide.

#2. Spend at least two hours every week to teach a skill or a knowledge to your kids.

You can call it "Thursday wizards" or whatever fun name you wish. The knowledge could be about how to make friends, how to match people's gaze, how to move in public settings, what is the universe, what is race, why there are poor and rich people, what is money, how to fight, what is happiness, etc.

Those knowledge sessions should extend to walk time in the woods to learn about the names and virtues of plants and trees, or in the city with a history guide book.

Intentional home education makes all the difference in kids' progress in life.

Of course, having fun together with a Sunday movie time, or playing 'Gasper the friendly ghost' are also priceless for kids.

Kids confidence grow when they know they are worth the time and attention of their parents.

#3. Learn the basics of patrimony and financial planning.

The biggest trouble of black people worldwide is their financial illiteracy. Therefore, they own almost no capital worldwide.

Make sure you, your kids and your life partner understand what an asset is, what is a liability, what is an income from labor, an income from capital, and the difference between income and wealth.

Nice clothes, iPhones, shiny shoes are expenses and liabilities.

Everything that takes money from your pocket and put it in the pocket of another person is a liability. Those things have a purchase cost, and a possession cost.

Cars, washing machines, fridges, home appliances are durable goods. Their worth is mainly in

usage with residual reselling values. They are not assets. Therefore, no need to fuss much about them.

Assets are things that put money in your pocket when you are sleeping or spending time on the beach.

The best assets are stocks, equities and partnership in successful companies.

The second best assets is real estate that you are renting or the house you are living in which is mortgage free (already paid off or without mortgage).

Income from labor – unless you are a top manager – is unlikely to create good assets for a family. Income from assets is the only thing that would give a good start to your kids later in life.

In summary, search for a good seminar or private courses on how to build assets or a patrimony for your heirs.

If you don't manage money, you'd have to worry about money, and that you'd undermine you and later your children.

#4. Join a local organization with ideologies and values that promote human rights, justice, fun or knowledge.

Only stupid people think they are too smart to belong to a group.

#5. Speak your ancestors' language to your children at home, and do your best to build up your family genealogy.

Don't be ashamed to speak your nation language in public, at home, or to your children. Make sure your children know more about your ancestors' history, and what had happened to them until today.

Don't give the opportunity to the school to be the first to teach them about your history. The School will distort their mind.

#6. Build and leave a home library for your children. Bring them often to bookstores, public libraries, but foremost get at least 200 books on black history, philosophy, art, etc. inside your library, and get your children used to lively intellectual debate.

If you are stupid, don't transmit that to your children.

#7. Make a list of the enemies of our people. Learn more about the ways they are trying to destroy us. Share that list and knowledge with your children, your family, and your community.

If you can, join or organize a community vigilance group, and meet as often as possible to discuss about foreign NGOs threats, vaccination campaigns, food threats, foreign spies and their local allies, etc.

#8. Pledge to always defend your people against foreigners. Pledge never to align yourself with foreign interests at the expense of your community, your land.

Don't join foreign secret societies. Don't play in movies that shame or denigrate your own people. Make it an honor to be always on the side of good against evil.

Be principled. Don't sell out for fame, magazine photos, or quick money.

#9. Support people and organizations who are helping our communities. Give time or contribute money.

Go to events which build awareness on our causes.

We need guardians and front line soldiers. They deserve our support.

#10. Consume local. Give preference to community businesses, small businesses, support other black people businesses.

They might not be the best now, but with our patronage and kind encouragement, they'd eventually surpass their foreign competitors.

Employ black experts, give preference to locally owned restaurants, shops, food.

The revolution is a revolution of habits.

? Did I forget anything?

#Bonus: Have fun, while doing all above.

Westernization perils

This is a conversation I have with one of my white friend.

"The world is westernizing very fast, aren't you scared about that?" I asked him

"No. Why should I?" He responded.

"Look China, they have taken western technology, made it better and bigger, and in less than a generation are ready to colonize the world. Few more countries will follow the Chinese path, I think. Don't such developments scare Europeans?"

"Not really. We have more advanced technologies and we are more innovative and creative people. We still can find a place next to new world powers, unless they would decide to colonize us. That'd be ugly". He responded.

"Why would colonization of Europe scare you? Isn't imperialism/ colonization part of the western culture that's spreading worldwide?" I asked.

"Well, well... You mean they won't copy only the technology but also our aggressive culture?". My friend pondered.

"Well, I think so. Here in my country, westernized people are more deceptive, more aggressive and generally very corrupted. They like high tech stuffs and good life but those come with a culture of very aggressive mentality and selfishness." I responded.

"Then westernization of the world is not good. People should not copy our bad behavior", my friend said.

"I agree. But, many think Europeans are affluent because they are aggressive and violent. And people look at the West as model to copy, including colonization/imperialism. Reason why I wonder about westernization of the world". I commented.

In conclusion, the world's future depends a lot on how the west is currently behaving and influencing it. Westernization is a hidden trap of cyclic violence.

Power of Prayer

The motorbike of a guy broke down in central market.

He tried to restart it but unsuccessfully.

Then he kneeled and starting praying Jesus to repair the moto.

After few minutes he tried to start the moto, but unsuccessfully.

He said 'Jesus if you are real, do something. I don't want shame'.

Nothing happened. The moto refused to start.

A guy came to him, and checked the engine. He brought him to a nearby repair shop and fixed the problem.

He started the moto, and drove away.

Before departing he said to the guy 'you are my savior'.

Losing our diet

Over 60% of white men in America and Europe have fertility problems caused by what they eat, and most importantly caused by excessive contact with plastic, sugar, ...

During the last two decades, Africans have completely changed their diet to eat like white people.

A lady told me, in Africa one bang is enough to impregnate a lady, but studies put the average to 120 intercourses before any hope of pregnancy in America.

The city I now live in has completely changed its diet to anything except African for the past few years. They prefer packaged food, pizza, pasta, Nescafé, Holland milk, Dubai fake drinks to anything local.

After losing our culture, our skin preference, our land, we are now rejecting our own food. Where are we heading? To become infertile like white men?

When was the last you ate only African food during a day or a week?

Do you know about African cuisine beyond Jollof?

Virtue of Poverty

The challenge is to learn from the poor, and avoid imitating the rich.

The solution is to learn to live with less, not with more.

The new intelligence is to learn to live with \$2 oer \$5 a day like Africans, not working hard to increase our daily expense to \$100 or \$500 a day, like the Europeans or Americans.

You have to be smart to live with less. Any stupid person could spend a lot.

Growth for the sake of growth is the ideology of the cancer cell, to the point of killing its host and itself.

The intrigue is that it's healthier to live with less in Africa if you have a higher consciousness.

Transitions

There are 5 natural transitions in the life a human being:

1. Birth (physical separation from mom and individuation)
2. Teenage hood (emotional separation from parents and socialization)
3. Natural slavery (financial separation from parents and sacrifice of life for money - working for others or a boss)
4. Adulthood (Separation from the boss and focus on one's independence and actualization)
5. Patronage (separation from oneself with focus on others).

The success at each transition gives good bonus for the next stage. Denial of a stage or failure delay progress in life.

These stages are natural processes, and there is no way to escape them without lot of pain. Awareness and coaching help graduate better.

May wisdom be with you. Arrogance is often the biggest pitfall.

We thank white people

Without racism, and outright discrimination against Africans, we won't have so many Africans now coming back to revive our culture and our renaissance agenda.

If white people would accept black people, they are all ready to abandon their culture, their ancestors, and be assimilated into foreign languages, culture, religion, etc.

A majority of people I know who are now active in the African renaissance agenda, are people who were pursuing the agenda of assimilation but encountered racism, discrimination or denial of rights and aggression, so they felt the need to come back to value their Africanity.

Racism is bad, but for now it's helping us recruit more people for Afrocentric agenda.

More racism please, we need more members.

Life is a stage

You cannot act naturally.

You have to learn the script
And play your role.

Your success depends on how well you play it.

Saying "I'm like that" is a loser attitude.

Saying "take me as I am" is also a loser attitude.

Saying "I cannot play" does not remove you from the stage.

Self-control and discipline is the secret of the best players.

Instinctual and undisciplined people are in the audience or TV series lovers.

Preferences

White men go to Asia to find submissive wives.
White women seek out African males for submissive men.

How much I love Donald Trump

Yes, Togo is a shithole.

He just has the courage to say it onto our face and the face of the world.

Look at Uganda... It's a shithole.

Look at Cameroon... It's a shithole.

Look at the Congo... It's a shithole.

Look at Ghana... It's a shithole.

If you are not ashamed of how our countries are ran, then you are part of the problem.

Just give the proof of the contrary of what Trump said.

Proud to be black, but go back to look at your kitchen!!!

We prefer empty fanning words from the hypocritical liberals.

If you are in the Diaspora enjoying first world infrastructure, just keep quiet.

We suffer a lot from bad leadership here.

Thanks Trump.

More racism, maybe a bit of shaming would awaken our people.

How do you apologize to a shithole country?

1. Send them aid?
2. Give the IMF loans?
3. Build their Parliament buildings?
4. Tell them Africa is the most advanced continent of the world
5. Just ignore them.

When your government depends so much on handouts, and loans, ... Posturing a fake dignity isn't helpful.

Maxims

It's not because you are cold that you jump into the fire.

It's not because you are hungry that you sell your teeth.

A lion roaring all day long won't catch any gazelle. It will go hungry, or beg.

To fight an enemy much larger than you, you have to become very small.

The elephant does not fear the lion or the Tiger, but would start running at the sight of a colony of ants.

All liberation armies were guerrilla armies and the revolutionary thinkers often die hungry or fed by friends.

Any thinker or intellectual living well off is the mouthpiece of those who feed him or her.

When leaders are bad, intellectuals and artists are hungry, or fed by the people.

Art and knowledge flourishes only at a lavish court.

Blood is the rain that helps seeds of freedom to sprout and grow.

Those who refuse to make sacrifices would see their freedom taken from them and turned into slaves.

No one applauds a slum boy showing off when his mom is still begging on the street.

Individual success is synonymous with self-birth and self-burial.

The weak should put his head down, look down, but be determined to become a patron.

The desire for revenge is a better motivator than positive thinking.

Men perform only when they have to compete. Unchallenged men would often turn into unbridled hedonists.

A person who cannot hide his plans is like a plant which can't hide its roots.

A nation with no secrets is a chicken house guarded by hyenas.

Lazy girls look for hardworking men to marry.

Lazy men are monogamous and stupid.

African men are the only men who look for girls to save them.

A man who is not proud won't make a woman happy.

No matter the problem the chickens have, they won't invite the jackal for a mediation.

A chicken asking for refugee status at the house of a Fox should not be surprised of the changes of laws in foxlands.

Only a fool parks his car under a coconut tree.

A baby cannot hide his anus from his mother.

A dog does not ask for apology

Let the dog bark. Just throw a bone to remind him he still is a dog.

It doesn't matter how many times you kick or how many times you insult a dog, once you throw a bone he will run back to you waving his tale.

Fake dignity, big words do not hide our shithole from the world, at least from those who know.

If the African Union was in the position to cut aid to the United States, in retaliation of Trump's statement, then we could be taken seriously.

But when the building of the African Union is a gift from China, and the US is the one paying the bill of the building, seriously, you look like undisciplined domestics.

If Ghana was in the position to cut funding to the US, what the president has to say has some weight.

Beggar nations have no dignity.

You already call yourself Third world, undeveloped countries, which are worst lexicon to call one self.

Unwanted privileges

Being weak is not a privilege to be enjoyed endlessly.

Eternal Butler

Few days ago, I watched the movie "The Butler". It's loosely based on the real life of Eugene Allen, a black American.

Eugene Allen, the main character's mother was raped by a white man in the farm where his family was enslaved, and his father got shot by the same man, all this in front of him when he was about 9 years old.

Later he became a house negro or butler in the white house for 34 years, and the movie is all about the events in the white house and in America during the 1960s.

What shocked me and bugged me deeply was why he has never looked back and tracked down the killer of his father and the raper of his mother to seek justice or revenge to clean his mother's honour and his father death?

I usually wonder, why black people are not tracking down the authors and the families of the people who enslaved, colonized raped and killed their ancestors, or one of their family member.

In Europe, Jews still track down the Nazis and their descendants.

If you kill a member of my family, we are 200 strong brothers and sisters who have a sacred vow to seek justice for any of us regardless of the time and the circumstances. I either lead the pack or one of mine will.

Unpunished crime leads to more crime.

Today, January 17, marks the 54 years' anniversary of the assassination by Belgium troop of an African hero, Patrice Lumumba. This crime is still unpunished.

We have to give him justice!

I live in Togo

I don't know all African countries.
Something is certain I'm ashamed of my country.
It is a shithole. Regardless of who is responsible, it's a shithole.

I'm not saying this with any pride or contempt or for provocation. I'm deeply saddened by it, and sometimes I cry with pain.

When a foreigner has to visit me, I always take time to explain to him or her that Togo is a fourth world country. I warn the person about things they will witness that are really despicable.

I have to almost apologize for all the pain of dirt, disorganization, dehumanizing conditions.

Of course there are a lot of places where you can live like in the first world. If you and your family belong to the local bourgeoisie or wealthy families, you'd be frustrated if you'd hear that your country is called a shithole.

But, our capital cities are like Potemkin villages, prettiest faces with dirty body.
Once you depart the Potemkin villages or villas and move to the countryside where 75% of people live, you'd just come close to the conclusion 'they all live in huts'.

I have to fight my friends in the Diaspora enjoying first world infrastructures and convenience, because I wish to be honest with the shameful conditions our people are living. Regardless of who is responsible.

I can't give a tour of my country with pride.

A Rwandan friend of mine once said something that was profound 'my country does not make me ashamed.' Gatete Nyiringabo Ruhumuliza.

Unfortunately, I can't say the same about my home country Togo.

This is my last writing on the debate about human conditions in Africa and in Haiti, described by the president of the United States as 'shithole'.

This might also be my saddest writing on the topic, not because I take any hidden pleasure talking badly about my country or continent.

My theory for understanding Africa as it is nowadays is to look at the continent as a place plunged into the dark age.

Dark age means a collective loss of human ability to organise and project themselves based on their culture and conditions because of a dramatic event or series of events which had drastically altered their self-perception and confidence.

In general, exiting a dark age often comes from an intellectual revolution either called renaissance,

cultural revolution which would restore people's self confidence that they could solve their own problems and prosper, and take back a dignified place among the human race.

For many Africans including myself, it's a shame to see our continent at the bottom of human race. That shame could be expressed in an inferiority complex leading to aspirations to assimilation into alien cultures and resentment toward one's own race and culture. A second symptom of that shame is 'fake it until you make it' leading to fist in the air, proud to be black, we-too-in-the-past, historic glory obsession. Another symptom is the confrontational attitude seeking to fight more directly external forces designated as the source of the historic shame leading to hateful speech, reverse racism, intimidation, which might lead to political movements.

All the above symptoms could be found in one person, as he or she can switch to one or another. As far as a new intellectual operation system is not designed and used to lift the majority of the people out of dark age, most would wander and seek hope in any fancy artefact.

Beyond above intellectual effort to understand dark age and its symptoms, the reality of those trapped inside societies plunged into the dark age is made of helplessness syndromes and addiction to fictional stories like those in religions which offer hope beyond current crushing real life, while suffering under illiterate and petty rulers.

I have been challenged to make a concrete list of what is it like to live in society trapped in dark age or a shithole country, beyond the obvious criteria of poverty.

I'll take my own country as a case, so here are some conditions below:

1. Dirt, you can see people shiting on the beach, roadsides, in dark corners or throw shit bags. Peeing everywhere, in public.
2. Open sky garbage mountains close to houses, markets, food supply, etc.
3. People with torn clothes and a lot of beggars and destitute people on the streets
4. Open sky sewages and toilet waters running directly to the streets
5. Markets completely in dust including the food dispensers
6. People selling in traffic and causing accidents and littering
7. Poor infrastructures, roads unmaintained, buildings very dirty with painting dating 20 years ago.
8. Nightly burning of garbage, clothes, plastic with huge pollution in open sky
9. Smelly cities and roads. You have to pinch your nose in most of the streets. (a friend visited me, and won't go out into the city because of many parts of the city smelling bad).
10. Uncleaned public places, gardens, and many places in city invaded with bushes
11. Stray kids, dogs and cities markets infested by rats scaring women
12. People living in very poor houses, over 70% of our people in huts or mud houses with inappropriate roofing,
13. The pain of doing anything: corruption, laziness, etc.
14. During raining season, mud and garbage spread all over, in many parts, with shit the place not very good looking.
15. Stagnant water left unattended to turn green, and smelly with singing toads and a lot of mosquitoes.
16. Schools where pupils sit on stones and under straw huts.
17. Noisy bars, night churches, unbearable morning mosques
18. Complete lawless, rule of the stronger or the richer. People with very little right.
19. Children with almost no rights, untold physical punishment
20. Hospitals which are becoming markets where patients are extorted.
21. People die like flies from June to October during the raining season.

22. No or random electricity for majority of the population.
23. Growing property insecurity and petty criminality
24. High illiteracy and the educated are parrots of alien thoughts systems
25. Pastors, priests are the people listened to, while they use scams to rob the poor from dignity and money

Should I continue?

Some would say some of those conditions are observable all over the world, which might be true, but there is no gain in comparison. The pain is the same.

I understand the idea of saving face but we don't have to compare worst to worst in a kind of race to the bottom.

Even if those illnesses are in Europe, the truth is when you live in it, you don't care if it's all over the world or not, you suffer its consequences. For the concerned, it's not an intellectual debate.

The first step to healing a patient is a proper diagnosis which alone is not enough. The cure to dark age is an intellectual revolution encapsulated in a popular ideology backed with political power. That's the agenda.

Few rules for our statesmen

Rule#1. Never trust what they say. NEVER. Act as if you believe them or trust them, but stick to your plan and deceive if that is in your state interest. (Check the Chinese doctrine on the art of deception). Naiveté is your weakness.

Rule#2. Never centralize your society and power. Get autonomous powers all around, which would fight the last mile even when the head is cut. Run a network of equals with gentlemen agreements.

Rule#3. Get good in intelligence collection and spread your net. Know how to keep a secret for at least three to five years within a group of trustees.

Rule#4. Trade with the world, don't ask for favor. Favors are costlier. Do your best to be highly independent.

Rule#5. Debt is the new military invasion. Limit state debt, and create value with each cent.

Rule#6. Get good at backdoor diplomacy. Western politicians are very corrupt. Buy them if needed. They respond very well to few well known incentives.

Rule#7. Don't trust foreign experts. Limit the topics they could work on. Trust your people, local experts and scholars. Help them grow, and outsmart the foreigners.

Rule#8. NGOs, UN agencies have never developed any country. Invest in self reliance and push your people to conquer territories.

Rule#9. Military is the first mission of a statesman. Spend at least two hours with top military experts and literature a week. Make sure you have militarized your thinking and your people. We are living in a dangerous world.

Rule#10. Pray as if God exists, but act as if he is dead, or became deaf since Mary got pregnant by the holy spirit.

Everyone think Africans are naive and simple people, use that smartly to serve our interests.

Illusions

I don't understand why Africans wanted independence from Europe?

They said they wanted independence but kept everything Europeans brought them.

They kept colonial religions.

They kept colonial languages, and took pride in speaking better than Europeans.

They kept the colonial education system and books.

They kept the European political systems.

They admire European culture, give European names to their kids, dress European, act European, want European architecture style, and if not because of border controls, they all want to go live in Europe.

Why reject European leadership and rulers in Africa, and then be willing to keep everything they brought here.

If they brought such good things, if everything they brought was so good, why then reject them?

Was it because Europeans are white, and they wanted black rulers?

That's just pure racism, if our independence just means a color swap.

Why chase away Europeans who are more knowledgeable in setting up and maintaining a western society values and lifestyle, and replace them by black rulers who have to learn how to copy the Europeans?

I don't understand this way of thinking. Now we have to pay high salary to white expats to teach us how to westernize our society!!!

Do Africans really know what they want?

Maybe being under direct European colonization is better.

Why Decolonize?

During the colonial period, when asked why they were going to Africa, missionaries and colonialists would reply 'to bring civilization to the Africans and develop the continent to be and look like Europe'.

Nowadays when you ask African leaders and officials what their mission and purpose is, they would reply 'to develop Africa, which means to make the continent to look and be like Europe.'

If the purpose of the colonialists and the African leaders are the same, I don't understand why we are fighting for decolonization?

If the purpose of all those is to make Africa to be and look like Europe, please let me tell you that I think Europeans are more qualified to do the job than Africans. It's their model.

I don't see the reason for decolonization if it only comes to the skin color of our leaders. I don't care about skin color here.

Why should we have to train Africans to copy European model then come back to try to implement it. I prefer the original to the copy.

Let's put Europeans in charge of Africa development, it'll go faster.

There is a catch.

The purpose of my post is to start a much needed debate about what we Africans want, and how to get it done.

I don't have any blueprint or library of solutions to share.

I'm just saddened by the fact that our leaders think the only thing we could bring to the world is our skin color.

Where is our vision of the world and our place in it?

Where is African spirituality in our model? Where are our cultures and languages? Where is our philosophy? Where are our ancestors in our state building and education? Where is our unique system of values? Where is blackness in the image we project? Where is our pride and ambition?

Being a pale copy of someone else's world would only make us even more miserable.

As we work to preserve the world's biodiversity, we have to bring our authentic diversity to the world as Africans. We need more diversity not less of it.

Where are the bricks of the new African centered world we want to build?

Skin color nor religion unite people

Stop the illusion of black unity or panafricanism!

If race was a uniting factor, Europeans shouldn't be slaughtering each other in the millions every other generation.

What most don't know is that Europeans have killed each other more than they have killed any other populations.

If race was a uniting factor, Africans won't be killing each in millions and African Americans won't be killing each other that much.

If race was a uniting factor Arabs won't be killing each other so much, praying the same God inside the same religion.

If race was a uniting factor Chinese won't have killed each other so much before and during the cultural revolution.

If same culture and same language could unite people, there hadn't been a genocide in Rwanda.

We need to stop the illusion of a skin color or race uniting Africans. It won't happen but would deserve us.

People respond to better incentives than race or skin color. We need new ways of directing our efforts.

The lazy and irresponsible way

We are in 2023, and a lot of Africans still think Europeans enslaved, colonized them, and keep fucking them because they are black or because of their skin color.

That's pure stupidity and ignorance. That's a lie. That's false to say and think.

Africans are not colonized because their skin is black. They are colonized because they are colonisables. They are because they are weak. They are because they are easy to manipulate.

The Japanese colonized China not because of their skin color, but because at the time Chinese were weak.

The Mongols colonized the Russians not because of their skin color but because at the time the Mongols were stronger and the Russians were weaker.

Cortez conquered Mexico not because of the Indians skin color but because his men were stronger and strategized better than the Indians.

Of course saying we were enslaved and colonized because we were weak and unprepared put the full responsibility of our plight on us. It means our situation is limited to historical circumstances and it's our responsibility to reverse that.

However, thinking that our plight is due to our skin color lift the responsibility from us to something outside of our control: our skin color.

As we cannot change our skin color this means our domination is permanent, a fate or good will. Unless we change our skin color, which is impossible.

If I was an enemy of Africa, I would finance pushing the belief that Africans are suffering because of their skin. That belief alone would keep them fatalist, focused on bleaching, instead of taking responsibility for their historic defeat.

Again, repeat after me, we are not dominated because of our skin color. We are dominated because our ancestors were weak and we their descendants are still weak enough to be kept under colonization.

The moment we would become stronger, no one could ever dominate us.

Tell this to your friends. Tell this in the churches. Tell this in the government. Tell this to your children. Make this truth known by all people suffering. It's circumstantial. It's not because of their skin color.

Lazy people think they are suffering because of their skin color!

What Africans have no idea about is ...

How much China, Russia are currently harassed, sanctioned, pressured, attacked by western forces! The heat those countries are facing from all parts from espionage, hacking, assassination, under-cover operations, isolation, to sabotage is almost equivalent to a declaration of war.

How many heavy threats Iran, Venezuela, North Korea are faced with, sanctions, hacking by western countries!

How many citizens, companies, organizations from tens of countries are daily harassed, threatened, sanctioned by western countries.

Western Imperialism in Africa is like a baby game. Not even 1% of western countries' global imperialism resources are targeting Africa.

Colonization and imperialism have nothing to do with skin color.

Big boys just don't whine, complain, protest, call for morality like weak Africans. They respond, they counterattack.

Africans have no idea how Western Europe has completely colonized Eastern Europe in recent years. The outflow of resources from Eastern Europe to Western Europe has reached during the last decade colonial extractivism level.

Capital flow from Eastern Europe to Western Europe has far surpassed capital flow from western countries to Eastern Europe, including aid.

Believe me, colonization and imperialism have nothing to do with skin color.

Imperialism is natural. Colonization too.

Two kinds of evolution: individual evolution and collective evolution

The study of evolution as science is often focused on one side of evolution, the individual evolution which means how individual animals, including humans, under the contingency and randomness of their environment adapt or fail to survive.

The side of evolution that is often overlooked is the collective evolution, which means how species as a group cooperate to face collectively contingencies and randomness in their environment.

The lessons learned so far from both evolutions is that individuals who optimize their chances of survival selfishly are more likely to survive and eventually thrive. The keyword here is selfishly. As individual, you better be selfish to optimize your chance of survival. Reason why selfish people are more successful.

However, species which cooperate more intensively to face as a group contingencies and randomness have higher chance of survival for their individual members and thrive over much longer period. As individual you better live in a cooperative species, because your chances of survival are higher and your offspring have much higher survival chance.

In plain words, if you are selfish you are more likely to succeed as an individual, however your species or tribe won't thrive if all of its members are like you. Your species will be weaker and be a prey to species or tribes which are more cooperative or more benevolent. Your success might be limited to only you or one generation, while success in cooperative species goes beyond oneself and generations.

Such discoveries are scientific conclusions from studying thousands of species.

Why am I writing this?

Modern Western societies are based on liberal values which put the individual and its freedom at the center. Individual freedom is paragon and protected. Success is heroic and bear a name deserving a statue in downtown. Cooperation as group is facilitated only by self-interest, and the main incentive for cooperation is money. Without money, no cooperation. Such a species is highly vulnerable.

Modern Asians societies still tend to be very much focused on cooperation for survival while acknowledging only individual character value as far as it contributes to the community welfare. Individual freedom is very much limited. Incentive for cooperation is community pride and acceptance. Without group validation the individual is nothing. Individual thrive only with group validation.

Evolution laws observed that cooperative species grow very big in number as compared to selfish species.

As illustration, in the Valerieris circle, a 4000km radius circle centered in the South China Sea lives more than half the world's population. The center of the world is there.

While cooperative species and tribes grow, individualistic species reproduce less and in the long term could be endangered.

Cooperation based on monetary incentive is the cornerstone of modern western societies. Unfortunately, When the incentive for cooperation is external, external factors easily control members' behaviors therefore lending the whole society to scalable vulnerabilities.

Cooperation based on ingrained belief in a common destiny which is dependent on each individual members' sacrifice or responsibility tends to outperform all other incentives.

We have so much to draw from the science of evolution to change the fate of our communities and the world.

Colonisation Olympics

Colonization is a global game like football championship

The best wins. But they eventually lost their edge and got relegated.

The loser keeps playing, learning the ropes until their time comes.

In history, there are no permanent winners and there are no permanent losers.

All populations of the world have been colonized. No exception.
And all populations have colonized. No exception.

Protesting colonization or imperialism, would be equivalent to stop playing the football championship and start protesting why only some clubs are winning.

Anyone doing that would be seen as a stupid person. That's how those who protest colonization and imperialism look like.

You have been colonized. Fair enough, it's because you were not competitive enough. You were weak, or caught unprepared.

What should you do?

Learn the ropes and become the new master in town. Then Enjoy your 15 mn of historical glory until another underdog gets your ass kicked.

That's the game. The game of history.

Protesting colonialism and imperialism should be left to hustler activists seeking pity or humanitarian aid.

Those who are serious about their plight are head down, plotting, strategizing, concentrated on the game in town, keep studying the rules, master the ropes, await their time, and boom take revenge.

Don't protest colonialism or imperialism. They are natural in human history. You lose today, but you could be the winner tomorrow.

That's the game.

Africans look at the world as unfair, and unjust toward them simply because they are the most recent to lose in the global championship of nations. They are suffering colonization and imperialism.

But it's the game. You lose, you suffer.
Until you learn the championship ropes and free yourself.

Indeed, there is no favor in the global championship of nations. Protesting, crying, complaining, publishing analysis of how imperialism works won't change anything.

Only winning matters!

That is, it.

Monopoly on terrorism

The west is not fighting terrorism, it is fighting for monopoly on global terrorism, like states fight gangs for monopoly on violence.

Terrorism is a very lucrative business which the west acquired monopoly over during the last centuries and it doesn't want to lose it or concede territory for competition.

Terrorism is a political term and the definition changes according to the speaker.

The west has refused all attempts by United Nations to define terrorism and racism.

The rational mind and sleeplessness crisis

The most invisible symptom of modernity is sleepless nights.

More and more people are losing their sleep. Even here in Africa, the sleeping continent.

Some sleep only for a few hours a night. Some only one or two hours. Some sleep only after 2am and then nothing.

There are lot of studies on the global sleep crisis. But most ignore the biggest culprit: rationality or modernity.

People who heavily rely on reason to manage their life are doomed to lose their sleep.

The biggest flaw of a rational mind is the will to be in control and to have everything under control, imposing time constraints on everything.

Unfortunately, the rational mind is very limited in its ability to do so, and goes into overheating, buffer overflow, leading to headaches and sleepless night, and fragmented memory.

Unlike her twin sister, global warming, the global sleeplessness crisis is receiving less attention and suffering is very private, affecting the quality of life of billions and destroying couples.

If you are having sleepless nights, you are not alone. Every other person in your city is having sleepless nights too. It's a pandemic.

There are drugs to help but they only work for some time. Because, Sleeplessness is a lifestyle disease.

It's in your mind.

Let things go. Give up on your will to be in control and of having everything under control. That's the main cause of sleeplessness.

Control freak is synonymous with sleeplessness.

Take this seriously because lack of sleep affects your health and perception.

May you find sleep.

Stupid ideas

If God doesn't want Africans to be colonized why did he make them so weak and so gullible?

You are a bad parent

If you try to make a baby stand up too early she will be bow-legged.
 If you try to make a baby sit too early you will damage her back
 If you try to make a baby walk too early you will damage her articulations

It's the same for a baby's brain.

Unfortunately, most parents don't know that, because they don't see the consequences on the brain.

If you try to teach adult things to kids too early you will hardwire their brain too early and lock down their brain plasticity and development.

This often happens with first time parents. Especially those who are a bit too intellectual. They are in so much of a hurry to teach the kids everything. They want their kids to be smart. They expose them to too many materials to the detriment of the kids' brain development.

Kids exposed too early to some knowledge would be hurt intellectually and socially like kids who engage too early into sexual intercourses.

Like the body, the brain has an optimal development curve. Trying to develop the brain too quickly leads to kids who will never live up to expectations and often become failures later in life with their brain plasticity much reduced for adaptation and toleration.

First born kids are often victims to such experiments by too eager middle class parents.

As a baby or toddler, the only things kids need are:

1. Love: show them love expressed through kindness, tolerance, gentleness, calmness, smile, play and laughter
2. Massage: touch and massage are paramount to body intelligence and emotional growth. Keep them to bare skin, take their hand, hold them, massage their body with kindness and strength, ...
3. Play: play Casper the naughty monster, and a lot of stupid games at home. Kids crave stupidity because of the serendipity and uncertainty in outcomes. Kids deserve weirdness and fun.
4. Outdoor: take them to playgrounds, lakes, forests, isolated paths. Don't grow your kids inside but mostly outside.
5. Silence: help your kids appreciate silence, meditation, quiet setting, being alone, allocating time for oneself
6. Body language: before literacy, make sure you are teaching them through your own body language. It's the first literacy. Learn how to read kids body languages and you'd spot most problems long before they are even aware themselves.
7. Diet: make sure they try a variety of foods and try to avoid addictive foods: sodas, butter, mayonnaise, etc. Fiber rich food would help with great gut health.
8. Watch only downloaded animation. No TV. Try to avoid exposure to advertising and TV as long as possible. TV and ads hijack kids' mind and expose them to bad things. Be your family media programmer. Download films to be watched without advert or subscribe to no ad streaming services and select in advance contents. The most important thing here is to watch the content with the kids. Watch movies with your kids. Don't use TV or animations for babysitting.

9. Senses awareness: teach them colors, smells, tastes, sounds, feelings, equilibrium, energy, moods, vibes, roundness and squareness, memory tricks
10. No smartphone in their hands. No YouTube. As long as possible.

There is more to say about such things but the most important takeaway is to avoid all school topics teaching for your kids before they reach the age of 5 or 7.

Let kids be kids, expose them to home knowledge only. Give them tools, and let them do the content discovery and processing mostly on their own.

If you are stupid, you don't have to transmit that to your kids.

Where people live long

I found a city with the highest number of old Africans.

It's been over a month now that I'm spending time in the bush, going to many small villages and medium sized cities in Center east of Togo.

These villages are not hipsteric like visiting New York, London, Paris for self-aggrandizement selfies, but they teach me lot, and magically this week I discovered a small mountainous city with a lot of old people.

In the city, there are literally a lot of them all around, and they are not parked in "waiting-to-die" houses, but all visible on the streets going to the market, selling on side roads, going to farm, jogging the steep hills surrounding the small city.

Amazing. Absolutely unbelievable.

I fell in love with the place. I'm so happy to see so many old people as I dream of living for over 100 years old. I started to ask questions.

Yesterday, just before leaving for the bush, I went to take my breakfast with one of the old lady, who sells in the central market every day.

There were 4 other women there. In my old-shoes-style, I lowered my voice and asked my first question.

"Why is it that most of the old people in the city are women?"

"You are right. Men don't live as long as women. You see, they are not as active as us. We women have to go through a lot of trouble. We have to work all the time, we are worried almost all the time, we have to think a lot. I think those helped, but for a woman to live longer, she needs to marry well", the oldest lady in the group said.

We all laughed out loud, interrupting her.

"If you marry the wrong man you won't live long. He will cause you so much headache, with his stupid family, that you certainly won't make it to old age." She elaborated.

The other three ladies nodded, and the youngest one in the group with a young kid added "a bad mother in law would kill you faster than the poison they give rat".

We all laughed again.

"Have you heard about Lema?" The oldest lady asked me.

"No. Who is she?"

"She is the oldest person in the city. Everyone knows her. Look at the tree over there. She lives in

the house there. If you'd come to the market some time she would come for shopping. You can also go visit her. She is so lively, she dances and she is very entertaining." She responded.

"Lema is still alive?" Asked a Lady in the group.

"Yes, Lema is a stone. She won't die", another lady responded.

The conversation went longer, but it was time for me to depart for the bush.

I plan to visit Lema very soon.

I'd like to know more about the city longevity secrets. Why only in this city there are so many healthy old people? Are the reasons given to me the real causes?

My curiosity is heightened to insanity.

All roads lead to real estates

Look at you. Toiling days in and days out to be able to buy an apartment or buy land to build a house.

Look at the stars of football. They work hard and earn lot of money to get good houses, invest in hotels and resorts.

Look at the politicians who accept bribes and steal public money to have big houses and buy lands.

Look at the little man in the modern rat race killing himself to pay back his mortgage.

Check the dreams of 10 men over 10, they all dream of good real estates.

Even religion is about real estate. The Catholic Church is the biggest holder of real estate world-wide.

Previous and current wars are mainly about real estates.

Kings of villages, towns, cities are Kings of real estate.

In summary, it seems like all businesses lead back to real estates. People seek success in other businesses in order to access or leverage real estates.

In good families, kids receive profound secrets about real estate, because all roads lead to real estates.

Like the new Californian proverb says, software is eating the world and real estate is eating software.

If you are stupid, don't let rent keep you and your family at the bottom. Educate yourself about real estate. Get patronage and invest.

This is a story

The president of a Nigerian University sent air tickets to all the professors of the department of engineering, mechanics, and IT for a trip to Cape Verde, all expenses covered by the University.

They were 103 in total and checked in a flamboyant new plane parked near a big hangar.

A few minutes before the takeoff the captain announced: 'ladies and gentlemen, this is your captain Buhari Abacha speaking. Welcome aboard this new plane made by the students of the University of Kaduna. We will take off in 15 minutes...'

The captain did not finish his announcement before the professors started running out of the plane pushing each other, some falling, some wounded, some in severe commotion.

In a split second the plane was empty, the professors were all out protesting furiously, afraid for their lives.

However, one professor kept his seat, calmly, unimpressed.

The president of the University went out of the cockpit and questioned the remaining professor.

'why didn't you run out like other professors?'

'nothing to be afraid of. If this plane is made by our students, it won't fly. It won't fly. Why be afraid.'

Most of our Universities are pretending to teach, pretending to do research. They are mostly babysitting our grown-ups, feeding them theories they barely understand themselves.

This is another story, closer to home.

Fools and rationality mill.

A wise man, very literate and mannered fell in love with a beautiful, intelligent and well-mannered girl. It's a pleasure to listen to her. She is very rational, though illiterate.

The couple has 5 kids and an exemplary life, until the man bought a cellphone.

Few times in the week the man would dial his phone and lady would start talking in French quickly then the conversation would end very quickly.

These short conversations happen at least three times a week, and every time the man would stand up and walk out to a shop nearby.

The woman never knew what the husband does at the shop. And every time she would ask politely, the husband would respond also politely that he went to buy credit.

This pattern of events disturbed the wife to exasperation. A lady would talk to his husband on the phone, then he would go out to buy credit. She is suspicious of a relationship between the two. She thinks the lady calls to ask for credit and the husband goes to send her credit. And decided to confront her husband.

A fight erupted.

The lady on the phone is a robot, she always says the same thing to the man 'You don't have enough credit to make this call' prompting the man to go to the shop to recharge his prepaid account.

The lady apologized for her attitude but still doesn't like it when that lady comes to her husband on the phone. She hates any person with a voice similar to that phone lady.

That's the biggest challenge for artificial intelligence machines. Rationality based on inference from pattern identification could go wrong, so often.

Human progress comes more from empiricism, experimentation supported by logic and rationality, otherwise rationality alone is for fools.

The evil saints

In 400 years, the evil ideology of capitalism succeeded to make only 2000 Saints, mostly white men, who own over 87% of the world capital.

In over 2000 years of another evil ideology called Christianity succeeded to make less than 800 Saints, mostly white men, which collectively scam 2 billion poor people. Capitalism and Christianity are partners in crime. They share the same evil ideology of deception and looting.

Recolonization

2017 is the year which has seen Africa been completely recolonized by Europe, after a brief period of ~50 years of attempts of decolonization.

Currently 100% of political leadership in Africa is in the hand of Representatives of European nations.

Two major events in 2017 marked the end of the decolonization attempt period : the coup in Zimbabwe and the DA takeover of the ANC with the election of Cyril Rhamphosa.

Now, from Egypt to South Africa, from Senegal to Kenya, Africa has been completely recolonized with political power in the hands of foreigners but with black faces and the Economies of all our countries in the hands of foreigners at staggering rate of 45 to 90% (Gabon, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Kenya, South Africa, Namibia, etc.).

The only hope is Nigeria. With less than 13% of public debt, a resilient economy with domestic leadership, regardless of the Northerners lock down on political leadership.

In conclusion, by this new year 2018 Africa is back again a European colony, with very little organized resistance and little hope of any immediate wake up, as the local elites had aligned their interests with the colonizers.

The lock down is so complete, that resistance seems futile or impossible.

What would it take to free Africa, I don't know. The intellectual level of thinking a solution is yet to be found.

The Oracle of Tado, living in the French colony of Togo in West Africa.

The privilege of love

The pleasure of worshipping is the privilege of those who are in love.

Admiring and fearing but happy to be in the presence of, or desiring to be with.

Those who have not found love become religious and cruel.

Why is it so dark in Africa?

When I was kid, we used to go to a Saturday night market in my village.

Well, I'm a village boy, born in a small village in the center east part of Togo. We didn't have electricity nor tap water. There was a hill not far away from our home, where in the morning we could see a colony of monkeys jumping, parading, noising, playing. Sometimes our big uncle would go to bribe the monkeys with bananas and fruits to bring some young ones' home for us to play with.

I was blessed with a wonderful childhood in full contact with nature. We spent countless hours cruising wild territories, hunting, fishing, collecting wild fruits and courting the ancestral spirits in the woods for chance.

However, one of our best time was when we would go to the Saturday night market to hangout, buy goodies, and tease out competing gangs.

The market used to open from 6pm till 9pm, sometimes even later. Once the dark night kicked in, one could see hundreds of small kerosene lamps in front of almost all sellers' display. Buyers also carry their own small kerosene lamps, and sometimes a battery powered, portable handheld lamp from China.

From far away, the spectacle of the market was always awesomely beautiful with hundreds of kerosene lamps asymmetrically swinging, bowed in one direction or another by a slight whirling wind, and the whole carefully framed by a thick dark night which highlighted everything.

From much closer, the market was indeed a self-inflicted chaos. Regardless of the hundreds of individuals lamps, it was always difficult to walk around, to move from one merchant to another. The whole place seemed dark. You couldn't see far, and rocks on the ground often made visitors and the inattentive to fall, for the pleasure of bystander children who can't help but laugh loudly at the unfortunate.

You see, Africa is not dark because people don't want light, but like this small market of my childhood, hundreds, thousands and millions of individual lamps are lighted all around the continent, but the whole continent is still in the dark. What is missing, like in the market of my childhood, is a leader who would emerge and merge these hundreds of lamps into only 5 or 10 big lamps, and the whole market would not have even a shadow of darkness, for the great satisfaction of all merchants, buyers and wanderers.

Individual achievement is good, but would never be enough to build a society with common welfare. Like in the market of my childhood, we could add more and more kerosene lamps to the market, but overall the market would still be in the dark, and difficult to navigate.

Few months ago, I've told one of my clients in Lagos, "we can build one million more villas a year in Lagos, but Lagos won't become a developed city, and tourists would still need to get tons of vaccines before coming there, and be warned with another lengthy list of precautions to be taken

when they go out or do business with Nigerians. Millions of individual successes won't equate social progress, left alone development"

Our ambition should not be to become the carrier of the biggest kerosene lamp in the market, but how to convince the millions with smaller lamps to have a public lighting system.

A clean man can't spend a whole day in a garbage city and come back home clean. Like my Friend Alsu Ekinadose Odemwingie put it "Those who keep others ignorant fall victims of it. You can't fly higher than the sky you've built."

We have enough people holding their small kerosene lamp, so our challenge is to grow leaders with the ability to transform those millions of kerosene lamps into a sun which would shine for all, at all times.

A celebrity is someone who worked hard all his life to become known and then wears dark glasses to avoid being recognized. Those whose dream is to get married, are likely to be miserable once married. Those whose dream is to become rich would become cruel once rich. Those whose dream is to get power wouldn't know what to do with it once they got it. Humans are not smart enough to know what to want. Happy people are swervers.

A parallel state

The White project for South Africa The moment we are talking about a parallel and unofficial diplomatic mission from South Africa, only composed of whites are in many eastern Europe countries to encourage white immigration to South Africa in order to raise the white population of South Africa to 25% during the next half century. This project is similar to the one of Brazil, Chile, Argentina during the 19th century giving incentives to poor European farmers to outgrow local population.

How black people disappeared from some South American countries.

In Argentina they used wars to eradicate the blacks. During two wars they gave big salaries specially to black men to enroll for war, then ambushed them and slaughtered them. Two wars were enough to eradicate the local black population. The black population went from 30% to 1%.

How the native people disappeared from Canada and America

In a big gesture of humanity, the white Europeans offered them winter blankets, they took time to spread the blankets with smallpox virus. The 'Indians' died by millions and now their lands are owned by white people. Currently, the same white come to Africa with humanitarian projects. They love black people more than the Indians.

A wrong Model

Rwanda is doing very well, and has a great leader with vision. Unfortunately, the Rwandan model could not be copied. Not everyone has Congo as a neighbor. Rwanda is copying European model of development. A resource poor country which plunder resources abroad through aggression and deception coupled with a good management internally. Leopold II was a great leader for Belgium and he is celebrated there. But Congolese know him otherwise. To my knowledge a few countries could be models for African countries. Most are in Asia.

Bini

The Bini Kingdom was the most beautiful City-Kingdom in human history. The city designers using fractal patterns constructed a city with looping features which nowadays are still to be matched.

The Bini Kingdom refused to engage into slavery for over 3 centuries, built a walled Kingdom to protect the Bini people from Raiders. They refused colonization and were protective of their highly developed culture and art.

Bini Kingdom was the first to have Street lights, public fountains, and water canalization inside houses.

The king's army was so protective that the British were scared to get close to the wall. Desperate to colonize, still, the British tricked the king to sign a contract.

The King of Bini, signed only with an X.

He did not understand a word of the language in which the contract was written. The interpreter was a British rented mouth.

That contract would end the existence of one of the most beautiful civilization: The Bini Kingdom

By the time the King realized he has signed a bad contract, and closed his territories, the British were already preparing for war.

In 1894, the British burned down Bini city, looted all the artistic treasures you now find in British museums and private collections in Germany and elsewhere in Europe.

Mind and body traders

What is the difference between those who sell our bodies and those who sell our minds and culture?

Priests, Pastors, Imams, Western cultural supremacy promoters are selling our minds to foreigners. Aren't they equivalent to slave traders?

Some trade our bodies, others trade our minds, both for their self-interest.

Anyone working for institutions which goal is to destroy African culture and brainwash our people's minds are not different from those who collaborated with European slave traders.

Bluetooth is the biggest data network in Africa, far beyond Internet.

Last week I was in our showroom. A client was interested in a home theater sound system with Bluetooth. I asked him to try it with his smartphone.

I helped him activate his Bluetooth and discover the device. I asked him to play anything from his phone, with full volume and navigation control, etc.

To my surprise he clicked on an audio book, and it was my article on the colonial currency CFA. I was like... That is not true....

It came out that someone made an audio book of my article. It was in one of the 15 languages translated, and this version was in French, read by a robot voice.

I ended up understanding that the article has widely circulated in West Africa mostly through Bluetooth, not Facebook or WhatsApp.

African music is mostly distributed through Bluetooth too. Porn too.

Don't forget only 21% of the African population lives in cities. Bluetooth is their Internet.

What is true is that only a dozen people had read Chimamanda Ngozie Adiche in Nigeria. Her readers are white people in America and Europe and few Africans in the Diaspora. Very few people read books here.

We have our own means of intellectual production and distribution.

Colonised Africans keep using colonial means of intellectual production and distribution and therefore fail to reach any African audience, except media stardom.

Lesson

If you must choose between two evils, pick the one you've never tried before.

Electricity Bills

Electricity costs over 30% more in Africa than in America or Europe.

In Togo, the government had set up a billing system which is intended to help the poor.

From zero to 40 kW, the cost per kw is almost 15 cents dollar. That's the social price.

Above 40kw, the price increases 30%, then 50%, then 100% according to three levels of consumption threshold.

The logic is that if you are poor, you consume less of electricity then you pay less. If you are rich you consume more, therefore you can afford to pay more.

On paper all this sounds wonderful. In reality the poor here pay 3 times more than the rich.

How comes?

When you visit the poor areas and the new suburbs, you'd discover what is called the 'web', a myriad of electric wires going in all directions, the system is set up by the people themselves, chaotically, simply because the government or the local electric company does not provide service to new areas.

The lack of electricity often leads to over 100 people to be put on a single meter, and from the meter, wires are pulled in a hundred of directions.

The compounded consumption of 100 households on a single meter often leads to the highest threshold of consumption, which means the poor would pay 3 times what they should be paying if they were serviced one by one by the electric company.

The result is that the poor limits their electricity consumption to only one or two 5 to 10 watts' lamps. I know a few who have televisions but won't switch it on, because of the bill.

Solar Energy could be an alternative but unreliable batteries and panels sold by crooked merchants have ruined the reputation of solar energy as something which is not worth the investment. Thousands had tried solar energy only to be utterly disappointed.

We ended up with cities where you have to use a hand lamp to go out at night.

What is your name?

From the 15th century, and for over 3 centuries, European terrorists would go to Africa to capture people and go back to Europe and America to sell them as slaves.

It was the most profitable business of the time which bootstrapped American and European development.

Before bringing the slaves to market, they will tag them with a hot iron on the skin, a kind of stamp to differentiate ownership. Each owner tags his name or sign on the skin of his slaves. The same as they still do with animals.

After some time, that practice was abandoned, the owners started to give the slaves names. The names are sometimes related to the owner's first name, but often the owner would not like to share their family name with slaves, so they'd use sobriquets.

After slavery ended, freed slaves did not look back to get rid of the shameful tag, but most still keep their slavery names until today. Nowadays, some even take pride in those slave names, forgetting their origins.

Back to Africa, when the second slavery (often called colonization) started, the European terrorists used the same tactics. They changed the name of all Africans working with them to European names. The Catholic Church helped very well in that regard by requiring all converts to take a colonial name.

Nowadays in Togo, 100% of girls introduce themselves with a colonial name. Almost all new born are given a colonial name.

The people in Ghana give English names to their babies telling the whole world we belong to the British.

In Benin they give French names telling the whole world we belong to the French.

The British and the French do not force anyone to do so, but we Africans are proud to tag ourselves as belonging to another person or culture.

As long as Africans are not ashamed of their slave names and colonial names, the cultural genocide is soon to be completed.

We will not hire anyone who is carrying a slave name. We will do everything to encourage our people to stop that practice.

I dream of an Africa where there is no one with slave names.

Like a Chinese saying put it 'give it a name to control it. You can't control it if you don't name it'.

Meditation, the African way

People do meditation to calm themselves down, reconnect with themselves, seeking relief and healing from a stressful lifestyle.

The best form of meditation is dance. The African meditation is called 'ekpa' dance (walled dance).

The highest level of meditation is done through trance. And the ultimate is trance with some consciousness alteration herbs.

Most traditional societies use dance as a powerful healing and communion tool. Either through jumping high or whirlwinding, dozens of dance styles exist to get people into high self-awareness, alone or in group.

The lonely, cross the legs, hand in the air, stoic face kind of meditation is bourgeois people meditation, suited for distinguishing themselves from the populace.

That bourgeois meditation popularized by some people from Asia is neither more effective nor more convenient. It's classicism.

Next time you wish to meditate, just Dance. That's African best meditation tradition. Put on an afro-trance or a strong afro-bit and do your body. You'd feel good, very good.

You don't have to imitate some foreign meditation style unless you are so bourgeois and you are ashamed to dance.

For the rest of us, Dance is the best medication for psychological issues. In the old days, when a patient would consult a shaman, the first question the shaman would ask the patient was: 'when was the last time did you dance?'

Of course, the bourgeois meditation is still an option but don't scare your neighbors with such postures.

Spirituality, Spirituality

Nothing special here. Misery plus a bit of psychedelic herbs or drug would turn any idiot into a spiritual wisdom dispenser.

Visit a good herborist, ask for mind altering herbs, and get a proper dose, and voilà, you'd start seeing the world in a way that would turn you more aware than your WhatsApp addict friends.

True spirituality is when you are able to suspend at will, without any drug, your ego, and defensiveness, and connect to the real, beyond social categories.

Mescaline does it well by blocking the supply of sugar to prefrontal cortex, exposing you to the out world without usual filters.

Spirituality is not a mystery nor adoration. It simply means connecting to the world without filters. Everything else is a scam.

A new definition

Religion is the sanctification of a culture for political reasons.

Hungry nation, in crisis, create religions to quell dissent internally and justify killing of foreigners.

Religion is a pacification tool of conquered territories.

There are two kind of religious people: the scammers and the gullible.

Something all religions have in common is cruelty. Religious people are cruel people.

Why is Rwanda almost 100% Catholic?

When European terrorists arrived with the alien religion they wanted to force it on the people, they refused, killed the missionaries and burned down the first churches.

In retaliation, the Catholic Church sent Christian jihadists (crusaders) who massacred 500 people in one day.

They sent out the message 'convert or die in the name of Jesus'.

Fearing for their life, people flocked to the Catholic Church and the Pope was very happy.

Nowadays Rwandan Christians think they become Christians because Christianity is a superior religion.

Arabs used the same sword tactic to turn vast territories into Islamic countries in West Africa.

A mulatto to improve the descendants of a royal family with a prince at the end of white spectrum. What love got to do with this. Black people, improving white race since 1455.

Soldiers and intellectuals free a nation, not business men.

When it comes to Africa Renaissance, artists are at the vanguard and had almost completed their part of the job.

Intellectuals have done a lot, but hunger and lust for fame had turned most into double agents, some filthy traitors. We need intellectuals living among their own people with radical agenda, fed by their own work or the people, not dubious source of money.

When it comes to those claiming business is the most important, they are likely to become lackeys of international capitalism like Rhamaphosa, Ouattara, Johnson, etc.

Business people don't free any country, they are in the game only for themselves and profit. They have loyalty to no country or ideology.

Revolutions are the job of artists, intellectuals, politicians, soldiers, and down the list are business men.

White Fear

Since a week a panic is spreading here with many sources of rumors that white people want to kill all Africans to take their lands.

Even a church made a sermon about the rumor last Sunday, confirming the rumors to the attendees, and urging the people to be careful.

Audio messages are shared through WhatsApp and Bluetooth talking about white doctors going in cities to sterilize women and children. They mentioned specifically some Belgium doctors.

Some people financed by USAID go from home to home to distribute some medicine compelling people to drink them.

There are numerous ngos financed by white nations to depopulate our countries. It's very alarming.

The panic is spreading so much that people are scared to drink even ordinary medicine.

People are now afraid of white people looking at them with high suspicion.

I'm writing this now, because this morning the ladies in a group here were discussing the topic with alarming voices, because they heard about some white doctors who came for free examination of women for gynecological issues. They are tempted by the free care but scared of the intentions of these white financed organizations.

Our governments should do something. But are they our governments?

Let me say it. And explain myself.

It is easier to be an African activist in Paris, London or Washington than in Africa.

Reason why most of the Diaspora activism is just useless noise in small bubbles.

Why do I say so?

I won't do lot of theory, but give example.

#1. Religion

It's a child game to be pro African spirituality in the Diaspora. And it is very difficult, almost suicidal, to be non-Christian or non-Muslim in Africa.

Here we are, you are in London, writing nicely about embracing African spirituality and getting rid of colonial religions like Islam and Christianity.

Now you come back to Accra, in Ghana, where Christianity is epidemic. It's Sunday, your family, your friends, almost everyone head to church. What do you do as liberated activists!?

Do you follow everyone to go to church in order not to irritate your father, your mom, your uncle, or do you proudly proclaim your conversion to Vodun and say loudly in front of everyone that soon you will erect a Lègba statue at the front of your new house in construction?

If you chose not to go to church and erect lègba statue, you'd instantly become a pariah, isolated, excluded from your family and friends' circles. People will hate you. Then you'd be aggressed constantly by church goers and you'd be denied job opportunities, invitations, etc.

Now, let imagine our strong African activist from Paris who would come back to Kaduna in the North of Nigeria where Islam is mandatory. Would our strong activist have the courage to refuse to do the ass in the air prayer or shun the islamic Friday service in the mosque!?

He would be promptly excluded from the city, and if he wishes to practice African spirituality he would be stoned to death.

More often than not, our brave activist from the Diaspora turns into a little lamb, and does everything to fit in, checking his return ticket every hour until his plane departure back the foreign lands, where he is free to be the African he wants.

Only 5% of Africans are still practicing African spirituality. 95% follows colonial religions.

Being an African activist back here means your chances of mating with a non-Christian or non-Muslims is almost zero. If you cannot reproduce, you'd be a victim of religious evolution.

Your boss in Accra would be a Christian who would require employees to pray before every meeting or after. If you don't conform, your chance for promotion is zero. If your boss is Muslim, he

would do everything to convert you, or you'd be fired. Here Muslims hire only Muslims or give opportunities to only other Muslims.

Being African is severely punished by the majority and the government.

In the daily life, noisy mosques and churches would constantly remind you that you are in an occupied territory.

That's the difference between being activist abroad and back home in Africa.

#2. Politics

Brave activists from London risk no visits from governments' spies or murderers. You can talk loud about all the bad things in your country safely from a democratic country, and feel smarter, braver, more intelligent.

Now, come back to Ndjamená or Lomé. Call a press conference, organize a seminar, write a book or an article about the dictators Deby or Gnassingbe, or make a bad Facebook post about a corrupt politician. If you are lucky you are invited and offered a nice envelope telling you to shut the fuck up. If you are unlucky, you'd be beaten up by some strangers, or your car gets into an accident. Prison would be the most Democratic punishment for you.

That's what it means to be a political activist here. You have to think carefully, protect your rears, otherwise you are dead or eliminated one way or another.

If you are too famous and highly disturbing, the African regime call friends at the French embassy to arrange a visa for you to be sent to France, America or Europe, wherever far.

Even stupid dictator know that your influence depends on your proximity with the population. Remote activism is just unpleasant noise or entertainment.

#3. Business

You are an African activist who wants to do business. In London, no one cares about your opinions, they buy value from.

Back to Africa, as an African activist you cannot do business to any significant level if you don't become Freemason, belong to Rotary club, Lions Club, belong to the ruling party, or members of some alumni database, or Muslim.

As an African activist if you don't want to belong to those colonial institutions or networks, but still want to do business, it is a million times more difficult.

You'd become poor, bitter, and isolated.

Here no one listens to a poor man, even if he has a Nobel prize of panafricanism.

Should I give more examples!?

I've been an activist in Europe. Now I'm activist in Africa, in Togo, a country ranked among autocratic regimes.

In Europe, I'll write stuff about lack of infrastructure in Africa then go out and jump into first

world infrastructure and enjoy a great life.

I'd attend conferences about agriculture and food problems in Africa, then move to a dinner table with a lot of food to be later thrown.

I'd wish good health insurance to the poor back in Africa, and magically access top rated doctors just next door.

Most of the issues we were talking about were vastly theoretical and distant from the daily life of people here.

Back here in Africa, I now understand why it's important that African activists in the Diaspora come back to live in our villages, our small cities. A leader, even if it's just an opinion leader, should live among his people unless they are in exile.

I love activists in the Diaspora who introduce themselves as exiled or refugees, making it clear they are constrained to be far from home, from their people, and then have specific agenda to come back home to take power, to open a business, to lead their communities.

Anyone, enjoying first world life and posturing as an African activist, is in the entertainment business, distracting crowds with bits and shows.

Unfortunately, those are the majority.

Where are the Africans

All these efforts to develop Africa, have no sense if there is no Africans in Africa anymore.

Our people are dying like flies. Ask any doctor you know, in your country.

African depopulation and genocide are the most important project white people are carrying on right now in Africa.

They are in our villages with myriad of ngos, corrupted officials had given them freewheel to do whatever they want.

So what is the worth of what you are doing now if in half a century, there is no African in Africa anymore.

Some may find my discourse unbelievable but the truth is that, a lot of money is coming here to finance depopulation programs, women and girls' sterilization, discouraging natality, with vaccines, etc.

Talk to your family back home. Do conferences on such topics, prepare WhatsApp audio messages to be virally distributed, make short videos for us to Bluetooth into our network.

Do something. White people want to exterminate us.

What should I do before you understand that our survival is currently compromised!?

If you believe me, what are you going to do to stop the new European genocide of Africans!?

I'm scared by things going on here.

Genocidal

The only people who plan their future with hope, and prayer, and defend themselves with incantations.

A race under imminent threat of extinction, but has more important things to do.

The depopulation of Africans is a plan, well financed and highly coordinated.

Everything you are doing now has sense only if there will be Africans in Africa tomorrow.

The plan is Africa without Africans.

Ask the Indians in America.

A continent wide genocide is nothing new nor technological impossible.

For Africa it is not anymore about if, but when. Only the right circumstances and rationale are in preparation.

Unicef and mass sterilization in Kenya

Donate to Unicef, it has successfully sterilized 2.3 million girls in Kenya four years ago, with the help of the United Nations' health organization.

Under the cover of tetanus vaccination, Unicef sterilized millions of Kenyan girls at schools.

The same sterilization campaign is now carried out in more countries in Africa under the European financed Africans extermination plan.

Colonization is Good

Look how beautiful Italy is. Italy is really beautiful.
Centuries of Roman colonization of Europe had brought them so much resources.

Go to Paris.
It's beautiful. You can feel colonization is Good. Very good.

Good to London.
It's great. Thanks to whom? Colonization.

Go to the Netherlands. You know slavery is good.

Go to Cape Town. You know how good apartheid and looting is.

Go to Rwanda. It's nice. Thanks to whom!? Congo.

Go to eastern Europe, it's.... Ugly... Except the churches left behind by their invaders. No colonization, no money.

Go to 'Africa'. It's a shithole. We are still looking for foreign lands to colonize.

Now go to China. Beautiful. Magnificent. Gorgeous.
But no genocide, no colonization of foreign lands. They built their country from their own work.
Chinese colonized themselves to build a beautiful country.

Reason why China is the new model for development.

Unfortunately, Europeans are still with the mindset of Killing, wars, exploitation, genocide to get money. Look at them coming to continue stealing from the poorest people in the world. No shame!?

China must open schools to educate the world about its wonderful model.

The other Religion

Thanks to the self-development movement poor people don't resent or hate rich people anymore.

The poor admire the rich, love them, to the point where their dream is to become like one of them. They are the icons they aspire to.

If you'd say let's kill the rich, take their wealth, they will fight you on the behalf of the rich. They don't want you to kill their dream.

The rich are the new Saints. The tabloid magazine and self-development literature had sanctified them, making the poor believe that if they would dream big enough they would have big dicks like the rich.

Some escaped the dark age religions but fell prey to the secular religion of self-development.

If you are over 40 and continue to post self-development quotes, we all know you are a loser on mental crack.

Linguistic colonization

Since I've returned to Togo, I've met only one French person living in Togo. This is over a period of five years, from 2013.

I've traveled many times abroad, and not a single time French language has been useful to me, either in term of business or personal relationship.

I wonder why Togo kids spend 16 years learning French since there is no French native as our neighbours or in our daily life.

On the contrary, I've met here in Togo hundreds of Igbo, Hausa, Kabye, Losso, Kotokoli, etc.

I better learn Igbo or Kabye, instead of French. Those are big power brokers locally.

Sadly, our public administration is ran in the colonial language, French, which is slowly isolating us from our own culture and neighbors.

Our president addresses the people of Togo in French, while probably 10% understand it well.

The Togolese population has already dumped French. School is free in French but many families are paying to get English language as the world language for their kids.

Even in the village we are now working, the people ask to learn English. Few have started learning by themselves piggy banking on the Nigerian immigrants.

I wish our government will have the courage like Asians countries had had courage to dump French and Dutch, many decades ago.

We should develop our languages, not having any chest beating posture because we speak some foreign languages.

Religious colonization

Most people would be shocked and appalled if anyone or any country would adopt Nazism or fascism as doctrine and practice those doctrines publicly.

People would react the same way if a country or person would adopt Christianity as a religion and practice it, simply because of the horrible crimes and genocides committed in the name of that religion.

Nazism or fascism were not bad ideologies by nature. Keep in mind that Hitler was elected democratically and was also nominated The person of the year in 1936, by Times Magazine.

Christianity also is not a bad religion by nature. But like Nazism and fascism it had become a criminal institution which in the case of black people authorized the enslavement of Africans and was a central pillar of European international terrorism in Africa during the last three centuries.

How could such a criminal religion escape public prosecution or been simply forbidden!?

Sooner or later, African nations should erect tribunals to judge the catholic church and prosecute the people behind the institutions of slavery and colonialism.

Africans should seek reparation from the catholic church and the Christian groups.

The church should be prosecuted and pay reparations because the catholic church had amassed more money and lands in Africa during slavery and colonialism than any other actors.

That time is coming.

Start with yourself and your family

Someone said the world is overpopulated and efforts should be done to depopulate the planet. I sent him a kilo of rat poison to start with himself and his family. Did I? Why not give the world a good example to follow?

Pedophile dress

'if you have seen any man dressed with that white band on the neck, never get close to him or go to a room alone with him'. A mom said this to her boy, showing him a picture of a priest. A good number of priests are pedophiles. Here a priest used to rape small boys telling them 'that is a ceremony to take devil out of their body'. As a parent you should warn your Kids against priests. They should never be left alone with priests, visit them alone. Show priests' pictures to them, and tell them that's how pedophiles dress.

Why?

A woman is killed every day in France, except Monday, by their husbands.

Still Asian and African girls still think the white guys are the most ideal men.

Black men have the lowest social and economic status worldwide, but they are the most desired men by women of all races.

In Asia and Europe, families had to threaten their girls of family repudiation, otherwise those places would already be under black dick colonization.

African women are the most beautiful and the strongest women worldwide, but they are likely to be single or in a single parent house.

Why am I saying all this?

Because, I've just finished using toilets somewhere and there is no toilet papers and I'm thinking what to do with my fingers.

Proud to be black!

How to transfer your family wealth to whites in just two generations?

Simple.

If you marry white, your Kids would be mulattoes.

Factually, mulattoes almost never marry black people.

Consequently, in two generations, your descendants would become white.

In those few steps the family wealth you inherited and your own are transferred to whites.

We are the same humanity, I believe in that, but nowadays reality is that wealth is currently racial in the world.

Whites are the richest. And your decision would transfer your wealth and family to them.

You can't say you want to build the blacks while your decision transfers your total family wealth to other races.

Every four years, the mulattoes' population double in Europe and America.

That's the same rate at which black people are breeding themselves out, in Europe and America.

In two generations, like earlier in Brazil, black people will shrink to almost zero.

Black Panther movie

Here is what I think.

The film should be the occasion to visit the life, agenda, struggle, and the elimination of the real black panthers.

There are a lot of books on the black panthers. One that stands out for me is 'black panthers against the empire'.

Unfortunately, black people don't read anymore, but there is an audio book version available that you can listen to while commuting or tired of Facebook/WhatsApp.

Here in Togo, I should go to the capital to watch the movie. Once in Lomé, the capital, the only theater showing the movie belongs to a French Cecile Rhodes called Bolloré. The guy is the quintessence of the neo-colonizer, backed by the French government who with a network of other French companies are colonizing the continent.

I just wondered. Should I give my money to a French coloniser to watch a movie about black pride?

My response came in fast. I won't give money to institutions which hurt black people's dignity and future any other day.

I went back home.

Then, here, I read comments of lucky people, mostly in Diaspora who went to see the movie.

A lady wrote she got wet seeing so many gorgeous black men on the screen. Another lady was so happy her kids could see a movie with pride, with black people in super hero role. The overall feeling was positive, while a few questioned the movie agenda.

Why in a movie about black Panther there is no white villain, terrorists or an FBI mole, who in the end would be killed by the super black Panther. That should have been the role of killmonger. (Edit. I was told that was the original version of the film, but Hollywood didn't like it).

Some celebrate the accents, the beautiful costumes, the beautiful bodies, the all black cast.

For sure, this is a fiction, but for a race which had fallen for the last 5 centuries, anything giving them dopamine of content and pride is very much welcome.

My two cents analysis, is to celebrate the fact that so many black people came together to produce a worldwide celebrated event. That is the only success to be celebrated. It's difficult to get black people to work together on something great, visionary, without infighting and infiltration blocking their way.

As often, after a few weeks, the movie will be forgotten, but we should do our best to keep the lessons:

#1. Wakanda people have African names, would you drop your slave and colonial names? You are proud because of the africanity in the film, but if you keep your slave or colonial name, then you should be ashamed of yourself.

#2. You found the clothing so beautiful, would you start including African attires in your wardrobe? As ordinary African, as the elite. Are you proud about africanity in the movie, but ashamed of African culture in real life?

#3. It's an all-black people movie, and that makes you proud. Would you start or get involved in an all-black organization and make it great? What about all black great families? What about all black successful communities?

#4. There was no sexualized, trash African women in the movie, instead the women were celebrated. That makes you proud. What lessons would you take away from this?

#5. Technology was at the center of Wakanda empire. Do your best to make your children understand that our historical defeat was a technological defeat, and to reconquer our pride, technology should come back to the center of our preoccupation.

#6. Military was foremost. Our physical defense is very much important. Bring your Kids to self-defense and shooting exercise. Encourage our countries to militarize mentally and physically.

#7. Collaboration among black people make us stronger. For a defeated race our egos are fragile and easily inflated. Learn to talk in languages to help bring other black people together. The more black collaborate, cooperate and support each other, the faster we will reverse the symptoms and causes of our condition.

#8. Black is beautiful. We should do our best to preserve our race. Marry black, make beautiful black kids, build strong African families.

#9. Excellence made this film so appealing. Reject mediocrity. Reject shortcuts and second rate work. Reject laziness. Set the goal to make world class work. Start small, but dream fantastically big.

#10. Culture is a huge industry. African culture is looking for entrepreneurs to raise it in the way of black Panther, not Nollywood anti African, pro Christianity and pro colonialism movies.

For a person who has not seen the movie, that's a lot of blablabla. I should be more modest.

Dangerous colonial import

Since last week the Catholics here in Togo are fasting.

An old man of 76 years old, follows the Catholic Church dogma, and was fasting.

I told him that was very dangerous for his health and he should not follow such foreign traditions.

Then I asked him 'do you know where the fasting tradition comes from?'

He said, 'no, tell me my son!'

I said 'it comes from Europe, from the period where famine and hunger was prevalent. From February to April, the food stock of people are very low. Winter covers the lands with snow, and people hide themselves from cold. Babies and elders are completely wrapped in clothes to loose less energy, and to consume the least food possible. Some years' starvation was such that people would kill each other and eat human meat. Also tribes attacked others to steal their food. Wars became their way of life. To help the whole situation, the tradition of fasting was invented to reduce nutrition to only one dish a day, or half a portion. The church used its authority to institute the fasting tradition exactly to help social order and families' stocks management. You see, fasting is nothing religious, it's a hunger management tradition from scarcity societies of desert and snow lands.'

'hummm... That's very interesting.' he responded.

'Please don't hurt yourself with tradition which had nothing to do with our realities. Now that Europeans have enough to eat, they don't do fasting anymore, but only symbolically.'

He closed his eyes, and breathed deeply. I brought him fresh water to drink.

Christianity is a criminal religion which had damaged so much our culture and people. But time has come to retaliate.

Easter Explained to stupid African Christians

For four months I'm living with an old couple, in a hilly village, in the center South region of Togo.

I rent a room for \$4/month. I slept on a small bed, and every day the old lady heats up water for me to wash my body.

Every night she serves me hot food made with herbs, cheese, mustard, and so much love.

They didn't know me before, but after four months I'm now like part of the family.

I travel often, but my home for few more weeks will be with the old couple. I learned a lot from living with strangers and ordinary people in various places over the year.

People look at me strangely, because they could feel that I'm not as ordinary as I pretend. They want to know more about me, who I am, where I come from, and what I stand for.

Today, few old buddies of the couple came to visit on Easter.

I listened to the vivid conversation and at some point one old man said, 'the rain ruined our Easter fire yesterday.'

'Yea. It was the first time we ever got rain on Easter. I've never seen that.' continued my host.

'Yes, they've got to bring fuel to pour over the sticks for them to burn', said another oldy, making a frustrated face.

'Do you celebrate Easter?' my host asked me.

'No. I don't. It's a foreign culture we celebrate without understanding it. It's not a Christian celebration. I celebrate only our ancestors' events.' I responded.

My sentences sent a shock to the assembly, because everyone seems to celebrate Easter these days.

'Don't you? Why?!! Then tell us, young man, why don't you celebrate Easter?' said one of our guests.

'Easter is an ancient custom to Europeans. It comes at the end of winter. Winter was a very difficult period for ancient Europeans. Four to five months of cold and dark winter, they can't do anything except hiding in the house, in the dark, often with little to eat. They live off food they have succeeded to harvest during hot time. Sometimes they did not have enough food to last until the end of winter in March or April. So when the snow started melting away and they could see the ground, ancient Europeans would gather in the evening and make fire over the night, chant, make noise as ways to chase winter away. That's the reason why there is this tradition of making fire during Easter. For Europeans fire is made to chase away cold winter.

You know, when I was living in Europe, I took part in such Easter fire and noise making events

with young Europeans who brought old clothes and stuff to burn on melting snow...'

'hummm... That seems very interesting. So why do we do that in the church, we have no winter here.' asked one of our guests.

'I don't know. I think we do it because white people do that, even if it makes no sense for us. Normally, during this period of March, our ancestors do something similar to Europeans Easter. They give offerings to the gods to ask for rain and good harvest, following the long tropical hot season from October until March. In fact we should be doing our ancestors' water ceremonies, like going to give offerings to rivers and forests.

Our ancestors would never make fire which is hot in this hot season. It makes no sense.' I responded.

'Wow... We look ridiculous doing such things. If a European would look at us doing that, he might laugh at us.' one of our guest said.

'What should we do? We keep celebrating Easter that way?' asked another guest.

'I don't know. But we really look ridiculous burning those sticks our wives need to make fire, to celebrate an event which makes no sense to us'.

They asked me few more questions about how white people live in Europe. I was happy to share my experience. I also asked them what are the secret for long and healthy life. They shared some secrets with me.

Change that!

Some people want to save Africa, but they won't take one hour to go to a local court to change their name back to an African name. One hour. Just one. Here in Togo it cost 10euros and a quick explanation letter. When asked why you want to change your slave or colonial name, write something like 'this name confuses me with historic terrorists. I'm not French nor Arab. Also the name is ugly sounding and people laugh at me when I say I'm from Cameroon and my name is John-Paul and I post anti-Christian stuff on Facebook. I look ridiculous. Save me from the shame wearing the same name as our enemies!'

It costs only 20 dollars to change your name in the United States. Then you wait 30 days to receive new shiny papers with your beautiful African name. Why then millions of African Americans are keeping their slave names? If you love slavery so much and your slave name, don't come here pretending you want panafricanism, saying proud to be black, blablabla bloobloobloo. Start changing yourself, before asking others to change.

It costs only 20 dollars to change your name in the United States.

Then you wait 30 days to receive new shiny papers with your beautiful African name.

Why then millions of African Americans are keeping their slave names?

France, the country of romance

1 in 10 French girls are raped every year, when they were children and in majority at home.

Isn't France the country of romance and Paris the capital of love?

In France, a woman is killed every day by their sex partner.

Shut up and make babies

It has been a long time since we were looking for a simple, low cost and viral way to motivate Africans to make more babies. Africa is an empty continent with small countries with so little populations.

We have found one.

Until this weekend, my main tactic was intellectual, which is to collect droves of data and try to convince people about the correlation between bigger population, population density and development.

I've written many articles on the topic, some syndicated to mainstream media like the Guardian, Naij, ...

The intellectual approach yields very little results, and I was always disappointed as my huge efforts lead to very little impact.

Now our new tactic focuses narrowly on people's self-interest, greed, lust, and the wide spread dream to become rich and powerful.

This is how it goes.

I'd spot an opportunity to say something like 'we should make more babies in Africa'. Such a statement would go wrong and shock people (because white people had come here to convince our people that having lots of babies is bad. They spend a lot money on our women sterilization program and a lot more money in media programs for Africa's depopulation by means of vaccination programs, family planning incentives to our girls and women.)

My audience would often respond to my statement by things like 'life is too hard, we have no money to make more babies.'

Then I'd laugh and tell them if they want to become rich, wealthy, powerful they should instead make more babies.

They would become confused and ask how.

Then I will pick from a hat my all-time best argument: 'look in this village. The most successful families are the biggest families. Look into your family, aren't the women with more kids often the most well off, because one or two of their numerous kids would become widely successful and that would trickle down to the whole family?'

After that argument, I'd shut up. And often tongues would be freed. One after the other people themselves would start listing big families which are successful and women with a lot of kids whose kids end up faring better.

I'd happily listen to them doing the auto-suggestion and listing convincing arguments for having big families.

All the most successful countries in the world are the most populated and have a higher population density. Look at Western Europe compared to Eastern Europe. Look at Japan, Korea, Singapore, China, India, Nigeria, Egypt, etc. If you are not successful yet, you need to have a big family. You need to make more babies. It's people who are already successful, or live in an-already-successful place, who could have the luxury of having only one or two kids. Make lots of babies to be successful. There is always pride in coming from a big family. You are even more respected.'

From that moment, things start to sink in well. A silence would fill the space, then I'd add,

'why do you think, white people would spend so much money in Africa for our women's sterilization and family planning? Is it because of a sudden love for the Negros by the white?'

'Do you know that Gabon is bigger than the United Kingdom in Europe. Do you know how much the population of Gabon is? 1.5 million. Do you know how many people are in the UK? 65 million.'

That single example is often enough to get people nervous. They understand that the Africa depopulation program by Europeans is a real threat to our future.

If the audience is a bit curious, a QA session would ensue.

Few days ago, when we went out to try the script in a local bar, a guy asked 'how are European population still so big when they make so few kids?'

To that question, I have two answers. One is a deceptive one, but effective and the other is more accurate but less obvious to grasp.

The deceptive one goes 'do you know that Europeans are currently paying money to their women to make more babies? While they encourage natality in their countries which are already overpopulated, they come to Africa to deceive us in order to reduce our population. How do you explain that?'

The more accurate response however is the legacy of the 15-19th centuries over-natality in Europe with women having as many as 15 kids. European population grew out of proportion leading to pervasive famine, endless population pruning wars to level the number of people back to their habitat resources,... until Europe started to offload the surplus population to America, Africa, Asia through terrorism (attacking population abroad, killing the native and sending their overpopulation there, and steal resources abroad to bring to Europe to feed the hungry).

Even if Europeans are not making a lot of babies nowadays, they are already so many that the fraction which make babies keeps them numerous. Compounding interests.

Their fear is that Africans become numerous, reason why they spend a lot of money on depopulation programs here.

Whatever, if personally you want to become rich and successful you need a big family. People from big families are more successful. Women with more kids are often better off than women with only one or two kids. People from big families, like people working in big companies, are more

respected, and safer. Kids from bigger families are smarter, more intelligent and likely more successful.

Don't let Europeans deceive you into poverty.

Yesterday, after I ran the script for a group in a small village, a couple thanked me for the eye opening preach and said 'we are going back home right now to make more babies.'

Are you a Christian?

I'm very happy to be witnessing in real time the fast dechristianization of Africans.

Slowly, to be Christian is also associated with being stupid and uncool.

Cool Kids don't follow their failed moron parents to the colonial church.

Also, we now have a myriad of committed dechristianization activists who are making sure to shame any African who still follows colonial religion.

'Are you a Christian?' is the new disgusting question to embarrass friends who still follow thief pastors and pedophile priests.

I never thought this would go so fast. We have prepared a lot of great scripts to dechristianize friends and family.

If you are African and Christian, you are stupid.

Why I don't post pictures of my trips in Europe

More people had died in the Mediterranean after seeing lavish pictures of life in Europe, posted by friends and alike.

Europe is provocatively rich.

One could only recognize how beautiful the place is with rich infrastructure, patrimony, commercial centers.

The subliminal messages our trip pictures carry in the mind of our brothers and sisters back home is simple: this is the best place on earth to live, and I'm luckier than you to be here.

Personally, I don't want to take part into that wealth porn, and beyond that, I'd feel partly responsible of the death of African migrants in the Mediterranean.

Facebook is mostly for narcissism but I felt that I have to censor myself.

My goal is to help my people build the best place on Earth to live and die right here in Africa.

Why Nigeria?

The best country for African Americans to migrate to is Nigeria.

Unfortunately, most just want to trade white domination in America with white domination in South Africa or Kenya.

They can't imagine themselves not under the whites.

Ghana is a good destination too, but there are not enough opportunities as in Nigeria.

Nigeria is for the smart only. All the weak men go elsewhere.

Body Size

If the size of the body has anything to do with success, intelligence or savviness, Chinese and Japanese would be at the bottom of food chain, and African Americans at the top. Actually, the Chinese are the top, with their small body and big dick.

Nigeria to Replace English by Local Languages: Igbo, Hausa, Yoruba

During the last 20 days, I've been touring Europe, and, among many places, I visited a small East European country called Lithuania.

Lithuania is 36 times smaller in size than Congo (DRC) and 14 times smaller than Nigeria. The population is only three million, 60 times smaller than the Nigerian population, only 7% of Lagos population.

They speak, write and teach in their own language: Lithuanian. From primary school to university, education is done in their mother language. They train over 2000 medical doctors every year at their universities, in their Lithuanian language. They have built satellites and host some of the world leading laser research and development centers. It's also an IT-strong country, and a strong food industry.

Any major book in the world is translated in less than three months into their language. Their libraries and bookstores are exclusively in Lithuanian, and each covers hundreds of meters of books.

They have no excuse of globalization to abandon their language. Instead, they have a highly-respected Lithuanian language academy which domesticates all alien words before they'd go mainstream.

The country has no natural resources, except good land, water, and one of the most committed and responsive leaderships in Europe.

If they can... why can't we?

In Nigeria, there are 36 million Hausa people, over 10 times the Lithuanians, but they have found all the good reasons to abandon their language and speak with pride and glamour an alien language called English. They won't educate their kids in their mother language, instead, they would be proud if they spoke Oxford English.

The Yoruba are 36 million, 10 times more than the Lithuanians, but they have found all the good reasons to abandon their language and speak with pride and glamour an alien language called English. They won't educate their kids in their mother language, instead, they are proud if they speak Stanford English.

The Igbo are 30 million, again 10 times more than the Lithuanians, but they have found all good reasons to abandon their language and speak with pride and glamour an alien language called English. They won't educate their kids in their mother language, instead, they would be proud if they spoke Cambridge English.

One might respond: "Lithuania is a country with one language, while Nigeria is multilingual. It's

not possible for the Hausa, the Yoruba, the Igbo to educate in their own language. Nigeria would explode”. Well, there are cases of multilingual states which function very well. Switzerland is 22 times smaller than Nigeria but has four official languages and a heralded direct democratic political system. Belgium is 30 times smaller than Nigeria but has three official languages and a king.

In the case of the African states, the most critical question we have to face is this: have English, French, or Portuguese won to the point of becoming our new mother languages in Africa?

Linguistic imperialism

I find it extremely difficult to convince “educated” Africans to believe in our ability to revive our languages and make them the administration and education languages of our countries. Whatever the arguments and evidence presented, most of the African elite is incapable of resisting the temporary easiness of adopting a foreign language.

Often our conversations would go as follows:

“There are XY languages in my country; without French or English, how would we communicate?” would the African colonial elite say.

We respond: The Mali empire, the Songhai empire, the Kongo kingdom, the Benin kingdom were vaster than any of our current micro-countries. In those empires and kingdoms, which lasted centuries, were much vaster, most prosperous than our current countries, the same ethnic groups existed, and did commerce and diplomacy without English or French. How was it possible?

Second, the colonial languages in Africa are very recent and still limited to a fraction of African population. How did Africans communicate between each other before the arrival of the colonizers with their language only two centuries ago?

Recently, I have spent a month and half in a village in the center-east of Togo. The village is small, with 2800 residents. Though with a small population, that village represents a true melting pot with over nine different ethnic groups living together there. How do they manage to communicate between each other? Do they use any colonial language like English or French as a lingua France?

No.

The people in that village have selected one of our local languages to use as medium of communication. And, at the time I was there, almost everyone speaks that common language, except few newcomers.

What is funny is that our country is ready to select a colonial language to unite Africa, instead of having the courage to select one African language to do the same.

“If there is no English or French, how would a Ghanaian speak with a Nigerian or a Kenyan?”

We respond: The whole Western Europe is smaller than the Congo, but the EU Parliament has 25 official languages, and each European tribe is entitled to speak its own language in the parliament. That’s an example.

Currently, African countries trade very little with each other, and their populations are educated in only two or three colonial languages. On the contrary, Europe, which has the highest interstate trade in the world, uses 25 languages for trade and diplomacy over an area just the size of the Congo.

The same could be said about Asians. How do Asians trade between each other without adopting one unifying colonial language (keep in mind they used to be colonies, too!)?

In summary, it's not necessary to adopt English or French to be able to do business between us. In fact, before Africa's colonization, there was more commerce, diplomacy and trade between African nations than today!

“We live in a global village; Africans need to integrate”

We respond: Africa represents barely 3% of the world trade, but it's the only continent which had massively abandoned its own languages for education and administration. If speaking English or French could improve our trade, Africa would be the first commercial hub in the world!

More concretely, China and the USA are the most commercially-connected countries in the world. China did not, nevertheless, change the language of its citizens' education into English, and the US did not make Chinese mandatory in schools.

The same for France and Germany. These two countries are the biggest trade partners in the European Union. Did France adopt the German language as its education language? Nope. Did Germany make French a mandatory language in its schools? Nope.

In the 15th century, the Mali empire was the richest empire in the world, trading salt and gold worldwide. Was the Malian empire using English? Nope.

Anyone who has ever visited the southern ports of China and met African traders there would easily testify that almost none of them speak Chinese (while the well - “educated” Africans, who strongly argue in favour of the adoption of foreign languages for commerce and diplomacy, sit in their offices with air conditioning and just pontificate)!

“Our languages are not written yet and are spoken by small groups of people. It's too late anyway”

We respond: Many of our languages are written. Those which are not could easily become such. Our languages are not “small”. There are more representatives of Igbos, Hausas, Yorubas, Bambaras, Peuhls than in any large ethnic group in Europe or Asia.

Small European countries like Lithuania, with less than three million inhabitants, administrate and educate in their own “small” languages. Lithuania still trains two thousand qualified doctors every year, and teaches laser and nanotechnology in Lithuanian language. They could have easily said: “We are small and insignificant, let's adopt German or French,” but those people have some pride left.

Language is not neutral. If other nations could do it, it means we can do it, too.

(This text was written in English)

Close the Churches

From Rwanda something fantastic.

The government had just closed 700 churches.

Very good examples to follow to throw away the colonial religion.

I received a thank you message I don't know why but believe me, our dechristianization scripts are very powerful.

Last week, the city of Jerusalem would tax churches assets. If they can't pay, the assets would be seized.

Another very good example to follow. Through clever tax tricks, church offerings would be taxed as lottery gains, as much as 90%.

No money, no church. Because it's all about money and racial colonization.

What If 14 Other Countries Joined Nigeria as New States?

About the possibility of fourteen other West African countries voluntarily abdicating their sovereignty to integrate into the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

On August 16, 2013, a small group of Nigerian soldiers from the northwestern state of Kebbi entered the small city of Iloua in the Republic of Benin territory.

The reason why the Nigerian soldiers entered the Benin Republic territory remains unknown. The event triggered an uproar of Beninese nationalists who accused Nigeria of attempting to make Benin "the 37 state of Nigeria".

Beninese Pan-Africanists, on the contrary, seized the opportunity to call on Nigeria to annex the small neighboring country and effectively make it its 37th state.

Beyond their pro-African unity arguments, they pointed to the fact that it was Nigeria that built and paved the Benin side of the border road, Bodécali-Iloua.

Funny enough, on May 13, 2015, while hosting the newly-elected Nigerian president, Muhammadu Buhari, the president of the Republic of Benin, Yayi Boni, publicly declared his country as the 37th Nigerian state, on the grounds of the strong economical ties and because 55% of the Benin population originated from Nigeria. That official declaration was welcomed by all pan-Africanists worldwide and quickly interpreted as a strong signal for the revival of the African Union dream.

Following President Boni's declaration, I've declared the Republic of Togo as the 38th state of Nigeria and called on the other thirteen West African countries to declare themselves as new states belonging to the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

On social media where I've made my declaration, people from Cameroon declared their country as the 39th state of Nigeria. People from Sierra Leone declared their country as the 40th states of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. Citizens of many West African countries joined the chorus to declare their countries as new states of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, making the new virtual Nigeria a federation of 50 states, or 36 + 14 states.

The fourteen new "states" are: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Côte d'Ivoire, Liberia, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo.

The integration of these new micro-states would transform Nigeria into a country with a population of 340 million, covering over five million square kilometers, a GDP of 752 billion dollars.

Nigeria would rank as the 19 biggest economy in the world (from its current 21 position). It'd become the third most populous country in the world (from its current seventh position), and also become the seventh biggest country by area in the world (from its current 31 position).

We, the citizens of West Africa, believe Nigeria is the future of West Africa, and therefore demand President Muhammadu Buhari of Nigeria to take all necessary steps to ensure the gradual and smooth integration of the new 14 states into Nigeria.

Unfortunately, the Pan-African dream of a Nigerian Federation integrating 14 existing countries in West Africa is carried only by a small group of people, mostly pan-African activists with very little influence over the current political apparatus in the region.

Additionally, uniting existing countries into a federation is not simple, and the challenges and difficulties had been well-documented by the late Nnamdi Azikiwe, the first president of the Nigerian Senate, in his 1962 address, "The unity of newly-independent African states".

In a recent documentary, "Pan-Africanism: Testing Ideas on Reality," produced by the Nigerian filmmaker Obehi Peter Ewanfoh, we've got a rare glimpse into the difficulties ahead of the pan-Africanist movement.

When Ivory Coast (now Côte d'Ivoire) got its independence in 1960, Kwame Nkrumah was already the president of Ghana, which gained independence in 1957. President Nkrumah, leader of the pan-Africanist movement, went to talk to the Ivorian president, Félix Houphouët-Boigny: "Can't we form one federation among us so as to start building the pan-African project?" In front of the people gathered, one could see Félix Houphouët-Boigny with suit and tie, a westerner. He was a minister in the previous French government. He had worked in the French's secret service. He was a "child of France," like President Senghor of Senegal. After Nkrumah expressed his point, Houphouët-Boigny said: "We belong to France, you belong to the English; if you have divorced from your fathers, we have not divorced from our fathers so we cannot form a unity government with you".

That was in 1960/63. What is new in the President Boni's proposal of uniting the African people is the "coalition of will" approach, which means the West African countries would voluntarily abdicate their sovereignty to integrate into a federation led by the strongest party involved — something similar to what had happened between the East and West Germany. The idea would be to stimulate the emergence of pan-African political parties in the 14 West African countries, which would include in their agenda the abdication of their respective countries' sovereignty in favor of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, and pledge to govern their territory as a state inside the Nigerian Federation, following the laws and regulations of Nigeria.

With this new approach, a pan-African activist said: "If the politicians are unwilling, the people must march to the borders and take down the walls". Another activist continued: "We should be practical and work diligently to make this a reality. Conscious Nigerians should start pan-African parties or think tanks to push the idea of integration among their elites".

The overall harmonization effort would involve identical constitutional and electoral procedure in each state. Elections would be held simultaneously under uniform electoral regulations in all the states. Each state would agree to have an identical organization of its armed forces, identical administrative organization, identical taxation and tariff policies, use the Naira as their new currency, and transfer their foreign policy to the Federal Republic of Nigeria, which would run a common diplomatic corps for all the 50 states. Defence, economic affairs, judicial matters, higher education, cultural relations, civil aviation, postal and telecommunications, central bank would be the domain of the federal government.

Now, for Nigeria to be able to play such a leading role in uniting the West African populations, it

has to dedicate much more attention to the elites and political parties in the current western African countries, build solid ties with them, and actively sponsor their acquaintance with the Nigerian elites, and the political and administrative culture of Nigeria.

In fact, the unity of the African people is an overdue agenda. Already in 1963, Dr. Kwame Nkrumah said: "There is no time to waste. We must unite now or perish. I am confident that by our concerted effort and determination, we shall lay here the foundations for a continental Union of African States. We in Africa who are pressing now for unity are deeply conscious of the validity of our purpose. We need the strength of our combined numbers and resources to protect ourselves from the very positive dangers of returning to colonialism in disguised forms. We need it to combat the entrenched forces dividing our continent and still holding back millions of our brothers. We need it to secure total African liberation.

We need it to carry forward our construction of a socio-economic system that will support the great mass of our steadily rising population at levels of life which will compare with those in the most advanced countries.

A whole continent has imposed a mandate upon us to lay the foundation of our union... It is our responsibility to execute this mandate."

To conclude the whole discussion, a Pan-Africanist said: "I'm looking for the day the whole of the West African region will become one country with a robust military and economy setup, to propel the continent into the future. One love, one people".

PS: Don't tell the French about this secret plan.

The Black Panther Effect

The most immediate effect of the Black Panther movie is the number of black kids who will be born in October, November, December in China, Japan, Europe and the US. Black men are so visually provocative to women of all races, and the movie was a porn of the finest men and women in the world.

This is a true story

A father in the center East of Togo, sent his son to the white man school in order to learn 'the art of winning without being right'.

The kid learned the ropes of the white man and became someone.

He visited his father in the remote village and decided to improve his life conditions. He doesn't like to see his father sleep on his tiny bed on the floor, so he offered him a modern bed, with a modern mattress.

The father was happy, but decided to test if the new bed was any better than the old one.

He would sleep one night in the new bed, then sleep on the old one on the floor another night.

After a week he asked his son to take away the new bed, because he has decided he did not need it.

The son was disappointed and ask his father why.

'a bed is for sleeping, and ideally sleeping very well. I tested the new bed compared to the old one, and I did not see any improvement in my sleep. I sleep well on both. However, I chose the old one on the floor because there is no risk to fall from the height, and it's cooler at night.'

The son does not understand why his father refused to enter modernity.

Population Growth and Genocide

Five century ago, there were no white person on the continent now called America. Today, they are over half a billion Europeans there.

Nine century ago, the Normans owned everything in England. Nowadays the English people have retaken everything back regardless of how long the Normans have been there.

The Russians had taken their country back from the Mongol. The Chinese the same. Many more nations had fought centuries long war to gain freedom from aliens.

There is no permanent victory, nor permanent defeat.

We can take Africa back. We just should NEVER lose faith, but continue to fight until we free the continent.

History is made of change. Our current defeat is shameful but only temporary.

From South Africa to the Canary Islands, we will retake our lands.

God doesn't like religious people and countries

Religious countries are the poorest in the world. The more a country is religious, the poorer it becomes.

Look at those Christianity addicted countries like the Philippines, the poorest country in a region of rich countries which avoided that colonial religion.

Worst for the Philippines, they adopted Catholicism which is the branch of Christianity that produces the poorest people.

Look at the Congo, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, the more Christianity spreads the poorer those countries become.

Look at the poorest countries in the world and in Africa, they are all those Sahara Islam addicted countries like Mali, Niger, Burkina Faso, Senegal.

Without foreign aid countries like Senegal, a country of Islamic beggars, would be worst off.

God hates even more religious people. The most religion addicted someone is, the poorer he is.

Churches and mosques are like the reunion place for the poorest people in any given country.

Now look at the most prosperous countries in the world.

Northern Europe countries like Sweden, Norway, Denmark have over 80% of their population which declare themselves atheist.

In Oslo or Stockholm people would look at you weirdly if you'd say sentences like 'Thank God', 'if God wish', etc.

You even have to hide that you are Christian in social conversations, otherwise you'd be perceived as a retarded person. (likely you are, if you are religious).

Being religious and actively practicing any religion is the worst decision any sane individual would take in his life.

The only religious people who prosper are those who are taking advantage of their ignorant and gullible fellows.

If you want to be rich, prosperous, affluent, intelligent, avoid religions.

Religious countries are also the most unstable, the most corrupted, with the less law abiding, less disciplined and less civilized populations.

Religion is bad for you and your country.

Celebrating the wrong people

Last month the international French propaganda radio RFI was celebrating an African man who served French interests against his own people.

When yet another European civil war started in 1914, France was beaten as usual, and needed help.

The French government asked a Senegalese man called Blaise Diagne to recruit 50000 African men to help France fight.

Using force and violence with French terrorists, the Senegalese man succeeded to overachieve by enrolling 70000 men in West Africa and sent them to be killed in Europe in a war they have nothing to do with.

Blaise Diagne's grandchildren became white in just a generation.

The grand children of another Senegalese traitor Leopold Sedar Senghor became white too.

A prominent French white supremacist politician called Nadine Moreno grandfather was a black man from Uganda.

It took only a generation to turn this black man's offsprings to white, who like in the case of madam Moreno became very racists against black.

This might be a minority but the trend is worrying.

It's a fact that mulattos often prefer to marry upward, choosing white spouse instead of black.

Mulattoes population double every four years in Europe and every five years in America. It's the rate at which the black population extinction in those region is programmed.

That's how the middle age sizeable black population of Europe disappeared by the renaissance period.

Again, we are seeing a new trend of black people extinction in Europe, America through miscegenation.

The abomination is participating in one's own 'race' extinction through marriage choices.

People are free to marry whom they want, but we should do more to help our children love black people.

Funerals

Last weekend I was at a funeral in a very small village just to see how people are buried these days.

As I don't want any religious funeral for myself, I'm working with a ritualist to design my burial ceremony: no cross, no church ceremony, no imam, no pastor, no priest, only 15 closest friends invited prior to my death.

With my ritualist, I will write a book on African traditional burial and funerals codes, and publish it for all people who wish to avoid those stupid religious funerals we currently have.

Now, back to my attendance to the village funeral.

The deceased is an old lady, 109 years old. 4 to 5 generations of her kids assembled for the burial ceremony.

It was pompous. Lot of nice cars, bit tents everywhere, limitless drinks and food for everyone, and many entertainers invited to highlight the purposefully lavish ceremonies. Over three days, hundreds of people poured from close and long distance to be there.

The limitless money to finance that spending spree comes from one grandchild of the deceased lady.

The successful grandchild might be 30, doing business in a city at the southern border between Benin and Nigeria.

When he was in his teens, he was a shame for his father and his whole family. He was a notorious and shameless thief in the village, compulsively stealing goats, bikes and goods in markets and shops.

His family tried all means to get him to stop stealing to no avail. His father was highly frustrated because he is a man of fine reputation in the village.

In the end, he sent him to a city in Benin where it's known that if a thief was caught stealing, he would be mob killed or burned live with tires on the street.

The father's idea was to force his son to stop stealing or getting him killed, ending his life and the pain he was causing to the family.

The exiled kid found himself in his new city, but got sexually excited by the huge opportunities there. First, his street smart skills were used by a local oil Lord, illegally trafficking oil nightly from Nigeria to Benin.

The kid was really smart and a high achiever in the oil traffic business. He traded his skills very well and soon found himself on top of the oil chain. Money was pouring like crazy into his coffers. He stopped petty thievery and developed a network of allied customs and police officers, judges, lawyers to secure his operations.

He became rich, went back to his village to build a big house for his father and mom. Each of his return in his native village was always a bountiful event as he was generous with money and gifts.

For the funeral of his grandmother he was the golden boy in town. His trophy wife was very photogenic and his shiny clothes with branded sunglasses put him at the center of everything.

The whole village is now fasting waiting for his father's death to eat and drink unlike any other day.

If you want to know more about Africa's dark age phenomenon, you have to attend funerals.

Dilemmas

Belgium killed millions of Congolese, cut arms, noses, as punishment and stole most of its wealth from Congo.

Still Congolese flock to Belgium to live among the Belgians. Some even took Belgian citizenship.

Germany killed hundreds of thousands Namibians, and the descendants of the German terrorists still occupy the country nowadays.

Still, Namibians flock to Germany, give German names to their kids, and some even went a step further to get German passports.

The Boosers killed millions of South Africans, imprisoned Mandela for two decades, tortured his wife and children.

Still, Mandela pardoned the Boosers, let them keep their stolen lands and wealth, preferred the Boosers rugby to African football club, but refused to pardon his wife and name maker Winnie Mandela for alleged adultery and torture.

Many panafricanists would look at the genocides and crimes Europeans are committing, but still chose to live in Europe or America, take European citizenship, but despise their own country because the president is a 'dictator' and killed people.

Does it feel better to live in France, a country killing Africans by thousands, than to live in Togo under a gang chief?

Did Mugabe kill more people than Tony Blair? Did Gbagbo kill more innocent people than Sarkozy? Is Biya worse than Bush? Why aren't you running away from France, UK, America because of the crimes of its leaders and governments?

Lies we tell ourselves in the Diaspora.

How to raise smart kids.

30 to 50% of the brain cortex neurons are devoted to vision or sight, as compared to 8 percent for touch and just 3 percent for hearing.

That means learning how to see or look and process visual information is at the center of human intelligence and survival.

There are few things parents can do to help their kids to develop their visual skills.

1. Widen the field of vision to 70% angle. Ask your kid to look straight at a distant object in front of them while noticing all other objects in his or her visual field up to the ears. This should be something fun you do when walking in nature or a park.

2. Storage of visual information. Ask your child to look at a tree or any interesting object. Ask him to describe it. Then, tell him or her that you will later ask him where the tree was and what its color was and shapes. Advise him or her to look at it one last time before you lose sight of the object.

From that moment your kids would naturally learn how to encode and retrieve visual information more accurately.

Do this exercise often to strengthen memory patterns

3. Teach him or her the four main object patterns: similarity, proportionality, symmetry and repetition. Those are the basics of fractal design nature uses to create everything outside there. Understanding those key principles would speed your child's thinking process, especially visual processing skills.

4. Teach him or her colors and shapes. Most people know only four to seven colors, while there are hundreds of variants and hues. The same for shapes. Most people know only a few shapes. Colors and shapes are the visual designing tools of nature.

Not all parents would have time to help their children with those skills. Normally schools should dedicate more hours to teach visual skills, and desirably hearing skills, touching skills, tasting skills, olfaction skills, motion skills, creative imagination, etc.

A Chronicler said:

Africa indeed entered its dark age, five centuries ago, following the conquest, slavery, and looting by Europeans, from Jean de Béthencourt Canary Islands 1402 conquest till today.

Africa is still in dark age, and the purpose of this article, and many more to come, is to shed light on what is a dark age, how it manifests itself, what brings dark age to an entire civilization, and how a renaissance is possible.

A new classification of the African history would later be proposed, with the last 5 centuries classified as “Africa Dark Age”, or the “Age of Shame”, which is likely to be followed from the next century, 22nd century, by a vibrant period of renaissance.

Until the end of the 14th century, the Islands of Canary were inhabited by African people called the Guanches. Today the African population of the Canary Islands is extinct. They have either been sold into slavery or exterminated through various means by the Europeans.

The Guanches were the inhabitants of the islands since 1000 BCE or perhaps earlier, and their 91 years of resistance to European conquest did nothing to protect them from extinction.

Today, Canary Islands, only 100 Km from the Moroccan coast, have a population of 2,117,519 people, almost entirely Europeans. Canary’s population is bigger than some EU countries like Luxembourg, Malta, Slovenia, Estonia, Lavia, or Cyprus.

The conquest of the Canary Islands in 1402, by Jean de Béthencourt and Gadifer de la Salle, and the subsequent frenzy appetite for easy gain, profit and loot, triggered millions of events which would put an end to glorious previous century of prosperity in Africa.

How to recognize a colonized African?

Another way to check if an African has completely lost his mind to alien cultures is to bring him to an African nearby forest and ask him to tell you the name of 3 to 5 trees.

Though holding a PhD and looking very cultured, most would mumble, fumble, and start to compulsively laugh admitting they don't know much. They'd go through the entire forest without being able to name a single tree or plant, though they are born next to that forest.

Now, bring him to a local fruits market, ask him to name 5 of the local fruits on sales. If you are lucky mango, papaya and guava would be the very few they would recognize.

The fact is that most Africans nowadays, particularly the 'educated' ones, know very little about their environment. Their nature is books. They know more about foreign trees, fruits, vegetables than the ones in front of them in their countries.

Disconnecting people from their environment, nature and culture are often the signs of a colonized nation.

In Lithuania, regardless of the Russian occupation, the state had sponsored the edition of visual dictionary of their nature. Almost all trees, their leaves, and stems were drawn and their local and scientific name written next to them.

I remember the first time a Lithuanian friend took me to a local forest with that visual dictionary of plants. Every time, I'll ask her what is that tree, she would open the book, find the visual equivalent and we would learn more about that tree, its origin, cycle and eventual medicinal virtue.

I was impressed. The visual dictionary is good for teaching kids too. Lithuania has taken seriously the revival of its language and culture after foreign occupation.

We need those visual dictionaries for our lost educated Africans.

Ambush Diplomacy

When yet another European civil war started 1914, a nationalist Cameroonian returned home from Europe to spread the news that Germany would soon become weak enough that African nationalists should mount armies and kill off the German terrorists who were colonizing their lands and free themselves from colonization.

He was not listened to, instead he was chastised, because the well-educated Cameroonians wanted to be realistic, pragmatic.

20 years later, when Europeans started yet another civil war which would spread worldwide, the colonized Africans didn't seize the opportunity to kill off the small colonial armies and free their lands. Instead they sent almost 2 million Africans to die for the liberation of Europeans, while a quarter of those soldiers would be enough to crush the colonizers here, as they were weakened by the war in Europe.

Even more sadly they waited until the second world War ended to start petitioning Europeans for their independence. Ridiculous.

Stupid Africans. Always marching, petitioning and begging for their freedom.

The only time an African leader seized a strategic opportunity is when Toussaint l'Ouverture from Haiti saw in Napoleon's ever expanded wars in Europe an opportunity to free the Haitian slaves.

While France was weakened by Napoleon's wars, Toussaint mounted an army, attacked French terrorists in Haiti and crushed them. He went on to crush several European armies in the region.

China did the same after the US lost the Vietnam War. China leveraged the US weak position in the region to extort a deal from Nixon who has to almost hide to get to Beijing to sign the agreement that protected China from the US meddling in its internal political affairs and opened the US market to China.

Leadership is foremost about constantly actualizing oneself to seize evolutionary opportunities.

There are currently good strategic opportunities to seize by Africans, but we seem to be passive and expecting to get our way only with marching, protesting, loud-mouthing.

Our ancestors ignored the hungry barbarian Europeans sitting at their northern borders, plunged in their dark age, until the Mongols brought them firearms and gunpowder from China, and here we are.

Any country should have a war room, and the countries which currently need war rooms the most are the African countries.

The key word is constant and paranoid self-actualization to respond effectively to evolutionary threats and opportunities.

Ambush diplomacy is the newest evolution in international relations.

Culture is stronger than genes. It enhances, tames or weakens them.

Here is an example.

Men are born through women. They are also raised through women.

Kids spend 75 to 90% of their childhood with women. They are thought most of their basic physical skills and intellectual patterns by women.

Still, most boys turn out to become violent against women, sexists, discriminative, or simply consider them as mere sexual objects for their entertainment.

Why is this?

Could mothers teach their kids values that work against women?

Unfortunately, the answer to the above question is yes.

The breaking of women (like you break a horse) by most contemporary societies had been so successful that kids are just put in the "custody" of women to raise for the protection of the privileges of patriarchy.

Mothers usually consciously or unconsciously break their girls and indoctrinate their boys to their 'natural' superiority and privileges.

Women do that job for men, without men having to lift a finger in the whole process; the same as colonization and racism have broken black people to the point where they adopt colonial values even if those values work against their interests and survival.

Only a progressive state can break patriarchy through targeted social program. We cannot trust women liberation to women. Most are too much indoctrinated to male dominated social values. The same as we cannot trust black people liberation to black people. Most of them are unconscious that most of the things they do and believe are against their liberation or survival.

You can understand a lot about black people conditions by reading women activists literature.

The Mosquito mind

For a Mosquito to get good negotiation conditions from a human, it should land on the man's testicle at any time or on the lady's breast during her period.

A Mosquito is 14 thousand times smaller than a human.

According to wrestling laws, anybody 3 times bigger than its opponent would always win the battle.

Landing on the testicle or breast, is the only way for the Mosquito to safeguard its life during the negotiation.

Humans are afraid of mosquitoes regardless of their size.

To fight a much larger opponent, you should become very small.

Nonsenses and commonsense

When it's market day, there is no gong to announce it.

The young cock thinks its calls awaken the sun in the morning.. Until the day he loses his voice.

A Christian had a headache took paracetamol and prayed to his God. He got relieved, and thanked God for curing him... Until the day he took paracetamol and forgot to pray.

A woman who wants a husband should learn how to lie. Truth destroys relationships faster than a lot of fake lies. People underestimate the power of lying.

Men are so insecure that the only way to help them is to tell them they have the biggest dick.

Ideas Ports

Our governments are currently spending millions of dollars building new airports and seaports, or upgrading the old ones with more millions of dollars.

For any country, it's important to have good airports and seaports to trade with the world, to import necessary goods and services from abroad but also to export domestically produced goods and expertise.

Now, more important than materials goods are ideas, because ideas move the world.

Where are our 'Ideas port' in order to import good ideas from abroad and export our best ideas.

No country could produce all the goods it needs. The same for ideas. No country could produce all the best ideas in the world. Ideas trade is an important market; we are not currently well prepared for.

Like for goods, Africa needs to find good and reliable idea suppliers from abroad, but also develop the domestic necessary infrastructure for fast, broad and effective distribution of the newly available and imported ideas.

The most appalling thing in many African capitals and universities is the low quality of the ideas circulating, and more disturbing how old and deprecated those ideas are.

Industry magazines, professional and scientific journals are scarce, and in many universities and schools the copies I've seen so far are 2 to 3 years old.

One manager at the biggest library in an African capital told me that they have to rely on the humanitarian donation from the Unesco for their supply for scientific journals and magazines.

Like the biosphere (natural environment) in our capitals is now full of junk, widespread and smelly waste, the infosphere (dominant ideas and reference points of a society) in our countries is unfortunately also filled with junk, wasteful and unsustainable ideas.

The ideas circulating in our capitals are unfortunately the same quality as the cheap, unreliable, short life, low-level-suppliers' goods you find in our open sky markets and hasty supermarkets.

If we want change in Africa, and fast, we need to start building huge "ideasports" staffed with more people and allocated with more resources than our airports and seaports.

Like the airports and seaports, the ideasports will cost a lot of money to get started, but they would bring in more goods, bring in much greater results, not only in the short but also the long term.

We cannot compete in a world moved by tectonic ideas with the kind of ideas currently in the mind of our elite and ordinary people.

No, we can't, and we will continue losing.

Our ancestors were prosperous at their time, but failed to learn early enough that gunpowder and firearms have been introduced into a hungry and desperate Europe in the 14th century, and we, their descendants, are still paying the price of that historic ignorance.

We need Ideasports. Let's start building our ideasports, the best ones in the world.

Do you have value beyond possessions?

Some people have so little value that they need a piece of metal (car), or cement (house) to be able to attract anyone to themselves.

Even naked, people come to me, want to be my friend or employ me. I have nothing worth bragging about. I just love people unscriptedly.

If you won't have any friends or attract any person in your life without a nice car or big house, you have certainly failed your life.

Humans have value, beyond social status or material possessions.

Be a human of value.

Love, beauty, knowledge, kindness, flattery are the best ingredients to add value to humans.

From all above, kindness is the best.

My father was a hunter

This is how dogs are trained to bring any animal they caught back to their master.

Train the dog to like roasted or cooked meat, and never give it raw meat.

Remember, give it only roasted or cooked meat.

Once the dog is used to roasted or cooked meat, every time it'd catch a prey it'd always bring it back to the master.

That's the same way you domesticate humans.

Sell the churches

While Europeans are selling their churches for better use of the space, African are using their savings to build churches.

We are in 2022. Africans still didn't get the memo. Religion is a scam.

Christianity is a mental disease for Africans.

Visa and homosexuality growth in Ghana

It's easier to get visa if you'd declare yourself homosexual. If you are under threat of deportation, declare yourself gay. It would help your case.

Like lot of disfranchised young boys became Rasta men with dreadlocks in order to attract white girls and get visa, we are seeing an explosion of guys declaring themselves homosexual to take advantage of the current western pro homosexuality policies.

I've seen African male students in Paris go to gay clubs on weekends to make ends meet.

Our boys are lost. Lots of horror stories.

Next year, I'll write only fiction. Reality is too much.

Why African men attract so easily foreign women?

Do you want an answer?

The same reason why white men travel to Thailand or Asia to find wives.

African men are weak, easy to control, obedient, and lastly, they have big dicks.

Otherwise, black men have the lowest social status worldwide.

Have you ever heard about the UNICEF?

Yes?
Good.

What about TAC?
No?

If you have never heard about the TAC, it's because, like too many of us, you're getting information from foreign media like the BBC, CNN, instead of giving a little bit more attention to our beloved Africa's history and news.

In fact, the TAC has done more for Africa than all the Western non-governmental organizations combined. Still, very little is known about their actions.

The TAC, short for the Technical Aid Corps, is a Nigerian international cooperation organization through which Nigeria has been providing expertise support to many Africans and Caribbean countries during the past 30 years or so.

Comparatively to its GDP per capita, Nigeria is one of the top countries contributing to international solidarity and development.

Even before the TAC's establishment, Nigeria was welcoming the African National Congress students and combatants carrying body scars from the brutal South Africa apartheid policies. The TAC nurtured them with free housing, scholarship, and opportunities to join universities abroad. Today, unfortunately, the freed South Africans are burning Nigerians shops down in Johannesburg!

Without the TAC, many sanitation, security, financial and political mechanisms in Western Africa would still be handled by foreign expats. The TAC is active in many countries, silently but diligently assisting countries from Jamaica to Sierra Leone, extending to Uganda, Namibia, Rwanda, Burundi. At the height of the program, no less than 2,000 volunteers were annually posted for a two-year tour to as many as 30 countries.

On 4 March, 2007, 29 medical professionals from the Nigerian TAC scheme were deployed to the Caribbean nation of Belize. These volunteers were chosen to work as pharmacists, nurses, doctors, and laboratory technicians.

On 6 November, 2006, the Jamaican Ministry of Health announced the arrival of 28 Nigerian nurses who were set to fill positions within three of its four regional health authorities. The nurses formed part of a contingent of 110 medical personnel, including pharmacists, doctors, physiotherapists and radiographic technicians, expected to arrive in Jamaica under the TAC scheme.

In 2006, 40 Nigerian medical personnel were deployed to Kampala International University Teaching Hospital, located in Ishaka in the Bushenyi district of Uganda, to work and teach.

In 2009, 70 million US dollars were designated by the Nigerian government for the operation of 132 highly-qualified professionals in Sierra Leone as per President Ernest Bai Koroma's request.

In 2014, 34 artisans, including fashion designers, auto mechanics, cosmetologists, agriculturists, nutritionists were sent to Namibia for volunteer service.

Until 1999, Gambia did not have a national university. When the university opened, Nigeria helped Gambia to train the administrative staff and achieve necessary standards. During the last 28 years, over 200 health workers from Nigeria have assisted Gambia in strengthening its health sector. More than 500 Nigerian professionals have rendered help in various other fields.

In the years 90s, Nigeria has spent over 10 billion dollars to stop the brutal civil wars in Liberia and Sierra Leone, sending in 13 000 peacekeeping soldiers, and coordinating the ECOWAS conflict resolution effort.

In 2014 alone, the TAC received 400 requests of assistance, and from 1,200 to 1,500 volunteers will be deployed to approximately 32 countries.

Some French-speaking countries in West Africa showed hostility toward the TAC volunteers at times. As it turned out, locals would have preferred white expats instead. In some other countries, local residents were not used to seeing Africans coming to help other Africans, and would confuse Nigerian volunteers for competitors at the job market. Also, at times, some local governments would not assign the Nigerian volunteers the same high status they granted to white expats. Such behaviour patterns come from a colonial alienation mindset, which now contradicts the trend of the African continent renaissance and solidarity.

Because the international media is quick to trash Nigeria, all the goodwill of this country in Africa and beyond is yet to be rewarded with a better perception, in contrast to how the Western NGOs are perceived.

The TAC scheme was established in 1987 by General Ibrahim Babangida with the purpose of assisting States in Africa, Caribbean regions.

The TAC is the best example of cooperation and solidarity between African countries. The recent upgrade of the TAC headquarters in Abuja, and the overwhelming pride all Africans felt about the last presidential election in Nigeria, would add up to the prestige and role of Nigeria in international cooperation.

Sam Nujoma, Namibia's ex-president, said this about the TAC: "Nigeria is a pillar of Africa's freedom ... and a dependable friend. Nigeria has continued to grant development assistance and personnel to support my government's socio-economic programs, including the Technical Aid Corps Agreement under which Nigerian experts work in Namibia."

A senior Ethiopian official said this about Nigerian volunteers: "Even though our country was receiving similar manpower training aid from Japan and Britain, their observation in the two years of the TAC scheme in Ethiopia has shown that Nigerian volunteers were the most dedicated. Nigeria's efforts in deepening South-South cooperation ... had renewed faith in the ability of Africans to help themselves."

TAC is a good program, and the above comments clearly demonstrate its unique value for the continent. Now, it's time to get it widely-known around the world. The people of Nigeria deserve

our gratitude for their benevolent assistance and cooperation.

Thanks Naija. Thanks Nigerians.

Why Evil?

People are good, but they have interests.

When their interest conflicts with their goodness, most people follow their interest, and silence their consciousness.

Everything else is the rationalization of evil.

A large part of what you hear, read, watch is sadly humans struggling with evil.

No loudspeaker to call for prayer

From Rwanda another good example. Rwanda government just banned mosques in Rwanda to use loudspeakers to call for prayer. Any mosque infringing the rule would be closed. No appeal possible.

Here is a very small country called United Kingdom.

The United Kingdom is smaller than Gabon, a tiny central African country.

However, the United Kingdom came to be a world power just out of willpower, fueled by a self-indoctrination into grandeur.

Gabon which is much bigger than the United Kingdom is only 1,5 million in population while the United Kingdom has over 65 million inhabitants.

You need population to be strong. The UK could send thousands of troops and civil servants all over the world and still manage to function.

Their women were having 7 to 15 kids. Historically white women are the most fertile in the world during the last 1000 years. Look how populated Europe is.

The trouble with Gabon and the whole Africa is their very small population. Africa is an empty continent and could never be able to project itself into any grandeur.

Black people should make more babies.

The secret of all development is a big population. Because population is the first raw resource at hand.

Some semi-smart and stupid Africans would jump out with their empty head and say look at Singapore or Switzerland or Luxembourg.

Those countries won't be what they are without China, Indonesia, India next door, or Germany, United Kingdom, France, Belgium as neighbors.

If you are not smart enough for this kind of debate, you still have a dick and a pussy, just make babies. That would be your contribution. Thanks.

Every time you see white people financing Africa depopulation know that they want to wipe us into oblivion. It's racism and evilness. They want to kill us.

Gabon should encourage natality and chase out all western NGOs financing Africa's depopulation.

Black people, make Babies. Make babies now.

Sex pets and the tragedy of African men in Europe

Here is a situation.

There are close to 300 thousand adult African men in Europe.

Europe adult population is about 300 million. 50% females, which means about 150 million European females.

The liberal sexual culture in Europe often translates into the desire of every female to try at least once a man from of a different race before settling.

Sleeping with a black man ranks quite high in their bucket list, which means the time the girls are old enough to mate without their parents' surveillance, they seek by all means necessary to fulfill their desire to sleep with a black man.

In Paris where I've lived almost 10 years, I've not met a single European female who has not yet slept with an African man.

Why am I talking about this?

People are free to have sex with whomever they wish.

The only issue is that, in one hand we have 150 million ladies seeking adventure with only 300 thousand males. That's 1 African man for 500 European ladies.

This translates into to a very high demand for black dick, and therefore the trap in which most of my fellow black males fall in, in Europe.

They are over solicited. If they happen to be nice looking, smart they have so much demand for adventure that they lose their soul into it.

A Cameroon guy once told me in Paris, 'I have done my part. I don't want white girls anymore'. From the feeling that he became a sex toy, the ladies play with and move on, out of fantasy or pure adventure. He was reaching the age to settle and it was impossible for him to know if the girls he attracts were genuine or just fulfilling their bucket list.

I also know a fine Togolese man living in Belgium. When he arrived there 15 years ago, he spent most of his time copulating. He thought he was the most handsome man God ever created because of all the ladies swarming around him for attention. He has lost much of his prime youth and a lot of money before becoming aware of the white females 'sex with a black man' bucket list phenomenon. He was depressed.

In fact, even the averagest black man in Europe feels like he could mate as much he wishes.

Nothing wrong with that, as men love sleeping around. However, the high demand for black dick had turned our men into sex pets for women of other races.

A French lady told me 'African men are so easy. If you want one in your bed for the night, they are always available. The funny thing, they are always up'. She was the kind who forgot to cross check the bucket list item once achieved.

The demand is so high that, African men in Europe are not enough anymore.

Countries like Senegal, Gambia, Ghana, Kenya had become top sex tourism destination for white females, simply because there are not enough black males in Europe to satisfy the demand.

That's the situation.

The effect on black women is devastating. They came only as second hand choice after the men are fatigued or disappointed with white girls.

Sex is good, but transforming our men into sex toys is nothing we must be proud of.

Don't be illusioned. You are not the most handsome nor the most attractive, you are just on the way of a liberal bucket list.

Restrain. Build a family. Don't waste time in sex marathons.

Straight talk

Yesterday morning, I went to talk to a group of Muslims.

I told them if they want a better future for their kids they have to leave the area they are living now.

They asked me why.

'There are too many mosques in the area? The area would never develop, and would only become poorer and poorer.' I responded.

They were shocked.

'What mosques got to do with the area development?' one asked.

'Well, no private investor would open a hotel here. No one would open a hospital or a clinic here. And no one would open a private school next to so many mosques' I responded.

They have no yet understood where I'm coming from.

'Why won't they?' the same guy asked.

'Well, the mosques are making too much noise. 5 times a day from 4am with sometimes first call and second call, each mosque after another. A hotel here would not have clients. The guests need silence. A hospital would be uneasy. The patients won't sustain the level of noise. And a school, unless Islamic, would be too disturbed.' I responded.

'wallaihi... If it's like that, then we don't want those businesses here. It is development without Allah and that's bad. We are worshiping Allah.' the same guy commented

'8 out of 10 jobs in this country are created by the private sector. As this city is not an Islamic dominant population, you'll be discriminated, and your kids won't access opportunities. Also, because of the mosques 'noise, wealthy, educated, affluent people won't come to live here, they won't buy land here, and they won't invest here, and the value of current properties would go down attracting more poor, and things won't go well.' I said.

'You have some good points. But Allah is the mighty, and we have to worship' said another guy in the group.

'Worship in silence, remove the megaphones from the mosques. If that's impossible because of your faith, then your faith would bring poverty on you and the area. As for your kids, their chances in life will be limited. Look at the areas with poorest people, they are the ones with the most mosques and churches'. I said.

My audience was highly puzzled but unconvinced.

'I know a few well educated and rich Muslims but they won't come to live in your area. They'd buy properties where they have peace of mind and their kids go to private schools. And the kind of people I know always tell real estate agents 'not close to a church, a mosque or a bar/nightclub' when they are looking for real estate. Do you understand that? '

The five guys look at me strangely. We switched topic to high pregnancy of teenage girls in the area, regardless of lot churches and mosques.

Teach Your Kids How to Deal With White gaze

Our goal is to repair the African man and woman after centuries of white people violence, and the destruction of our culture.

This work requires us to have in public, conversation which usually happens only inside families, and behind closed doors.

I teach my family how to survive in a world dominated by white people while keeping their dignity. A person without dignity is less than an animal.

Today's topic is something called the "White Gaze": a straight, piercing, condescend, or pitiful stare white people give African people.

It comes in various forms, and any African, who has lived in or visited a white country knows what it is.

White people would stare at you, like senior officers do in the army until their subordinate would blink and look down acknowledging their subordination.

It's often a prolonged piercing stare with an emotionless face, something Africans in general are not used to, or find very intimidating.

The white gaze usually makes Africans very uneasy; they would blink, look down and start smiling and behaving in a subordinate manner. (At instincts level, a self-triggered smile is a sign of weakness and demand of favor not to be hurt).

White people in general know Africans are unused to, and very uncomfortable with piercing stare, and would use it to control them, especially in professional situation, business dealings, and power wrestling circumstances.

In America it was forbidden to Kidnapped Africans brought there to look into the eyes of the white terrorists' enslavers. Disobedience to that rule could bring harsh punishment, therefore African parents would indoctrinate their kids to avoid looking into the eyes of the white terrorists.

This habit had been carried on, regardless of recent improvements in black people conditions.

In Africa, prolonged and unsolicited starring is considered impolite and inappropriate. But parents often use it to request obedience and subordination from kids. Some bosses also use it to convey the message of who is in charge here. (Starring down on someone is nothing neutral nor friendly).

The moment you blink and put your eyes down, the other party would interpret that as your acknowledgement of subordination or submission.

Now, I'm here to tell you, you don't have to accept under any circumstances anyone trying to

make you feel inferior. No one is superior to anyone. Reason why I often advice African families to talk about the white gaze with their children as early as possible.

As, sustaining regard is not something prevalent in our culture and we are at war to defend our dignity, you have to make special effort to train your mind and eyes to respond properly.

1. Start by starring at strangers for as long as they don't look into your direction. If they'd look in your direction, keep looking at them as if nothing has changed. If they'd blink, then look elsewhere. If they would ask you what is wrong, just reply "it seems like I know you from somewhere. Sorry, I'm mistaken"

2. Build your staring power by practicing looking into people's eyes directly, in public transports, in marketplace, in public areas. Take some good pleasure at practicing with strangers. Chose white people for your practice, for easier deconstruction of centuries of subordination instincts. This would surprisingly improve your relationship with people from all races and cultures.

3. Now, move on to practice with your friends and family members. In this case, lock into their eyes when they are speaking to you. Keep looking into their eyes as long as they are the person speaking. Don't blink much, and don't interrupt your gaze when they stop talking. Keep practicing this until it becomes a habit.

4. Target some people in authority. Like in the case of your family, lock into their eyes when they are speaking to you. Don't interrupt your gaze even when they would stop talking. If your boss is the one starring at you, sustain their gaze for 15 to 30 second before you make them a favor to blink. If they would blink first, put down your eyes, and display friendly composure.

5. In friendly settings, gazing is like a dog play. Be more relaxed, give strong gaze but shorter with friendly smile.

6. Teach your kids how to sustain adult gaze. With strangers they should maintain a straight gaze without visible emotions. Make sure they learn how to gaze from how you gaze at people. Kids learn more from examples than from words.

7. Teach your kids that all Human beings are equal, and, as far as they should be kind to everyone, they should also safeguard their dignity in any circumstances. Teach them the game people play and how to navigate life with less naiveté and false assumptions

You don't have to become a jerk to be respected, the same as there is no reward for being the weakest person in the world.

As we all know the nicest guy is often the smartest, but always the one who goes home alone.

Asians have developed a different manner of handling the white gaze. They almost close their eyes, avoid the direct eye contact, and keep a straight and unemotional face. (Before you'd say, I like the Asian way, let's me tell you have to grow Chinese eyes first).

Gather the courage to follow the above recommendations. You'll do a great service to your kids to teach them those social skills to survive in a white world, which is still largely anti-black.

Feel the fear and do it anyway.

Inferiority complex

A huge majority of Africans suffer from an inferiority complex in front of white people.

They have been told they are inferior because their ancestors were savage poor and uncivilized and the melanin deficient people came to civilize them. Unfortunately, most Africans had internalized that version of history.

And, it's not easy to throw history books at people to convince them Africa was a place of high culture and civilization before the barbarian Europeans came to destroy it all.

I have therefore devised a logical tool I use to change people's mind in just few minutes. It works magic.

Every time I'd hear an African say: 'we are very retarded people, we are behind everyone else', I'd agree but add that we have not been always like that. 'You know, there was a time Africa was more advanced than Europe', I'd say.

Saying Africa was more advanced than Europe usual calls for skepticism and some would bluntly say 'that is not true'.

Such reactions provide me the opportunity to run my logical script.

'Tell me, does a rich person break into poor people's houses to steal?'

To that question, the audience would reply no.

'Isn't poor people who break into rich people houses to steal?'

To that second question the audience would reply yes.

'Now, between Africa and Europe who had broken into the other's house?'

The audience would respond its Europe who broke into Africa's house to steal.

'Who was then the rich and who was the poor?'. I always pressed on.

From that moment I always see a light switching on in their mind.

Then I'll proceed to throw few lines of some history books at them, mentioning Mansa Musa, the richest man in human history who was emperor of the 14th century Mali empire, plus the numerous medieval prosperous African kingdoms, etc.

I usually conclude by saying we Africans are not stupid but we don't have guns. We need to invest in our physical protection. We need world class armies and warriors because we still have barbarian

Europeans as neighbors.

Teach that logical script to your children, your friends and use it to strengthen our people's belief in Africa Renaissance.

French linguistic imperialism

We are in 2023 and some Africans still learn French language? What is the utility?

March 20th, the French agency in charge of the eradication of African languages in favor of French is celebrating its 43rd anniversary.

That organization is called 'Francophonie' and yet majority of its employees are Africans. How come?

Each year that agency celebrates their success by the number of African languages they have successfully wiped out.

The more Africans abandon their languages to speak French, the more they celebrate that as an achievement and publish statistics praising the progress of the Grandeur of France and its language.

French über alles, is their credo. A planned cultural genocide.

For this year's celebration, French President Macron said he wants 'French to become the first, and most spoken language in Africa'.

When I ask Africans why they still educate their children in French?

They just don't know.

French is a waste of time for Africans. It has no place in contemporary business nor in the scientific world internationally.

What is the benefit of Africans education in French?

Stockholm syndrome

An African who is Christian is like a Jew who worships Hitler and quote from my Kampf.

Christianity has destroyed Africa and continues to destroy Africa.

At my humble level, I'm removing all Christians proselyte from my friends and anyone who posts Bible quotes or use the Bible as a source.

Our collective intelligence is regressing as our people's brain is occupied by stupidity from religion and spend all their money and time into churches.

Unless we go for an elitist society which would enslave the mindless religionnaires and exploit their ignorance, we have to find ways to limit the influence of those desert religions on our people.

The pitfall of Goodness

5 centuries ago, when Europeans arrived into Africa they found people so advanced, wealthy, and were impressed by the abundance of nature and civility of its people. Europeans became so jealous, and bitter, and knew they could conquer the people because the people were so kind, so welcoming, and had no guns or mounted mechanized armies as theirs.

Africans were exactly like what Christopher Columbus wrote about the Amerindians “They are artless and generous with what they have, to such a degree that no one would believe but him who had seen it. Of anything they have, if it be asked for, they never say no, but do rather invite the person to accept it, and show as much lovingness as though they would give their hearts.”

Therefore, Columbus later wrote what he would do to those good Indians “we shall powerfully enter into your country, and shall make war against you in all ways and manners that we can, and shall subject you to the yoke and obedience of the Church and of their highnesses; we shall take you, and your wives, and your children, and shall make slaves of them, and as such shall sell and dispose of them as their highnesses may command; and we shall take away your goods, and shall do you all the mischief and damage that we can, as to vassals who do not obey, and refuse to receive their lord, and resist and contradict him; and we protest that the deaths and losses which shall accrue from this are your fault, and not that of their highnesses, or ours, nor of these cavaliers who come with us...”

The fate of Africa from then on has been sealed in the evilness of the Devil with blue eyes. They looted what they found worthy, destroyed and burned down anything that has worth but couldn't be taken away.

At “the apex of Afrikan Civilization, they mastered development of a stable high culture where the arts, sciences and human dignity flourished for thousands of years. BUT they did not develop a solution to the problem of the violent ravenous invading European. Neither did other parts of Afrika or Native America. We and our descendants will have to solve that problem or continue to suffer never ending recycling of slavery, massacre, second classness, slavery, massacre, second classness.” Muai-Aakhu Meskheniten

A story said

When Europeans started killing African writers, craftsmen, philosophers, nobles and kings, a group of young apprentices and courtesans decided to find a place where to hide the books, and manuscripts.

In many parts of the continent the Europeans had already killed many writers and philosophers, and the few left had to flee. While Europeans were burning the books and manuscripts, a sage passed some sacred manuscripts to two brothers to hide from the invaders.

Before the two brothers were caught and killed by the savages, they succeeded in hiding the manuscripts, split them in few parts, gave them to a dozen couriers to bring to sages of other kingdoms on the continent.

History has it that the person who will find these manuscripts will uncover the secret that will finally give the clues for Africa renaissance. They contain a coded message, embedded in their lines, which upon reading will open and enlighten the minds of the African people, connect them to an ancestral power uniquely African.

These manuscripts are reported to contain the secret for Africa to become all powerful once again, and dominate the world. People will come from Europe, Asia, America to bow before African kings. Black people as the original human beings will be first among all nations. People will travel the world seeking their protection and knowledge.

Till, now no one has found those manuscripts, but the time has come to try again, and I'm ready to commit my life in search of those documents. I've already spent the last 15 years asking around about these documents.

It's certain these manuscripts exist, and my mission is to find them. I'll uncover the name of the two brothers, follow their fleeing path, travel the roads of the dozen couriers who carried the dozen chapters, uncover the places the manuscripts have been hidden, and decrypt the message, expose it to every African child as necessary as possible to recover our ancestral glory and build our path to millennial glory and greatness.

I don't know how long this search will take, but my determination is total and unwavering.

International Bullying

(Few years ago, ...I wrote this... Read to understand how the CIA got 'all' Ghanaian politicians to sign the military base deal).

Anyone who ever got close to any African leader, would tell you this simple truth: our leaders are constantly bullied by Europeans and Americans.

At times, they'd just switch the country radars and joke 'we could do more'. They also cut telecommunication to make our leaders feel who the place really belongs to.

They'd invite our leaders to see how they have a complete track record of all their calls, movements, how they went through their shooting range, and tell them 'we can get you at any time'. They show pictures of their bedrooms, their kids' rooms while sleeping, etc.

Chilling ha!

They have bribed everyone around our leaders, to make them paranoid therefore easy preys. In fact, 50000 euros is enough to bribe an African minister to become a double agent.

If stubborn, they bring some navies or soldiers closer, deliberately fly over the country without permission, and show some intimate pictures or movies of our leaders or their kids in Paris or Washington.

They send them blackmail of their bad deals, bank accounts, their kids, their wives and promise free publicity if they won't compromise.

They send money into their account or leave a suitcase full of money when they visit.

They outright fabricate coup attempt, false conspiracy, and offer their free help with intelligence data to befriend and take control. If not enough, two terrorists' bombs might be convincing.

The dirty book of imperialist diplomacy is constantly thrown at our leaders.

People who never get close to power in Africa would just think our leaders are bad because its their nature. The truth is most of them are not prepared enough to be in those positions, and our countries do not have the necessary state apparatus to protect them against foreign bullying.

There is no anti-bullying law in international relationships. And dirty diplomacy is pervasive.

The sad truth is that almost all African state apparatus are currently owned by the Europeans and Africans 'leaders' are just working within those foreign owned apparatuses.

Few years ago, the director of the oil company Shell in Nigeria boasted he was more informed and got all Nigerian governments data even prior to the president of Nigeria.

Most of our ministers are in freemasonry lodges, and most are paid agents by foreign intelligence.

A network of honeypots is designed to always get our naive leaders.

One could say with certainty that there is almost no African leadership or African governments in Africa.

They all are under the guidance and hand holding of the West.

We are left only with a vote as the only way to be heard, and even that is useless.

If any change might come to Africa, we have to retake our States back, otherwise we are doomed.

A British friend of mine told me there is a board room of African countries under 'total control', 'unstable to control', 'difficult to control', 'out of control' and 'enemies'.

The West has no enemy country in Africa currently. Few go under 'difficult to control but easily manageable', like Nigeria, Zimbabwe, the late Gambia but now pawned; and the completely under control and allies like Senegal, Kenya, Côte d'Ivoire, Ghana, Gabon, Congo, etc.

All our efforts are useless without strategies to retake our states back from foreigners, because the moment they control the state, our clever intellectual debates and protests are seen as mere small itches.

Taking back African States should be the single most important goal of all panafrikan organizations.

If we would fail to reconquer our states any patriotic African leader would be killed, victim of coup or poisoned to a slow death in office.

Planting Baobabs

We need investors who plant baobabs.

When interviewing people for leadership position, ask them what about investing in a business of planting baobabs?

A baobab lives several hundred to several thousand years, and start bearing fruit only after 15 years.

That's the kind of long term perspective we need to factor in our leadership thinking in Africa.

On the day of Winnie Mandela passing

I'm very sad. I'm crying.

Winnie fought and died for nothing.
From Sharpeville to Marikana, all those sacrifices for nothing.

Apartheid is stronger than ever in South Africa. Streets, cities, town, places still bear the names of the Boers.

All that for nothing.

Mandela betrayed the revolution just for a celebrity token.

When the West falls, a lot of people will be happy

The Chinese will be happy. They were aggressed by the West.

The Arabs will be happy. They were terrorized by the West.

The Africans will be happy. They are the ones who suffered the most in the hand of the West.

The Russians will be Happy. They are constantly threatened by the West.

The Indians will be happy. They have been victims of multiple genocides committed by the West.

The Afghans, the Iranians, the Indonesians will be happy.

Even the descendants of Europeans in central and southern America will be happy. They have been constantly betrayed and abused by the West.

Almost everyone else will be happy, because they had all been bullied by that small but very aggressive part of the world, called the West.

Now, as far as the bully is still in the room, everyone wears their forced smiles, puts their head down and collaborates, but with dark ideas behind the mind.

The psychological defeat of the west had already happened. Not many in Europe or in America still believe in the future of the West as the center of the world, politically or economically.

The West belongs to the past, but still have some time and resources to redeem its future generations from revenge from all the ethnic groups they have bullied.

Now, a few European friends of mine, keen on that topic, have made suggestions of "Reconciliation Forum" or "Fund" supported by the West in order to heal their horrible past and build bridges to the future.

This is a very interesting idea like Rosa Parks put it "I believe we are here on planet Earth to live, grow up and do what we can to make this world a better place for all people to enjoy freedom."

However, this initiative would be credible only if it would start with public acknowledgements and a sincere demand of apology for the West's past brutality.

The West should credibly renounce violence as a way to acquire resources.

And third, the "Reconciliation" initiative should be carried by westerners themselves, not bribing a few Africans, Chinese, Arabs into proclaiming their pardon, without anyone asking for it.

Four centuries ago, Galileo looked into the telescope and discovered that the earth is not the center

of the universe anymore. Time had arrived for the West to get to acknowledge that the center of the world has moved somewhere else.

Unfortunately, I don't think that acknowledgement would ever happen. Pride, greed, cynicism and arrogance are still too strong among the western elite.

Whatever, the "Reconciliation" envisioned by my friends had an opportunity timeframe which is limited to something like the next 10 years, after which it'd be too late.

What do you think of such an initiative?

An army made only with Generals. No foot soldier.

When you go to the remotest villages in Togo, you find white people carrying on the white supremacy agenda of their countries. They spend months learning local languages, start writing and speaking them. They spend time daily with the local population to enlist their trust, then they unleash their white adoration Christianity, westernization development ideology and Africa de-population programs.

Those white supremacy foot soldiers are ready to live in the humblest conditions in the dirtiest places because they believe their work will contribute into the continuous world domination of white nations.

They are thousands covering the last miles, because they know that impact happens only when they are in direct contact with our people.

Now comes the panafricanists. 99% are in Europe and in America. Their field is conference rooms in Europe, and their favorite medium of action is Facebook, WhatsApp, YouTube.

They write and say the cleverest things the world ever witnessed. They are very strong online.

However, when they come to Africa, the place they supposedly want to change, with a remote control, yelling, jesting from London, Paris, they are non-existent.

No one here has any idea of what they stand for. If they dare to come here, the lions, tigers, queen revolutionaries from London hide in a villa, or in a hotel, carrying a low profile, waiting silently for their way back to London or Paris where they resume their noise making revolution.

How could we change the continent while leaving the playground to White, Chinese, Lebanese, etc.

Where are our foot soldiers? How many panafricanists are living among our people in cities and villages?

How an army made only with generals, think tankers, win a battle, leave alone a war?

Tell me!?

Shameful

If I was an African President or Minister, I'll be ashamed to go to the Chinese government to ask for aid.

China government has more people to feed than the whole African continent.

It's the Chinese who should be coming to ask for our help or migrating here for a better life.

I'm ashamed to see how little pride we have left in our culture. Are Africans inferior to Chinese?

The same for India.

India has more people to feed than the whole African continent. Still our Presidents go there to ask for aid from India to feed their people. Shame, Shame, Shame!

Aren't they ashamed? Don't they see that they are the laughing stock of the entire universe?

India has a population much bigger than the entire African continent, but the country is managed by one prime minister and 23 ministers.

Africa, with less population than India is managed by 54 Presidents, and over 1080 (one thousand eighty) ministers, who collectively still achieve less than a single prime minister in India.

China, with a bigger population than Africa, has no permanent members of Parliament. The 3000 members of the National people's Congress seat only for a few weeks during the year to vote on the laws submitted by the executive branch. Afterwards, they all go back to their regular jobs.

Africa, with less population than China, has 13 320 (thirteen thousand tree hundred twenty) members of parliament which are full time employees on the payroll of states with skinny budget.

Are Africans inferior to everyone else, to be reduced to international beggars running here and there asking for help?

I'm ashamed to see my people being the object of pity to everyone.

Without Shame of being so mediocre, and without a deserved Pride to stand for the best in the world, we would continue to be the laughing stock of the entire universe.

I'm ashamed. Really Ashamed!

The Wrong Friends

I like to stay in family hotels when I travel. The same as I prefer to eat in family restaurants. Shaking the hand of the business owner is a feeling I love so much.

There is a small family hotel in a city in the north east of Ghana, where I love to stay. I became friend with the owner.

He is a real estate investor, witty, smart, very driven. We would stay in his open salon to chat all night, while he smokes a cigar, and I drink holy water.

He loves my company. I love his Street smart moves, and his experience with humans.

There is now a room at the small hotel with my name. Whatever the case, I sleep only in that room when in town.

Recently, the lock of a back door was broken. I talked to the manager about it, but nothing was done. Then I complained to the room service. Nothing was done. Then, last time I was there, I found myself speaking to a guard about the broken lock.

While in the stairs, it dawned on me how stupid I was. The manager, the room service, the guard could help only by transmitting my message to my friend, the owner, who was the only person in position to decide.

Lot of panafricanist movements in the Diaspora are like that. Their chosen friends and allies are often Rastamen, seven-day socialist activists, broken souls seeking recovery like themselves with no real power to help except festivaling, smoking weeds together, sleeping together, and forming anonymous self-listening complaining groups.

Peers groups are good, but grabbing power requires good patronage, beyond ideas and motivation.

We need friends in the capacity to decide.

Mental Ebola

From China another good example. The Chinese government had requested all online stores to remove the Bible from their listing.

Christianity is a mental disease worse than Ebola or HIV. Once it has contaminated a person's mind, there is almost no hope for the victim.

I'd prefer to have Ebola than Christianity.

Christianity is a Trojan for white supremacy ideology. It's a white man's adoration religion.

Look at those stupid Africans.

Here is a situation

Folks would say there are 2000 languages in Africa.

They say so, not to celebrate the beautiful diversity of the African culture, but to promptly justify the fact that we Africans need to keep colonial languages like English and French in our daily life.

First let's say that the 2000 languages mark is very misleading.

Bantu, the most spoken language in Africa, with over 310 million native speakers, has 400 variants languages as subset. Those subsets or variants are counted as different languages.

Here in Togo, the Ewe languages spoken only by 3 million people has close to 40 subset languages

Now let's take the next four biggest languages in Africa: The Yoruba, the Igbo, the Hausa, the Manlike. All four have close to 200 million speakers, and about 300 subsets or variant of languages.

Bantu, Yoruba, Hausa, Igbo are what is called 'macro languages' or family of languages. They are much like English, German or Spanish.

The Bantu + the Yoruba + the Igbo + the Hausa are over half of African 1 billion populations (very small population).

Knowing that in average any African speaks at least three languages, we now can understand why prior to colonization there was more trade between the different regions of Africa than now.

And contrary to popular belief and western propaganda, the adoption of colonial languages like English, French, Portuguese are the biggest barriers to Africa intra-trade, when it comes to language considerations.

When you travel to Guangzhou in China, the African merchants you meet there neither speak Chinese nor any European language. But they are the backbone of the superlative growth of Africa China trade.

Who counted the African languages? Do You know who? The same people who want to push their unrhythmic and unsubtle languages on a continent with the most beautiful languages.

Every African should resist the spread of colonial languages into our homes. Speak your native language to your Kids at home or when you go to market. Scold those who don't speak African languages or shame them for dishonoring our ancestors.

From today on, start sending your letters to public officials, public administration in your native language. Print your invoices with first Igbo, Yoruba, Swahili language then use English only as subtitle.

Don't pollute your native language with too much foreign words. Be intentional, and do your best to avoid using foreign languages when not necessary in your home country.

If you'd resist long enough, soon we will take back our states apparatus and revert everything back to African languages.

Beyond culture and history, the African renaissance means taking back our States from colonial structures and influence, then marginalizing colonial religions, and bringing Africa back to a respected and admired status in the world.

"I honestly think it is better to be a failure at something you love than to be a success at something you hate." - Comedian, George Burns

The Transracials

Like the transgenders, the transracials are people who feel they are born into the wrong race, and do all necessary to join and belong to another race.

The Urban Dictionary defines transracial as 'a person who is born of one race, makes the decision to become or represent themselves as another race.'

Wikipedia gives a more social definition, referring more to transracial adoption: 'a child of one racial or ethnic group with adoptive parents of another racial or ethnic group'

For example, some White think they belong to the Black race, and feel they are born into the wrong skin color.

Those White who wish to be Black are mostly women, but few White men also consider themselves Black with the wrong skin.

About 15% of black men think they are born into the wrong race, and feel that they are indeed White but with the wrong skin color.

Black women are also affected by the transracial feeling, but very much less than Black men.

Some of those transracial would use surgery, cosmetics, chemicals, disguises, to alter their physical appearance, to look like the desired race.

However, the most prevalent attitude is a rejection of the culture and codes associated with their biological race, and adoption in various manners the culture and codes the desired race.

It's not sure if like transgender, transracial phenomenon has some genetics origins, or represents only a prime evolutionary process activated by social and economic constraints.

Probably, society should provision some specific rights to transracial like the freedom to declare themselves as belonging to a different race than how they look externally.

Currently, transracial are mocked, ridiculed, and ostracized the same as transgender few decades ago.

Most transracial have to hide their feelings and are careful to open up about their stress, for fear of social disapproval.

I know a few Black transracial and some White and Indian transracial.

Do you also know some transracial? What do you think about the phenomenon? Do you think it's genetic or social construct?

Would you kill for your faith?

In a famous fairy tale book, a guy named Abraham was ready to kill his beloved son because of his faith in a phantom god in the sky, he heard voices from.

Beware of your Christian friend, if they can kill their family members because of faith, they will betray you or kill you if they think God asked them to.

You cannot have a Christian friend or parent.

They are loyal only to their faith.

Going back to history

Soumangourou Kanté, rejected both Islam and Christianity. He was attacked from the north by barbarian Muslim tribes which destroyed the Songhai empire. Songhai empire is the biggest African empire ever.

When Soundjata Keita founded the Mali empire in the 13th century on the ashes of the Songhai empire, it's was already a practice for many African kings in the Sahara and subsahara to adopt Islam to avoid the barbarians' attacks, because the Koranic law forbid to enslave fellow Muslims.

Islam and Christianity were adopted as ways to have peace.

Both, Christianity and Islam, are imperialistic religions.

The world has 4200 belief systems. These Two proclaimed themselves superior and their followers are ready to kill through crusades and jihad to spread their superior religion.

Religion is a mental disease, very difficult to cure.

African Diaspora: "I can't go home because there are no McDonald's there"

'No one could be respected or could ever claim ownership of a land he/she has not built, no matter the number of years he/she has lived there. Africans in the Diaspora have to come to build a place they could call Home.'

In 2012 Africa became the fastest growing continent in the world with the highest number of new millionaires. There are now more than 100,000 millionaires in Africa and about 20.000 new millionaires will be added every 3 years.

That makes lot Africans in the diaspora asking themselves "What Am I doing here?".

The unstoppable medias' drumbeat about "Africa is Rising" is making them restless and hopeful because most of them have quite a petty life in the West. They are constantly harassed by the state police, crushed by daily racism from their neighbors and strangers, economically and politically isolated, and with very little hope for a near-future improvement.

Unfortunately, their dream to return home is painfully held back by deep fears and unanswered questions.

Here are the top 10 fears of the African diaspora about Africa, and also the top 10 questions most of them are confronted with.

Top 10 Fears

1. I know few people who have returned but failed, and had to come back to Europe.
2. I'm not successful here. I don't have money. I'll be ashamed to return just with my suitcase.
3. I don't know how I'll face all the social pressure and people asking me money.
4. I want to start a business back home, but everything is political in Africa. If you don't have connections, your business could be crushed and closed at any time by officials.
5. How to explain my decision to my parents, my family, my friends? I'm afraid of their reaction.
6. How can I be sure that my professional experience will translate into something useful when I return to Africa? The work conditions are not good there.
7. I'm afraid of political instability. Every election is a matter of life and death with widespread of violence and fear.
8. There is no health insurance in Africa like I have here. The health system in my country has completely collapsed, what will I do if me or my family would get sick? How to find a good health insurance company?

9. I don't have local connections anymore. My friends are now here. I'll feel alone and isolated there. How to rebuild my social network locally before moving back?

10. I don't have a place to live. I don't want to return to my parents' house. Where will I live and host my family when I don't have that much money?

Top 10 Questions

1. Is there any local association or group of Returned Africans that I can join or get support from?

2. How to deal with the feeling of failure of returning without lot of money?

3. What to do if I don't have any money to return with?

4. Is there any organization or support group that help people who want to return to Africa?

5. How to find a job when you are not yet in Africa?

6. I want to start a business back home. Where can I find accurate and non-biased information?

7. How to find a house or an apartment to rent? What risks to avoid?

8. Which Banks or Financial organizations give loans to people in the diaspora to buy or build their house?

9. I'm married to a European, how can I convince him/her to move back to Africa with me?

10. How to find the best hospitals/Good Doctors for my family, and the best school and kindergarten for our kids?

Well, these are all sensible and reasonable fears and arguments, but wait ...

“The political climate in Nigeria is one of the top reasons why the Nigerian Diaspora refuse to go back to Nigeria.” GO HOME & CHANGE IT

When some in that so called diaspora say “political instability, lack of infrastructure, blah blah” are reasons they can't go back I just laugh

So Africans in the West can't go home because it's a mess. Do they know PEOPLE WORKED to create conditions they ENJOY in the West?

“I can't go home because there are no McDonald's there” This is pretty much the summary of what they mean!

Some Africans can be so lazy and weirdly they take pride in it.”

– Said a commentator to a recent article on “Why The Nigerian Diaspora Won't Return Home “

“It appears they are quite comfortable in lands where other people's ancestors have laboured to develop. We here will labour to also develop our land and before they know it, Nigeria will have no place for them.” Warned a following commentator.

“Okay, people say negative things but there is surely a positive story. If all Nigerians do not work to move this nation forward I am afraid it will remain this way and future generation will blame us just the same way we are blaming our fathers. If the people in whose country, we all stay didn't work hard to take their countries to greater heights you won't be there now! Nothing good comes easy. Outsiders come to Nigeria to invest and they are making it, while the land owners are there in another man's land struggling! Just have it in mind that a home you did not arrange can never be yours.” Wrote another commentator

“No one can ever claim ownership of a land he/she has not built, no matter the number of years you live there. Now, how can we build and make our home comfortable for ourselves, and even for others to desire joining us? It is by developing the unrelenting desire/passion to fix it. We have also commented on corruption and all kinds of ills being endemic in our country.

I tell you, No country was born without ills, but the issue is that those countries' citizens were resolute and set out to fight and eradicate those ills that impede or keep them from growing. What am I driving at? We quite understand that the political system is the steering to our societal fate – it drives everyone to a certain societal status (i.e., healthy or unhealthy), depending on the driver(s).

So, if I may add vividly and concisely, it is time for us to understand that until the steering, which provides the platform on which every other good expectation springs, is handled by the right set of people we might just remain analyzers and philosophers of our problems. Straight to the point, we all have to come back and say, “enough is enough – we must see the right people in the right places!”.

I tell you, there has never been a time where few “wrongs” are more powerful than the massive “rights”. It's just that those “rights”, most of times, are pitifully unaware of their collective strength. I put it to all of us that immediately this area and fact is recognized and addressed, there will be an unimaginable outburst of great development in that our exceedingly blessed nation. Otherwise, we will keep revolving and lamenting in a problem we all are contributors to. Take it or leave it, I have said it!” Continued another commentator.

“Nigerian in diaspora must understand that a Lizard in US cannot suddenly become an Alligator in Nigeria. Whatever business you want to do back home should be first tested where you are now. People go home with great ideas, huge investment but little experience in business and expect to succeed in the first year. LET'S GIVE IT TIME TO GROW.” Advised another commentator to those who want to return to get prepared.

“Now to what I think any discerning, aspiring returnee should do: Coming back to Nigeria after years abroad will present a rude shock to you, in terms of culture, way of life, way of doing business, traffic congestion, infrastructural bottlenecks, social ills, the charade and crony-ism within political circles and a lot more other issues.

That is why, you have to plan and make it a carefully phased one. Before I finally relocated, I visited Nigeria about four times within two years, I had my business plan well drafted, I knew what I wanted to go into, I knew what areas I wanted to live in. I asked questions, I contacted some family members (mine and those of my spouse) and old friends. I spoke to people I knew that relocated as well. I had interviews with companies I could work for (as Option B, in case I decide not to venture fully into business). When I finally decided to, I was well aware of most of the issues that would confront me in Naija besides from realizing other opportunities in the course of my visits. I then requested for 12 months' sabbatical leave from the investment bank I was working

with (just in case things took an ugly turn, I could always have something here to fall back on). Things turned out even better for me (lucky me, I guess) and I resigned within 6 months.

So my brother, for you to relocate, have no fears. Just plan, visit, re-plan, visit and alter your plan again ... Also try to hedge your risks. Always have an Option B (even option C). Then ask questions too. Don't relocate at same time with your family. Come in first. You can get a job first and with time you can decide to do other stuffs. But please don't kid yourself, a sea of opportunities exist in this country called Nigeria and so many sectors are still either virgin or untapped. It's not easy doing business, but it's well worth taking a plunge, if you ask me. The decision is yours to make." Shared a Nigerian who has had a successful return.

"Fixing Africa, making it attractive starts with us its people, we can't leave the space to others and just complain that things aren't improving, you must get involved even if you are abroad, otherwise." said another commentator.

"It dawned on me that almost all my life I had enriched my country of birth and neglected to do likewise for my country of origin. Some of the reasons for neglecting my country of origin have already been covered in the article, however why should I leave it to someone else to contribute to fixing the problems when I can equally contribute. This spurred my return to this country with view of giving something for nothing but perhaps setting the stage for my future generation to get something from my commitment. Without a doubt, they will achieve little from my abandonment.

The more brain-drain is allowed to fester and the longer folks stay away, the more anywhere outside of this place will continue to seem better in so many ways." Pondered another commentator.

Okay, people say negative things but there is surely a positive story if all Nigerians do not work to move this nation forward, I am afraid it will remain this way and future generations will blame us just the same way we are blaming our fathers. If the people in whose country, we all stay didn't work hard to take their countries to greater height you won't be there now! Nothing good comes easy. Outsiders come to Nigeria to invest and they are making it, while the land owners are there in another man's land struggling! Just have it in mind that a home you did not arrange can never be yours.

Black Savior complex, what is that?

We all know about the white savior complex or the international scam organized by NGOs milking money from poor white people in form of donations and using it to live five stars hotels lifestyle in poor countries, corrupting the social, economic and political systems in the target countries.

They engage into poverty porn, displaying under-fed, skinny, flies crowded black kids to trigger strong emotions into poor white who would give them money.

Then they come to Africa in big air-conditioned cars, rent mansion houses with cooks, guards, servants, and spend most of their time having sex with the locals. In the end they hire a marketing company to write fake reports of self-congratulatory results on glossy four colors paper.

That's the white savior industry.

Now, what about the black savior complex?

It's a emergent phenomenon of black people from the Diaspora who travel to Africa to 'help', 'save'. They speak like it's a sacrifice they are doing visiting Africa, and make it look like it's a favor they are doing taking a job here.

'I'm going to Africa to help'. That sentence kills me. Come with your business idea and make it successful for yourself, your family, for the community in that order. If you want a job here, apply and come do your work and be paid. If you want to go into politics, just come here and go into politics.

When you were going to Europe or America you did not say 'I'm going to Europe to help' or 'I'm going to America to contribute'.

I don't want to hear any African coming to Africa with those stupid sentence like 'I came back to help', 'I want to contribute'.

Is it only Africa which has problems? You don't hear Indians, Chinese, French, Lithuanian, Polish, Americans saying such sentences when going back to their country.

Don't be stupid.

You are not black. Keep racism out of your identity

If you identify as White, it literally means you are racist. Because white is not a skin color, but an ideology invented in Europe used to indoctrinate Europeans to believe in a theory of human races classification which ends up with white supremacy or the superiority of population designated as white over other populations in the world.

There was no white person in Europe before the Renaissance, and the white people which had being created afterward had being successfully indoctrinated into their new identify.

If you identify as Black, it means you've been in contact with white people and their supremacy ideology. Because, not a single African called himself or herself Black before contact with non-Africans. Calling Africans Black is an invention of Europeans to create a subclass of humanity.

Similarly, no European goes around proclaiming himself or herself White, until the development of the racial superiority theories in the eighteenth century in Europe.

Contrary to Africans, it's the European elite itself which created and identified themselves as White. You can be born "white" but you can also become white as well as lose your white identity, depend on the interests of the supremacist interests. Ask the Jews, the Irish, the Italians, the Spanish, the Greeks who had been incorporated into the white brand only recently.

If an African identifies himself as Black, he or she had either become conscious of the inferior position assigned to him in the European racial division and pity himself over that position, or intends to use the word as a tool to mobilize his fellows to fight injustice.

If a European identifies himself as White, he or she had either become conscious of the personal and group benefits of the racial system invented by their ancestors, and is willing to fight to prolong it, or intends to use the word as a tool to mobilize his fellows to preserve white supremacy, or more nobly to correct the injustices due to racial divisions.

If someone says "I'm White" it means "I'm superior"

If someone says "I'm Black", it means "I'm inferior"

Do you know why?

Because no one in this world wakes up in the morning to call himself self-white or black. These words had meaning only inside the European racial system.

Remember, Europeans have tried to make Asian self-identify as "Yellow" but Asians have rightly refused. No Asian now identifies himself or herself as "Yellow" and is "proud of being Yellow"

These words are not neutral. You can't take them out of their sinful origins. These words affect your way of thinking and being beyond your personal consciousness.

From now on, Don't say anymore, "I'm black", "Black people". Instead identify yourself with your nation, a territory, a culture.

Your identity defines your focus, and your focus determines your success. Don't let your enemy define your identity.

As for me, I'm Adja from Togo. I'm African. I'm human, a world citizen.

Easy Hideout

It's so often that we hide our feeling of failure into shiny words like 'my uniqueness, originality, born to be different, doing it my way, creativity, I'm different, etc.

Unfortunately, such an approach only brings isolation, and material poverty.

You are unique but don't forget you are a product of evolution, which means thousands of trials and errors, with huge compounded lessons learned you ignore only at your own risk.

Don't be stupid, first learn the world painfully compounded lessons learned before you fire your uniqueness and creativeness.

Otherwise you are just another lazy man hallucinating.

Poverty is political

It's not a technical problem, nor a mental disease to be cured.

The poor don't lack electricity because electricity technology does not exist, and the know-how to bring it to them unavailable.

The poor don't lack clean water because clean water technologies do not exist, and ways to bring water to them are unsolvable challenges.

The poor don't lack access to hospital and good nursery because the world lacks knowledge about how to build hospitals and good nurseries.

The poor don't lack access to good education because the world doesn't have enough teachers and lacks the knowledge in building good schools.

The poor don't live in indecent 'houses' because the world doesn't have knowledge in how to build decent houses.

The poor lack access to all the above and more because someone had decided to deny them access, or a system in place made sure the poor are not provided for.

Poverty is a resource allocation problem. Poverty is more an injustice issue, not a technical or mental problem.

70% of the African population live in villages, and are farmers, but less than 15% of our States' budget goes to rural areas needs.

63 people in the world have more wealth than the rest of humanity. That wealth serves nothing more than helping their small ego feel worthy of praise and admiration from the poor. That's all.

However, keeping so much wealth in few hands, denies so many the ability to access human dignity.

NGOs' solutions to poverty are comical in all senses. NGOs take money from those responsible for world poverty to tell the poor to calm down with a small borehole here for water problems, a crappy school for the poor children, a power generator only for night lamps, hand solar light, etc. In summary they delay the real and more permanent solutions, and entertain the poor with empty hopes.

In the end NGOs keep the poor in poverty.

Poverty is political. It's not a technical problem, nor a mental disease to be cured.

If you wish to end poverty you have to go where decisions are made about how to allocate world resources. You have to go into politics and ban the churches which continue to rob the poor in daylight.

If you are poor or underprivileged and you avoid politics for whatever reasons, then you have renounced your right to improvement. You are doomed because only politics could save you.

Reason why everything is done to de-politicise the masses.

Don't talk politics is the new commandment.

We have a situation. Africans are importing climate seasons!

In West Africa, following our seasons, our ancestors set the months of December, January and March as the vacation months.

During these three hottest months of the year, there is no farm work, but only the period for funerals, festivals, circumcision, initiation ceremonies, weddings, kids entertainment.

Since the European terrorists came to Africa and succeeded to colonize the place, they brought their calendar and seasons.

In Europe, the three hottest months are June, July, August, therefore like in West Africa, European ancestors set those three months as their vacation period. They stop working, they do entertainment, festivals, weddings, most offices are closed, with limited activity.

Now, stupid African governments have forced a European vacation period on us. Instead of having our vacation in December, January and March, now we have set European vacation here. We have vacation now in June, July, and August.

The consequences are horrible.

June, July, August are raining seasons here. Farmers (70% of our population) are busy, and it's the period people have to be the most productive in the year.

The cold, mild or chilly weather of June, July, August in West Africa is much more conducive for kids to learn at school, or have productive intellectual work.

Instead, our schools and offices are now closed during that period but open during our hottest months when everyone is sweating under 35, 40 degrees.

Our Universities are closed, our ministries closed, our agriculture institutes have their activities winded down while it's the height of our agricultural season.

Then during our hottest season when no farmer needs our agriculture Institutes experts, they are open using public funds to finance their air conditioning comfort.

How far Africans would go in copying stupidly others?

Do we need to go as far as copying seasons?

Prayers

We pray for what we don't have

Love songs are abundant where there is no love.

Lyrics about water and rain are plenty in the desert

The full belly value no more food. The husband sings no more for the beautiful spouse.

I have yet to hear the first hit song about oxygen or water.

Humans value only what they lack. Human misery starts from that flaw. Happiness is to love what you have.

Oxygen is abundant, I love you.

Water is available, I cherish it

My neighborhood is my Paradise to make.

Love for distant people (stars, CEOs, footballers, etc) and for distant things (God, Jesus, ideal countries) are the characteristics of people who will make you miserable.

They never appreciate anything close to them. They love and cherish only distant people and things. They are high on religion and pop culture. They are often the best people to champion change and good life, but you better keep them at a distance. They value only distant people and things.

Don't marry a person addicted to pop culture. Don't marry a religious person. They value only things not close to them. You'd be miserable.

To know what a person values, check what he collects.

Bad is the new Good

Have you ever wondered how Africans can let so incompetent and useless men rule their countries?

Now, move a step further to ask yourself how such a great country like America could elect a president like George Bush, or have leaders like McCain, Sara Palin, Donald Trump or Hillary Clinton.

Germany was the most advanced country in Europe at the moment Hitler was elected into office.

Britain got criminal regimes under Tony Blair and David Cameron. And France elected two American Sponsored Presidents: Nikolas Sarkozy (the French Criminal President) and the wishy-washy Frederic Holland.

Bad leadership has nothing to do with education, wealth or technology.
Bad people prosper at places where a majority of people feel powerless and helpless.

In a capitalistic society, being a bad guy would bring you success faster than been a good guy.
(Good guys are considered stupid by the way)

The fact is that humans pay attention to the negative more than the good.

Negative people scare people. People think giving them what they want would limit the risk for society.

The thinking is such: if we'd give bad people what they want, maybe they won't hurt us.

Another version of this thinking is: only an evil person could fight all the evil we fear, so let put evil people in leadership positions, not good people.

Doing so, creates a vicious circle. In the mind of many, to get what you want, you better become a negative and threatening person.

We now live in a world where the best skills to be successful are malicious, negative, manipulative and predatory.

And leadership became a way to satisfy the most extremist demand in order to avoid the risk of bad guys rocking the fragile world.

We are caught in the totalitarian system of the bad guys' club.

All these people are hijacking a bug or flaw in human psychology, which is to pay attention mostly to the marginal risk.

Stay Hungry, never become Fat

I happened to sleep inside a mosquito net recently. In the morning I found a mosquito inside the net and I wondered how that was possible.

I checked the net setup and there was indeed a very complicated path the mosquito could have taken to get in.

Alternatively, the mosquito could have waited in ambush for hours and slip in when I was going to the toilet at night.

In both cases, that was sign of high motivation and cleverness.

My question however was why didn't the mosquito used the same arousal for getting in to get out. Now it would die after being successful getting its blood supply.

I ponder on that dilemma and like any philosopher came to the conclusion that people are more intelligent, smarter, more motivated and craftier when they have a goal to reach and hungry.

Unfortunately, most lose that arousal once they've reached a major goal. They can't find motivation when they are full. They get trapped by success and success makes them vulnerable.

Psychologists discovered long time ago that mice become smarter when they are mildly shocked with electricity. Here in Togo, farmers wound the stem of a dormant tree to compel it to resume flowering. Rats swim 5 times longer to escape death if they have almost got drown previously.

A healthy dose of stress and arousal during the whole life is important for a great life. Those who are seeking a no stress life end up with anti depressant or narcotics.

For people like myself, Steve Jobs put it brilliantly "Your time is limited, so don't waste it living someone else's life. Don't be trapped by dogma — which is living with the results of other people's thinking. Don't let the noise of others' opinions drown out your own inner voice. And most importantly, have the courage to follow your heart and intuition. They somehow already know what you truly want to become. Everything else is secondary. ... Your work is going to fill a large part of your life, and the only way to be truly satisfied is to do what you believe is great work. And the only way to do great work is to love what you do. If you haven't found it yet, keep looking. Don't settle. Stay Hungry. Stay Foolish. And I have always wished that for myself."

No stress life! What a bullshit!

If you meet someone special but they'd tell you what they want is a no stress life, please run, baby run.

Tell that person to go marry a rich person and become a house person with complete submission. Even that won't save them.

Stress is so important for life.

For a long time, European doctors thought that osteoporosis was a universal disease just to discover that Africans don't suffer it. They found that carrying heavy things, and heavy body stress make bones strong enough to last until death.

In the so called developed countries old people suffer a lot from osteoporosis and eldest people die from falling.

Earlier in the day, I saw a 70 years old man pushing a wheelbarrow full of coconut he sells in the local market in my town. I was amazed by his strength. Some people would think he is a poor man suffering. However, when I talked with him, he said he was not doing it for money, and that was his fitness and socializing thing.

He has better life than being parked in a death house like old people in some countries.

That's a life I wish for myself. Challenging my body, my mind, my soul until death.

Africans don't drink milk beyond the babyhood one, except colonized Africans who drink milk like their colonizers.

Here in Togo, a well-known trick to revive a dormant or dying tree is to wound its stem or cut off a good part of its branches. Suddenly you'd see the same tree revived and give flowers or fruits.

In a lab experiment, rats were given a complex task to complete. The rats which were mildly shocked with electricity before the test outperformed all other rats.

A moderate to high dose of stress, uncertainty, and social pressure is very important for humans' great achievement.

Those who dream of no stress life have indeed gave up on life, and should die.

Good managers are those who know how to balance a healthy dose of security with a high level of challenge to a competent team.

'I don't want stress, I want to live life on my own terms, I don't want pressure, I'd rather live alone than with stress,' are the usual phrases of people who underperform in life and those unable to

achieve much in life except jumping from here to there looking for a new victim of their erratic lifestyle.

Home knowledge and school knowledge

In Togo, there is something called 'ahome nunya' which translates into home knowledge. Ahome Nunya is considered the basic package of knowledge any kid should get from home, either from their parents or their tribe.

Any kid who failed to get that basic package of knowledge is considered an outcast.

Kids who lack that set of know-how and behaviors are insulted in two ways:

1. 'Djimakpla' which means a kid with irresponsible or foolish parents who failed to transmit the home knowledge. That insult targets the parents
2. 'Kplamasse' which means a kid who failed to listen to their parents and is displaying a lack of home knowledge. The insult targets the disobedient and maladjusted kid.

The home knowledge package here consists of know-how and behaviors like:

- How to behave in a group
- How to talk to adults and behave in front of authority
- How to hunt or fish
- How to cook
- Hygiene and housekeeping
- How to behave with girls or boys
- Body language
- How to speak harmoniously
- ...

Often home knowledge is contrasted with what is called school knowledge or outside knowledge.

School knowledge is related to professional skills, industry knowledge, encyclopedic knowledge, etc.

While home knowledge targets the personal development of the kid, the school knowledge focus more on professional development.

Kids who lack home knowledge are socially ostracized and would likely fail in life, regardless of school knowledge.

Those kids might later try to get that knowledge through tutoring or from books.

The rise of the self-development literature is the visible symptom of the failure of home knowledge.

Those kids try to find in books what they did not succeed to internalize from a healthy family setting.

An adult devouring self-help books might rightfully worry family and friends but this should not be the case as the proverb says 'better later than never'.

The unfortunate case is however that most of those self-help books are from self-aggrandizement, boasting, parading, showing off culture of America.

Schrödinger Hope

It's often that I'd go spend time at some of the most unlikely places in the world, chatting with some of the most hopeless and destitute people in the world, the kinds capitalism calls the necessary poor needed by the system to work.

And, very often our broken chats lurk into territories I used to think are the exclusivity of the self-appointed panafricanists or broken folks in the Diaspora turning to social media for miseration.

Last week, I was at a Sodabi (palm wine spirit) bar, and afterwards to a Tchouk (sorghum beer) bar.

At some point our topic turned to be why are we so broken in Togo.

I said 'because of we the men. We spend all our money drinking and buying lottery tickets'

'We drink because we are miserable. We are not miserable because we drink. Without Sodabi, what would we be? I think you don't understand. Sodabi is not the problem. Misery and lack of opportunity is the problem. Do you understand?' responded a guy.

'Well said brother', applauded another guy. 'Sodabi helps with the stress of our life. Take away Sodabi, maybe I'd become a thief or a murderer. God gave Sodabi to the poor, so that he would live long enough to spot an opportunity. Otherwise, just ask the government to hang us all tomorrow morning at the market place.' he continued.

'One more drink for you all, that one on me.' hailed a guy.

'Wow... Unbelievable, Sodabi makes some people smart deh. Have you listened to my fellow. He speaks like a university graduate. He said the government should hang us. I agree. But they should hand this guy and that guy first as an example for the rest of us. They drink too much.' said another guy.

A big laughter exploded.

'Why me?' asked one of the guy designated to be hanged. 'My wife will cry too much; I don't want her to suffer.' he completed.

Another big laughter followed.

'Don't worry about her. Your neighbor kodjo would care about her tears, and... ass' said another guy.

We all laughed out loud, cheerfully.

'My father told me we are poor because of laziness and because we are stupid. I don't know if my father is right, but it's true that there are some lazy people here, and furthermore I think you are all... stupid... except myself' said a guy while bottom-upping his glass of Holy Sodabi.

'Oboboboyi... Let's make sure we know all the lazy people in this assembly of peers... Let designate them one by one. I hate lazy people. It's five hours we are sitting hard here. I think some have to leave. Concerning myself, I have no home, so I can stay a bit longer'...

Laughter burst out of control.

'My buddies, can't you serious at least a day!? We have a guest (pointing at me) and you are behaving like alcoholics in a village. Aren't we all now civilized people living in the city?' a guy pondered without blinking.

'Hahahahahaha... Is Lolo too already civilized? He came from the village only last week?'

Laughter exploded.

'We now have electricity in the village. We are now civilized too. There are even white people in the village. Stupid people!!! Leave me alone'. protested the likely guy whose name is Lolo.

'White? What are they doing in your village?' asked a guy.

'To develop the village. Don't you know what white come to do here?' vehement-ed Lolo.

'One day, I'd like to eat that development when it'd be ready. It might be tasty. Do you know when the development would be finished? I miss life in the village.' mused a guy.

'Me too, I'd like to eat that development when ready' I said.

'Why God, why God do you surround me with so many stupid people? Development is not akume (maize dish here), it's civilization, good manners, electricity, water, road, nice building, etc. It means, we will be like white people, not black and poor. By the way I'm going to yovode (white people land) next week. Who would carry my luggage to the airport?' said a guy with a funny face.

Hahaha, we all laughed.

'Who is going to yovode? You? Makula..., Makula... (I'm dying of laughter), when they would give you the alcohol test at the airport, no one would allow you into the plane. By the way, what would you wear? You don't have a suit, and your Bafana (plastic bags) won't be allowed to the plane.' said a guy.

'Look, lazy and alcoholic people, I'm going home. My new girlfriend might be waiting for me.' said a taciturn guy while trying to stand up.

'Girlfriend!!!' yelled the group.

'Your dog is waiting for you instead. You, pocket less, money less, bike less, which girl would give you. Guys let bring him home. His girlfriend might beat him up on return.' suggest a guy while trying to stand up too.

They all rose up, exited the brown curtain, took each other by shoulder and hip and intone a chant: 'Life is good when you have friends. But you have true friends only when you are poor. I want to be rich, powerful, but I won't have true friends anymore. Tell me why are my friends so poor? Is it because I'm poor or because poor are so friendly. Don't drink Sodabi. Sodabi is not good. Drink Sodabi, but don't chant on the street. Happy happy happy today, but where is my wife? Where are my kids? Sodabi took them away and here am I, lonely with the most stupid people in town. Sodabi I drink. Tchoukoutou I drink. If you don't like that, my lord give me rat poison. Sodabi I drink; Tchoukoutou I drink.'

The chanting folk disappeared in the nascent darkness while I headed to another drinking bar.

The Author



Mawuna KOUTONIN, is an unknown third world writer living in a castel on a mountainous village in the center east of Togo, in West Africa.

He spends most of his days dreaming of freeing his beloved continent from its internal and external predators.

This book is one of the 6 books compiled from his essays published over a decade. He is a gifted writer but ostracized because he is neither motivated by money nor fame, and no one has yet discovered how to exploit his hidden talent for profit. □ His blog was the most popular blog in Africa for a long time, until he closed it for too much popularity and reopened when all the hype went away.

In 2015, he wrote the most popular and the most commented piece of journalism for the UK Guardian, and his articles has been 5 times at the front page of the HackerNews. He could have been a great screenwriter or screen pundit with millions of followers and admirers but he chose not be a prisoner of fools.

If you like this book, you'd be warned not to try the other ones because they are more subversive and dangerous to the entrenched ideas and beliefs.

Hafess Bilalman O.